

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Nos., State Bar No. & Email Address  Jeffrey W. Dulberg (CA State Bar No. 181200) Jeffrey P. Nolan (CA State Bar No. 158923) PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13 <sup>th</sup> Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910; Facsimile: (310) 201-0760 Email: <a href="mailto:jpomerantz@pszlaw.com">jpomerantz@pszlaw.com</a> , <a href="mailto:jdulberg@pszlaw.com">jdulberg@pszlaw.com</a> , <a href="mailto:jnolan@pszlaw.com">jnolan@pszlaw.com</a> <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor(s) appearing without an attorney <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attorney to: Counsel to Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee for Estate of Leslie Klein	FOR COURT USE ONLY
<b>UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA – LOS ANGELES DIVISION</b>	
In re:  LESLIE KLEIN,	CASE NO.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK CHAPTER: 11
	<b>NOTICE OF MOTION FOR ORDER WITHOUT HEARING PURSUANT TO LBR 9013-1(o)</b>
Debtor(s).	[No hearing unless requested in writing]

**TO THE U.S. TRUSTEE AND ALL PARTIES IN INTEREST. PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT:**

- Movant(s) Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee for Estate of Leslie Klein, has filed a motion entitled Motion Of Chapter 11 Trustee, For Order Authorizing The Examination Of The Capital Group Companies, Inc. Pursuant To Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004; Memorandum Of Points And Authorities; Declarations Of Bradley D. Sharp, Nicholas R. Troszak And Jeffrey P. Nolan In Support Thereof
- Movant(s) is requesting that the court grant the motion without a hearing, as provided for in LBR 9013-1(o).
- The motion is based upon the legal and factual grounds set forth in the motion and briefly described in the attached description of relief sought. (*Check appropriate box below*):  
☒ The full motion is attached hereto; or  
☐ The full motion has been filed with the court, and a detailed description of the relief sought is attached hereto.
- DEADLINE FOR FILING AND SERVING OPPOSITION PAPERS AND REQUEST FOR A HEARING:** Pursuant to LBR 9013-1(o), any party objecting to the motion may request a hearing on the motion. The deadline for filing and serving a written opposition and request for a hearing is 14 days after the date of service of this notice, plus 3

This form is optional. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

additional days if you were served by mail, electronically, or pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5(b)(2)(D), (E), or (F). If you fail to comply with this deadline, the court may treat such failure as a waiver of your right to oppose the motion and may grant the motion without further hearing and notice.

Date: September 20, 2023

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Jeffrey P. Nolan

Signature of Movant or attorney for Movant

Jeffrey P. Nolan

Printed name of Movant or attorney for Movant

## ATTACHED MOTION

---

This form is optional. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

Jeffrey W. Dulberg (CA State Bar No. 181200)  
Jeffrey P. Nolan (CA State Bar No. 158923)  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: 310/277-6910  
Facsimile: 310/201-0760  
E-mail: [jdulberg@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jdulberg@pszjlaw.com)  
[jnolan@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jnolan@pszjlaw.com)

Counsel to Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor.

Case No.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

**MOTION OF CHAPTER 11 TRUSTEE, FOR  
ORDER AUTHORIZING THE  
EXAMINATION OF THE CAPITAL GROUP  
COMPANIES, INC. PURSUANT TO FED. R.  
BANKR. P. 2004; MEMORANDUM OF  
POINTS AND AUTHORITIES;  
DECLARATIONS OF BRADLEY D. SHARP,  
NICHOLAS R. TROSZAK AND JEFFREY P.  
NOLAN IN SUPPORT THEREOF**

**[FED. R. BANKR. P. 2004 AND L.B.R.  
2004-1]**

[No Hearing Required]

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE;  
THE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRUSTEE; THE PROPOSED EXAMINEE; AND  
PARTIES ENTITLED TO NOTICE HEREOF:**

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT** Bradley D. Sharp, the duly appointed chapter 11 trustee (the “Trustee” or “Applicant”) of the bankruptcy estate (the “Estate”) of Leslie Klein (the “Debtor”), pursuant to Rule 2004 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (“Rule 2004”) and Local Bankruptcy Rule 2004-1 (“LBR 2004-1”), hereby moves the Court (the “Motion”) for an Order requiring that The Capital Group Companies, Inc. (“Capital Group” or “Proposed Examinee”) produce



documents and answer written questions pursuant to Rule 7031, as agreed to as follows: **October 13, 2023** for production of documents and testimony, or as otherwise consensually agreed to by the parties.

**I.**

**PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

The Motion is made on the grounds that pre-petition, the Debtor, was appointed and represented multiple trusts in his capacity as an attorney and a fiduciary. Numerous of his former clients have filed complaints over the past eight (8) years in the Superior Court of California, Los Angeles County (“Superior Court”) in which they allege monies were diverted by the Debtor, utilized for improper purposes, and which sums are unaccounted for despite orders to show cause issued from the Superior Court. Non-Dischargeability complaints were subsequently filed before the Bankruptcy Court alleging similar fact patterns accusing the Debtor of utilizing multiple accounts to improperly make investments, collateralize investments, and/or divert monies for personal use without the permission of the beneficiaries whom entrusted said funds to the Debtor. The Debtor has indicated he maintained no hard copies of financial records and minimal personal records if any. Investigation into the bank accounts may give rise to damages, other claims and/or property recoverable by the Debtor’s bankruptcy estate.

**II**

**BACKGROUND**

**Procedural Background and Filing of the Cases:**

On February 22, 2023, the Debtor filed a voluntary petition for relief under subchapter V of Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

On April 24, 2023, creditors Erica and Joseph Vago filed a *Motion for Order Dismissing Debtor’s Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case* (the “Motion to Dismiss”) [Docket No. 79].

On May 17, 2023, at a hearing held on the Motion to Dismiss, the Court ruled that the appointment of a chapter 11 trustee, and not dismissal of the case, was in the best interests of the estate.

On May 23, 2023, the UST filed a *Notice of Appointment of Chapter 11 Trustee* [Docket No. 151].

On May 24, 2023, the UST Filed an *Application for Order Approving Appointment of Trustee and Fixing Bond* [Docket No. 154], approved by order entered the same day [Docket No. 155]. On that same day, the Trustee accepted his appointment [Docket No. 156].

This is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2). Venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409.

**Factual Background:**

On August 27, 2021, Plaintiff, ADI Vendriger, individually and on behalf of the Vendriger Family Trust, filed a complaint against the Debtor and the law firm of Les Klein & Associates, Inc. (the “Law Firm”) asserting various tort causes of action, including fraud, conversion of property, and money had and received. The complaint alleges multiple improper acts by the Debtor including comingling and misappropriation of funds. (See State Court Complaint for (1) Fraud; (2) Breach of Fiduciary Duty; (3) Conversion; (4) Money Had And Received; (5) Unjust Enrichment and (6) Accounting (the “Vendriger Complaint”), ¶¶ 24, 25, 28, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.) On April 10, 2023, a Notice of Stay of Proceedings was filed.

On August 29, 2022, a referee appointed by the Superior Court issued an 84 page “Report and Recommendation of the Court-Appointed Referee on Examination and Adjudication of the Trustee’s First, Second, and Third Accountings On Each of the Twenty-Four Trusts At Issue For the Trust Periods September 10, 1996-June 30, 2013, July 1, 2013-December 31, 2016 And January 1, 2017-September 30, 2018” (the “Referee’s Report”, attached to the Declaration of J. Nolan as **Exhibit B**). The Referee’s Report outlines a multitude of improper acts taken by the Debtor including the transfer and misappropriation and comingling of funds. (See **Exhibit B**, p. 21) Large financial disparities were noted to exist between what the Debtor claimed was disbursed to beneficiaries and ultimately what the beneficiaries documented they received. (See **Exhibit B**, p. 18, ft. note 21)

On May 10, 2013, Plaintiffs Erica and Joseph Vago, filed a Complaint to Determine the Nondischargeability of Certain Debts owed by Debtor Leslie Klein to Erica and Joseph Vago

Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §523, and To Deny Discharge Pursuant to Section 727(A)(12) (See Complaint for Nondischargeability (the “Vago Complaint”) against the Debtor attached to the Declaration of J. Nolan as **Exhibit C**) The Vago Complaint alleges that the Vagos’ moved 15MM in funds to the care of the Debtor between 2013 and 2017. (See **Exhibit C**, ¶¶17, 26) In 2019, the Vagos demanded their monies be returned and the Debtor refused. (See **Exhibit C**, ¶¶36, 37) The Vago Complaint alleges that the Debtor commingled trust funds with his personal funds. (See **Exhibit C**, ¶46) The Vago Complaint attaches a judgment in the amount of \$24,334,038 as against the Debtor.

On May 12, 2023, Plaintiffs, Robert and Esther Mermelstein filed Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(2)(A), 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(4) & 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6) & for Denial Of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC §727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC §727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC §727(a)(3); 11 USC §727(a)(4); 11 USC §727(a)(5) the “Mermelstein Complaint”) (See Declaration of J. Nolan as **Exhibit D**, ¶¶17, 21, 24, 28, 32). Several of the investment opportunities resulted in significant recoveries to the Debtor which sums are alleged to have been converted by the Debtor and concealed from the Mermelstein beneficiaries. (See Mermelstein Complaint, ¶¶14, 20, 31). The Mermelstein Plaintiffs have filed proofs of claims in the Bankruptcy Case exceeding \$13,000,000. (See Mermelstein Complaint, ¶41).

On May 13, 2020, the California Board of Accountancy, Department of Consumer Affairs, State of California, issued its Decision and Order in which the Debtor surrendered his license. (See Decision and Order, Stipulated Surrender of License and Order and Accusation attached to the Declaration of J. Nolan as **Exhibit E**). The accusation documents the Debtor issuing promissory notes in the name of the Debtor, entities in which he owned a substantial interest or controlled, as well as mischaracterizing investments to clients which in reality were merely non-recourse loans utilizing the Law Firm and Law Firm IOLTA Account. The Debtor caused to be issued promissory notes and utilized the funds as he alone directed. (See **Exhibit E**, Accusation, ¶¶ 19(iv), 22(d)).

In the single in-person meeting with the Trustee and representatives of the Trustee, the Debtor claimed he did not maintain financial records. (See Declaration of B. Sharp, ¶3; Declaration of N. Troszak, ¶3) This response is consistent with a finding by the referee in the Menlo case that the Debtor “had no legitimate recordkeeping system”. (See **Exhibit B**, p. 23, Ins. 15-18)

1 Since June 8, 2023, the Trustee has requested various financial documents including bank  
2 statements, disclosure and reports of entities which he holds a financial interest. (See  
3 Correspondence dated June 8, 2023, attached to the Declaration of J. Nolan, as **Exhibit F**, ¶8; See  
4 email dated June 28, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit G**). The demands have been repeated to  
5 multiple counsel on behalf of the Debtor and has not resulted in the production of financial records.  
6 (See email dated July 10, 2023, attached to the Declaration of J. Nolan as **Exhibit H**).

### 7 III

#### 8 THE TRUSTEE IS ENTITLED TO A RULE 2004 ORDER UNDER APPLICABLE LAW

9 Bankruptcy Rule 2004 provides that “[o]n motion of any party in interest, the court may  
10 order the examination of any entity.” Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004(a). Examinations under Bankruptcy  
11 Rule 2004 include within their scope, *inter alia*, any matter that may relate to the property and assets  
12 of the estate, the financial condition of the debtor, and any matter that may affect the administration  
13 of a debtor’s estate, or to the debtor’s right to a discharge. See Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004(b). In  
14 addition, the attendance of a person at an examination may be ordered by the Court “at any time or  
15 place it designates, whether within or without the district court wherein the case is pending.” Fed. R.  
16 Bankr. P. 2004(d). The Bankruptcy court has broad discretion in issuing a 2004 examination. *In re*  
17 *Deshetler*, 435 B.R. 295, 302 (Bankr. S.D. Ohio 2011)

18 It is the debtor's duty to provide the required information of creditors and assets to a trustee  
19 which is crucial to the working of the bankruptcy system. *Clippard v. Russell (In re Russell)*, 392  
20 B.R. 315, 358 (Bankr. E.D. Tenn. 2008) the required information is needed for a variety of purposes  
21 in the administration of the bankruptcy case. *Id.* The debtor's obligation to provide the required  
22 information is a cost imposed on the debtor for the benefit of obtaining bankruptcy relief. *Id.*

23 The Debtor has failed (or refused) to produce various financial records to support claims  
24 made to the Trustee and/or evidence of the financial condition despite multiple requests. (See  
25 Declaration of N. Troszak, ¶13.) This list includes: bank statements, payments for investments in  
26 various life insurance policies, credit card statements, access to his computers, disclosure of entities  
27 in which he holds a financial interest, and the list goes on. The lack of meaningful production of  
28 financial records produced to the Trustee means the Trustee must seek the financial information

1 from third parties. Similarly, the plethora of claims by creditors in the estate, as well as various  
2 findings from sister courts and litigation pending therein, describe a picture of commingling and  
3 diversion of funds.

4 The purpose of a Bankruptcy Rule 2004 examination is “to allow inquiry into the debtor’s  
5 acts, conduct or financial affairs so as to discover the existence or location of assets of the estate.”  
6 *In re Dinbilo*, 177 B.R. 932, 940 (E.D. Cal. 1993); see also *In re N. Plaza LLC*, 395 B.R. 113, 122,  
7 n. 9 (S.D. Cal. 2008) (purpose of Bankruptcy Rule 2004 examination is “discovering assets and  
8 unearthing frauds”) (internal citations omitted); *In re Fearn*, 96 B.R. 135, 138 (Bankr. S.D. Ohio  
9 1989) (rule’s primary purpose is to ascertain “the extent and location of the estate’s assets [and]  
10 examination is not limited to the debtor or his agents, but may properly extend to creditors and third  
11 parties who have had dealings with the debtor.”) (internal citations omitted). In addition,  
12 Bankruptcy Rule 2004 is a discovery tool that can be used as a pre-litigation device to determine  
13 whether there are grounds to bring an action to determine a debtor’s right to discharge a particular  
14 debt. See *In re Corso*, 328 B.R. 375, 383 (E.D.N.Y. 2005).

15 The scope of an examination permitted under Bankruptcy Rule 2004 is “exceptionally  
16 broad.” *In re N. Plaza LLC*, 395 B.R. at 122 n. 9; see also *In re W&S Investments, Inc.* 1993 U.S.  
17 App. LEXIS 2231 at \*6 (9th Cir. Jan. 28, 1993) (“The scope of inquiry permitted under a Rule 2004  
18 examination is generally very broad and can legitimately be in the nature of a ‘fishing expedition.’”) (internal citations omitted). This broad inquiry extends to third parties as well: “Because the  
19 purpose of the Rule 2004 investigation is to aid in the discovery of assets, any third party who can be  
20 shown to have a relationship with the debtor can be made subject to a Rule 2004 investigation.” *In*  
21 *re Ionosphere Clubs, Inc.*, 156 B.R. 414, 432 (S.D.N.Y. 1993); see also *In re Mittco, Inc.*, 44 B.R.  
22 35, 36 (Bankr. D. Wis. 1984) (“When there is a showing that the purpose of the examination is to  
23 enable a party to probe into matters which may lead to the discovery of assets by examining not only  
24 the debtor, but also other witnesses, such inquiry is allowed.”). This is because “[t]he clear intent of  
25 Rule 2004 . . . is to give parties in interest an opportunity to examine individuals having knowledge  
26 of the financial affairs of the debtor in order to preserve the rights of creditors.” *In re GHR*  
27 *Companies, Inc.*, 41 B.R. 655, 660 (Bankr. D. Mass. 1984). “The purpose of the Rule 2004  
28

1 investigation is to aid in the discovery of assets, any third party who can be shown to have a  
2 relationship with the debtor can be made subject to a Rule 2004 investigation.” *In re Ionosphere*  
3 *Clubs, Inc.*, 156 B.R. 414, 432 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1993), *aff’d*, 17 F.3d 600 (2d Cir. 1994).

4 In the present case, good cause exists to issue the subpoena as the Trustee must locate  
5 reliable records to determine the financial affairs and condition of the Debtor in order to preserve the  
6 rights of creditors. The Debtor’s statements that he does not maintain financial records regarding his  
7 acts, conduct, property and financial conditions means the Trustee must go to third parties. (See  
8 Declaration of N. Troszak, §3) There has been a litany of state court filings and litigation, including  
9 findings of fact, calling in to question conduct of the Debtor and his financial dealings. Various  
10 findings during litigation document the commingling of monies, investments, and trust accounts.  
11 Allegations of misappropriation of funds and the establishment of lines of credit to burden or  
12 securitize assets of clients call into question business conducted by the Debtor and the location of  
13 missing assets. This conduct has spawned a mountain of litigation which has the potential to  
14 undermine the efficient and economic administration of the bankruptcy case. For these reasons, the  
15 Trustee seeks the production of records to investigate and determine the underlying facts.

16 The proposed examination cannot proceed at this time under Bankruptcy Rule 7030 or 9014  
17 because Debtor is not a party to any pending adversary proceeding or contested matter that  
18 encompasses the matters addressed in this Motion.

IV.

CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, the Trustee respectfully requests that this Court enter an order to be lodged consistent with the Motion herewith granting this Motion in its entirety and (a) authorizing the Trustee, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 2004 and 9016, to issue a subpoena substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit I**, for the production of financial records including supporting bank statements, copies of checks, and deposit slips and (b) answer written questions on deposition; and (c) granting such other and further relief as this Court deems just and proper.

Dated: September 20, 2023

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

By: /s/ Jeffrey P. Nolan

Jeffrey W. Dulberg

Jeffrey P. Nolan

Attorneys for Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11  
Trustee

**DECLARATION OF BRADLEY D. SHARP**

I, Bradley D. Sharp, declare:

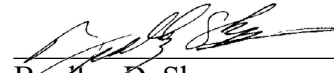
1. I am the President and CEO of Development Specialists, Inc. (“DSI” or the “Firm”). I have personal knowledge of the facts stated in this Declaration, and if called as a witness, I could and would testify competently to these facts.

2. I make this declaration in support of the application (the “Application”) filed by the Trustee seeking an Order Authorizing the Production of Documents and Examination of Capital Group Companies, Inc. Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004.

3. I met with the Debtor on or about May 31, 2023. At that time, the Debtor indicated he did not maintain personal financial records for the various assets disclosed on his schedules. The Debtor claimed he did not maintain records for his financial affairs.

I declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this 19th day of September, 2023, at New York, New York.



Bradley D. Sharp  
Chapter 11 Trustee



**DECLARATION OF NICHOLAS R. TROSZAK**

I, Nicholas R. Troszak, declare:

1. I am a Managing Director at Development Specialists, Inc. ("DSI" or the "Firm"). I have personal knowledge of the facts stated in this Declaration, and if called as a witness, I could and would testify competently to these facts.

2. I make this declaration in support of the application (the "Application") filed by the Trustee seeking an Order Authorizing the Production of Documents and Examination of Capital Group Companies, Inc. Pursuant To Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2004.

3. On or about May 31, 2023, I met with the Debtor. I asked him a number of questions about the maintenance of business records. The Debtor indicated he did not maintain physical or hard copies of his personal financial records.

I declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this 19<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023, at Camarillo, California.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Nicholas R. Troszak

**DECLARATION OF JEFFREY P. NOLAN**

I, Jeffrey P. Nolan, declare:

1. I am an attorney at law duly licensed to practice before all courts in the State of California. I am an attorney with the law firm of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP, attorneys of record for Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee of the estate of Leslie Klein ("Klein" or the "Debtor"). The facts stated herein are of my own personal knowledge, or made known to me from a review of the files and pleadings in this action which are maintained in the ordinary course of business. If called upon as a witness to any facts set forth herein, I could and would competently testify thereto.

2. The examination requested through the Motion cannot proceed under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7030 or 9014 because no adversary proceeding or contested matter is currently pending encompassing the matters subject to inquiry.

3. Attached hereto as **Exhibits A**, is a true and correct copy of the Complaint for (1) Fraud; (2) Breach of Fiduciary Duty; (3) Conversion; (4) Money Had And Received; (5) Unjust Enrichment and (6) Accounting filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, Case Number 21 ST CV 31915, Vendrigger, et al v. Klein.

4. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, is a true and correct copy of the Report and Recommendation of the Court-Appointed Referee on Examination and Adjudication of the Trustee's First, Second, and Third Accountings On Each of the Twenty-Four Trusts At Issue For the Trust Periods September 10, 1996-June 30, 2013, July 1, 2013-December 31, 2016 And January 1, 2017-September 30, 2018, as attached to proof of claim 13-2 filed by the Menlo Parties in the United States Bankruptcy Court, Central District of California, in case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK.

5. Attached hereto as **Exhibit C** is a true and correct copy of the Vago v. Klein Complaint to Determine the Nondischargeability of Certain Debts owed by Debtor Leslie Klein to Erica and Joseph Vago Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §523, and To Deny Discharge Pursuant to Section 727(A)(12) and filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court, Central District of California, in case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK.

6. Attached hereto as **Exhibit D** is a true and correct copy of the Mermelstein v. Klein

1 Complaint for Nondischargeability of Debt Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(2)(A), 11 U.S.C.  
2 §523(a)(4) & 11 U.S.C. §523(a)(6) & for Denial Of Discharge Pursuant to 11 USC §727(a)(2)(A);  
3 11 USC §727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC §727(a)(3); 11 USC §727(a)(4)' 11 USC §727(a)(5), and filed in the  
4 United States Bankruptcy Court, Central District of California, in case number 2:23-bk-10990-SK.

5 7. Attached hereto as **Exhibits E** is a true and correct copy of the Decision and Order,  
6 Stipulated Surrender of License and Order and Accusation issued by the California Board of  
7 Accountancy, Department of Consumer Affairs, State of California, as printed from the state  
8 website.

9 8. Upon information and belief, the Debtor maintained a business relationship with  
10 Capital Group Companies, Inc./American Funds and maintained accounts based upon my review of  
11 records.

12 9. As counsel to the Trustee, we requested financial records and bank statements from  
13 the Debtor on June 8, 2023. (See Correspondence dated June 8, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit F**)  
14 On June 28, 2023, the Trustee again requested the bank statements. (See email dated June 28, 2023,  
15 attached hereto as **Exhibit G**). The Trustee made the same request when introduced to new counsel  
16 for the Debtor on July 10, 2023. (See email dated July 10, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit H**). No  
17 bank statements or financial records have been received from the Debtor in response thereto.

18 10. Pursuant to Local Bankruptcy Rule 2004-1(a), the Plaintiff contacted Capital Group  
19 Companies, Inc.. Partners to arrange for a mutually agreeable date, time, place, and scope of the  
20 examination sought in the Motion. The Proposed Examinee will produce the documents requested  
21 on reasonable notice to its subpoena process serving unit. Notice of this Motion has been given to  
22 the Debtor/consumer and the United States Trustee's Office.

23 11. The Debtor therefore requests authority to issue a subpoena to the Proposed  
24 Examinee substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit I**.

1 I declare under penalty of perjury pursuant to the laws of the United States that the foregoing  
2 is true and correct.

3 Executed this 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023, at Los Angeles, California.

4  
5 /s/ Jeffrey P. Nolan

6 Jeffrey P. Nolan  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

# EXHIBIT A

**SHUMAKER MALLORY LLP**

Clarisse Young Shumaker (SBN 106505)

[youngshumaker@smcounsel.com](mailto:youngshumaker@smcounsel.com)

Brett J. Wasserman (SBN 315058)

[wasserman@smcounsel.com](mailto:wasserman@smcounsel.com)

333 S. Grand Ave., Suite 3400

Los Angeles, California 90071

**Mailing Address**

1 Ringbit Rd. W.

Rolling Hills, CA 90274

Telephone: (213) 793-2020

Facsimile: (213) 674-4268

Attorneys for Plaintiff ADI VENDRIGER

## SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

## COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

ADI VENDRIGER, an individual, as Co-  
Trustee of the FIRST AMENDMENT TRUST  
WENDRIGER FAMILY; and ADI  
VENDRIGER, an individual

Plaintiffs,

v.

LESLIE KLEIN, ESQ., an individual; and  
LES KLEIN & ASSOCIATES, a California  
Professional Law Corporation; and DOES 1-  
50, inclusive,

Defendants.

Case No. **21STCV31915****COMPLAINT FOR:**

- 1) FRAUD;**
- 2) BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY;**
- 3) CONVERSION;**
- 4) MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED;**
- 5) UNJUST ENRICHMENT; and**
- 6) ACCOUNTING**

**(Filed concurrently with Petition to Return  
Trust Property; For Damages, Attorney's  
Fees, And Costs; and Award of Damages,  
Attorney's Fees, and Costs)**

Complaint Filed: August 27, 2021

Trial Date:

Dept:

**DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL**

Plaintiff ADI VENDRIGER, successor co-Trustee of the First Amendment Trust

Wendriger Family dated May 7, 1990, as amended thereafter, hereby alleges as follows:

///

///

**GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

1  
2 1. Plaintiff ADI VENDRIGER is an individual who resides in Tel Aviv, Israel. ADI  
3 VENDRIGER is a successor co-Trustee of the First Amendment Trust Wendriger Family dated  
4 May 7, 1990, as amended. A true and correct copy of the First Amendment Trust Wendriger  
5 Family dated May 7, 1990, as amended (“Trust”), is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a  
6 part hereof. At all times relevant herein, the Trust was being administered in the State of  
7 California, County of Los Angeles.

8 2. Respondent LESLIE KLEIN, ESQ. (“Klein”) is an individual who on information  
9 and belief resides in Los Angeles County, California. Upon information and belief, at all times  
10 relevant herein, Klein was doing business in the State of California, County of Los Angeles.  
11 Pursuant to the State Bar of California website, Klein is an Active member, State Bar Number  
12 50908. Pursuant to the California Department of Consumer Affairs website, Klein formerly held  
13 a license as a Certified Public Accountant, License No. 67454, which was surrendered on  
14 January 31, 2021. On March 24, 2010, Klein filed an Ex Parte Application for Issuance of  
15 Letters of Special Administration in the Estate of Tania Wendriger in Los Angeles Superior  
16 Court, Case No. LP015084 (“Petition for Special Administrator”). Klein was appointed Special  
17 Administrator of the Estate of Tania Wendriger under an Ex Parte Order for Probate dated March  
18 24, 2010 and received Letters of Special Administration dated March 24, 2010.

19 3. Respondent LES KLEIN & ASSOCIATES, INC., A PROFESSIONAL LAW  
20 CORPORATION (“Firm”) is a California professional corporation engaged in the practice of  
21 law with offices in the State of California, County of Los Angeles, City of Sherman Oaks.

22 4. Plaintiff is ignorant of the true names and capacities, whether individual,  
23 corporate, or otherwise, of the Defendants identified in this Petition as DOES 1 through 50,  
24 inclusive, and therefore, sues such Defendants by the fictitious names. Plaintiff will amend this  
25 Plaintiff to set forth the true names and capacities of said Defendants as soon as such names have  
26 been ascertained. Plaintiff is informed and believes and based upon such information and belief  
27 alleges that each Defendant designated herein as DOES 1 through 50, inclusive, is responsible in

1 some way and/or manner for the acts and occurrences herein alleged, whether such acts and  
2 occurrences were committed intentionally, negligently, recklessly, or otherwise, and that each  
3 said DOE Defendant is liable to Plaintiff for the damages suffered by Plaintiff.

4 **JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

5 5. Jurisdiction and venue in the Los Angeles Superior Court arises from the  
6 administration of the Trust and Defendants residing and functioning in the County of Los  
7 Angeles, State of California.

8 **FACTS**

9 6. On May 7, 1990, OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER established  
10 the FIRST AMENDMENT TRUST WENDRIGER FAMILY (“Trust”), which replaced the prior  
11 Trust Agreement dated July 10, 1986. OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER were  
12 the initial co-Trustees of the Trust. Plaintiff ADI VENDRIGER, and his brother Jacob  
13 Vendrigger, also known as Yaacov Vendrigger, are the only children of OSCAR WENDRIGER  
14 and TANIA WENDRIGER, and were named the successor co-Trustees of the Trust. Pursuant to  
15 the terms of the Trust, as amended on March 18, 1993, upon the death of the Surviving Trustor,  
16 the Trust Estate shall be distributed as follows: (i) each grandchild shall receive the sum of  
17 \$10,000, increased six percent (6%) per annum, cumulatively; and (ii) the remainder of the Trust  
18 Estate shall be divided equally between ADI VENDRIGER and Jacob Vendrigger.

19 7. On May 7, 1990, OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER contributed  
20 the following three (3) real properties to the Trust as follows:

- 21 • Quitclaim Deed transferring 1435 Fairfax Avenue #20, Los Angeles, CA (APN  
22 5554-001-033) from OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER to  
23 OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, Cotrustees of the Wendrigger  
24 Family Trust, U/D/T 5-7-90, which was recorded in Official Records of Los  
Angeles County as Instrument No. 90-923693 on May 22, 1990 (“Fairfax  
Quitclaim Deed”).

25 ///

26 ///

27 ///



- Quitclaim Deed transferring 1217 Havenhurst Drive, Los Angeles, CA (APN 5554-016-011) from OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER to OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, Co-trustees of the Wendrigger Family Trust, U/D/T 5-7-90, which was recorded in Official Records of Los Angeles County as Instrument No. 90-923694 on May 22, 1990 (“Havenhurst Quitclaim Deed”).
- Quitclaim Deed transferring 948 N. Martel Avenue, Los Angeles, CA (APN 5531-020-002) from OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER to OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, Cotrustees of the Wendrigger Family Trust, U/D/T 5-7-90, which was recorded in Official Records of Los Angeles County as Instrument No. 90-923692 on May 22, 1990 (“Martel Quitclaim Deed”).

8. On May 28, 1996, OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER contributed the following property to the Trust as follows:

- Grant Deed transferring 1435 Fairfax Avenue #4, Los Angeles, CA (APN 5554-001-017) from OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER to OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, Cotrustees of the Wendrigger Family Trust dated 5/7/90, which was recorded in Official Records of Los Angeles County as Instrument No. 96-969585 on June 19, 1996 (“Fairfax Grant Deed”).

9. All four (4) Trust properties are managed by Holley Property Management Company. Klein is not the Property Manager, but has inserted himself as a middle man between the property management company and the co-Trustees of the Trust.

10. Pursuant to the Petition for Special Administrator filed by Klein, on October 30, 1999, OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER executed a Note Secured by Trust Deed (“Secured Note”) in the sum of \$258,815.05, the terms of which provided for all unpaid principal and interest to be due and payable on October 24, 2009. Pursuant to the Petition for Special Administrator filed by Klein, the Secured Note was secured by a Deed of Trust dated August 2, 1979, and recorded as Instrument No. 79-945848.

11. On August 23, 2007, OSCAR WENDRIGER, also known as Oscar Vendrigger, died.

12. On November 23, 2007, TANIA WENDRIGER, also known as Tania Vendrigger and Tanya Vendrigger, died.

13. Pursuant to the Petition for Special Administrator, at TANIA WENDRIGER’s death there was a Chase Account (Account No. 195-248884-9), which was held by OSCAR

1 WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, as joint tenants. At the time of TANIA  
2 WENDRIGER's death, the Chase Account held \$194,000, which was in excess of the statutory  
3 limits under Probate Code § 13100.

4 14. On March 24, 2010, Klein filed the Petition for Special Administrator in the  
5 Estate of Tania Wendriger in Los Angeles Superior Court, Case No. LP015084. Klein requested  
6 the following powers: (i) to withdraw all sums on deposit in the Chase Account; (ii) With said  
7 sums, to apply toward payment in full, including all accrued interest until such payment that  
8 certain Note Secured by Deed of Trust, dated October 30, 1990, in favor of Harry Halpin and  
9 Rose Shapiro the final payment on which, in the sum of \$200,330.10, was due on October 24,  
10 2009; (iii) to execute and deliver any checks, drafts, withdrawals, or other instruments drawn on  
11 the Chase Account for the payment of the money on deposit in the Chase Account to pay in full  
12 including all accrued interest until such payment, the Secured Note, the final payment of which,  
13 in the sum of \$200,330.20, was due on October 24, 2009; and (iv) if necessary, to open any bank  
14 account necessary in the name of the Estate and to deposit in such account any and all sums  
15 withdrawn from said Chase Account. Thereafter, to execute and deliver any checks, drafts,  
16 withdrawals, or other instruments drawn on such Account for payment of the money on deposit  
17 in such Account to pay in full including all accrued interest until such payment, the Secured  
18 Note, the final payment of which, in the sum of \$200,330.20, was due on October 24, 2009.

19 15. On March 24, 2010, Klein was issued Letters of Special Administration. Klein  
20 specifically affirmed the requirement to perform the duties of personal representative according  
21 to law in the Letters filed with the Court.

22 16. The Petition for Special Administrator included Nominations of Leslie Klein by  
23 ADI VENDRIGER and Jacob Vendriger, for the purpose of withdrawing the funds in the Chase  
24 account and applying such funds to the payment of the Secured Note, as well as a Power of  
25 Attorney in favor of Leslie Klein, dated February 5, 2010, signed by ADI VENDRIGER and  
26 Jacob Vendriger. The Petition for Special Administrator also included a Declaration by Leslie  
27 Klein, which specifically notes the Power of Attorney dated February 5, 2010 is in regards to the

1 Chase Account for the specific purpose of obtaining the funds in the Chase Account and  
2 applying said funds toward payment on the Secured Note.

3 17. On March 24, 2010, an Order for Special Administrator was issued granting Klein  
4 the following powers: (i) to withdraw all sums on deposit in the Chase Account; (ii) With said  
5 sums, to apply toward payment in full, including all accrued interest until such payment that  
6 certain Note Secured by Deed of Trust, dated October 30, 1990, in favor of Harry Halpin and  
7 Rose Shapiro the final payment on which, in the sum of \$200,330.10, was due on October 24,  
8 2009; (iii) to execute and deliver any checks, drafts, withdrawals, or other instruments drawn on  
9 the Chase Account for the payment of the money on deposit in the Chase Account to pay in full  
10 including all accrued interest until such payment, the Secured Note, the final payment of which,  
11 in the sum of \$200,330.20, was due on October 24, 2009; and (iv) if necessary, to open any bank  
12 account necessary in the name of the Estate and to deposit in such account any and all sums  
13 withdrawn from said Chase Account. Thereafter, to execute and deliver any checks, drafts,  
14 withdrawals, or other instruments drawn on such Account for payment of the money on deposit  
15 in such Account to pay in full including all accrued interest until such payment, the Secured  
16 Note, the final payment of which, in the sum of \$200,330.20, was due on October 24, 2009.

17 18. To date, Klein has not filed a single accounting with the Court as Special  
18 Administrator.

19 19. On July 27, 2011, Klein sent correspondence to ADI VENDRIGER and Jacob  
20 Vendrigger which indicated Klein had received \$255,792 from Holley Property Management  
21 company from March 2010 to June 2011. Klein noted expenses as follows: (i) paying off the  
22 Trust Deed in the amount of \$205,987.15, \$192,824 of which came from “monies held in various  
23 bank accounts”; (ii) \$10,000 of attorney’s fees; (iii) \$4,200 for CPA fees, Court costs, and  
24 Bonding fees; and (iv) \$156,684 in taxes paid for 2008, 2010, and 2011. Klein noted a balance  
25 of \$61,349.85 in his account for the benefit of Plaintiff and Jacob after issuance of a \$10,400  
26 check to Jacob to “reimburse him for his one half of the taxes which [Klein] paid to the IRS for  
27 the fees that were bounced by [Plaintiff].”

1           20. To date, Klein has not filed a Petition for Discharge as Special Administrator  
2 despite acknowledging having paid off the Trust Deed prior to July 27, 2011. Upon information  
3 and belief, Klein has charged Plaintiff and Jacob a yearly fee to act as a fiduciary. In addition,  
4 upon information and belief, Klein has wasted Trust funds by paying \$800 per year for a Bond  
5 that is entirely unnecessary.

6           21. Upon information and belief, Klein represented to Holley Property Management  
7 Company that he was legally authorized as Trustee and/or Special Administrator to collect the  
8 rental income from the Trust properties.

9           22. Upon information and belief, despite having no legal authority to handle the rental  
10 income of the Trust properties, Klein has collected all of the rental income from the four (4)  
11 properties titled in the name of the Trust from Holley Property Management Company from  
12 March of 2010 through March of 2021, for ADI VENDRIGER, and August of 2021, for  
13 Jacob Vendrigger.

14           23. Upon information and belief, Klein has failed to provide sufficient and accurate  
15 accountings to Plaintiff, as required by Probate Code §1060 et seq., despite numerous requests to  
16 do so.

17           24. Upon information and belief, Klein has failed to accurately report the actual  
18 distributions made to the Plaintiff and/or the proper taxing authorities. For example, in 2020,  
19 Klein filed a fiduciary tax return for the Trust indicated a Distributable Net Income of \$226,536  
20 and actual distributions of \$240,000 (\$120,000 to ADI and \$120,000 to Jacob); however, ADI  
21 only actually received distributions totaling \$90,000. In addition, statements provided by Holley  
22 Property Management Company show actual owner distributions totaling almost \$346,000,  
23 which leaves \$116,000 unaccounted for.

24           25. Upon information and belief, Klein has engaged in a similar practice of over-  
25 reporting the actual distributions made to Plaintiff. Upon information and belief, such over-  
26 reporting was done in efforts to cover Klein's misappropriation of client fund.

27 ///

1           26.     Upon information and belief, Klein has failed to accurately report the reserves  
2 being held for the benefit of Plaintiff to the Plaintiff and/or the proper taxing authorities. For  
3 example, upon information and belief, Klein should have approximately \$1,400,000 held in his  
4 account for the benefit of Plaintiff and Jacob. On March 24, 2021, Klein indicated he held a  
5 balance of only \$220,000 in his attorney expense account because of an IRS claim for \$80,000.

6           27.     Upon information and belief, Klein's failure to prepare declarations to be  
7 submitted to the Israeli Taxing Authorities indicating the reserves held by Klein, despite  
8 Plaintiff's numerous demands for Klein to do so, have put Plaintiff in jeopardy of incurring  
9 additional taxes and penalties imposed by the Israeli Taxing Authorities.

10          28.     Upon information and belief, Klein has misappropriated the funds that constitute  
11 the difference between the amount Klein is believed to be holding on behalf of Plaintiff and  
12 Jacob and the amount Klein is reporting to be holding on their behalf.

13          29.     Upon information and belief, Klein has also played favorites and has made  
14 distributions to Jacob while simultaneously withholding distributions from Plaintiff, despite  
15 Plaintiff's repeated demands for distributions to be made to avoid Plaintiff becoming destitute  
16 and filing for bankruptcy due to an inability to pay his creditors.

17                               **RECOVERY AND DAMAGES**

18          30.     Plaintiff hereby seeks recovery of the funds wrongfully held by Klein in full plus  
19 interest. Plaintiff also seeks punitive damages against Klein for fraud, conversion, and breach of  
20 fiduciary duty. Law firm trust accounts comprised of funds belonging to other people cannot be  
21 used as a lawyer's private bank account. Misuse of an attorney's trust account is among the most  
22 egregious misconducts an attorney can commit. This is the sort of conduct that leads to the  
23 public's mistrust of the legal profession.

24          31.     Plaintiff is seeking damages and attorney's fees and costs under Probate Code §  
25 859 as a result of Klein's bad faith wrongful taking, concealing, and/or disposing of property  
26 belonging to a trust.

27     ///

32. Plaintiff also seeks recovery of attorney fees and costs against all defendants on the grounds of tort of another for fraud, breach of fiduciary duty, and conversion. Plaintiff has been required through the tort of another to act in the protection of their interests by bringing this action against all Defendants. Plaintiff is entitled to recover compensation for the reasonably necessary loss of time, attorney's fees, and other expenditures suffered or incurred.

**FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION**

**(Fraud – Against All Defendants)**

33. Plaintiff realleges and incorporates herein by reference each and every allegation contained in Paragraphs 1 through 32, inclusive, above as if fully set forth herein.

34. When Klein filed the Petition for Special Administrator, he expressly represented to the Court and to Plaintiff and Jacob that the powers he would exercise, including those obtained under the Power of Attorney, would be limited to paying the Trust Deed with the funds from the Chase Account, both of which were held by TANIA WENDRIGER, personally, and not in the name of the Trust.

35. Upon information and belief, when Klein made such representation, Klein knew such representations to be false. Upon information and belief, Klein knew that he would use the appointment as Special Administrator to gain access and control over Trust funds in order to misappropriate the same.

36. Upon information and belief, Klein made representations to Holley Property Management Company that he had legal authority, as Special Administrator or as a Trustee, to collect and hold the rental income derived from the Trust properties.

37. Upon information and belief, when Klein made such representation, Klein knew such representations to be false.

38. Upon information and belief, Klein made representations to Plaintiff and the IRS, FTB, and Israeli Taxing Authorities that Klein has reported made distributions to Plaintiff in amounts differing from those actually distributed to Plaintiff. For example, in 2020, Klein reported distributing \$120,000 to Plaintiff, who actually received only \$90,000 in distributions.

1 39. Upon information and belief, when Klein made such representation, Klein knew  
2 such representations to be false. Upon information and belief, Klein made such  
3 misrepresentations to cover the tracks of his misappropriation of client funds.

4 40. Plaintiff justifiably relied upon Klein's representations to the Court and Plaintiff  
5 as well as Klein's reputation as an officer of the Court that Klein would follow the rules the  
6 administration of Estates and the California State Bar's Rules of Professional Conduct.

7 41. Plaintiff has been damaged in an amount of not less than \$780,000 plus interest as  
8 a result of funds that have been wrongfully withheld and/or improperly not distributed. Klein  
9 had no legal authority to collect the rental income of Trust property let alone retain it. Despite  
10 repeated demand by Plaintiff, the funds in Klein's possession have not been returned to Plaintiff.

11 42. As the direct, proximate, and foreseeable consequence of the fraudulent conduct of  
12 Klein as herein alleged, Plaintiff has suffered actual damages of not less than \$780,000, together  
13 with interest on that amount as allowed by law.

14 43. The conduct of Klein as alleged herein is intentional, malicious, outrageous, and/or  
15 carried out with conscious disregard so as to justify an award of exemplary and punitive damages in  
16 an amount according to proof.

17 44. Plaintiff also seeks recovery of attorney fees and costs against Klein on the  
18 grounds of tort of another. Plaintiff has been required through the tort of another to act in the  
19 protection of his interests by bringing this action against Klein. Plaintiff is entitled to recover  
20 compensation for the reasonably necessary loss of time, attorney's fees, and other expenditures  
21 suffered or incurred.

22 **SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**

23 **(Breach of Fiduciary Duty – Against All Defendants)**

24 45. Plaintiffs realleges and incorporates herein by reference each and every allegation  
25 contained in Paragraphs 1 through 44, inclusive, above as if fully set forth herein.

26 46. Klein, as Special Administrator, as Agent under Power of Attorney, as an  
27 attorney, and as a CPA, was a fiduciary to Plaintiff and owed Plaintiff certain fiduciary duties

1 including the duties of good faith, integrity, undivided service, competence, candor, diligence,  
2 loyalty, and full and fair disclosure.

3 47. Upon information and belief, Klein materially and willfully breached his fiduciary  
4 duties to Plaintiff by wrongfully representing he had legal authority to act on behalf of the Trust  
5 and collect rental income from Trust properties to third parties, including Holley Property  
6 Management Company, by wrongfully withholding Plaintiff's funds, by over-reporting  
7 distributions to Plaintiff, by paying himself a fiduciary fee despite not being a Trustee and the  
8 purpose of appointment of Special Administrator lapsing almost a decade ago, by failing to  
9 provide sufficient and accurate accountings, by failing to provide the proper requested  
10 documentation for taxing authorities, and by distributing funds in favor of Jacob while  
11 concurrently holding Plaintiff's funds without reasonable cause.

12 48. Plaintiff has been harmed by Klein's conduct described herein, including the  
13 breach of his fiduciary duties to Plaintiff by wrongfully representing he had legal authority to act  
14 on behalf of the Trust and collect rental income from Trust properties to third parties, including  
15 Holley Property Management Company, by wrongfully withholding Plaintiff's funds, by over-  
16 reporting distributions to Plaintiff, by paying himself a fiduciary fee despite not being a Trustee  
17 and the purpose of appointment of Special Administrator lapsing almost a decade ago, by failing  
18 to provide sufficient and accurate accountings, by failing to provide the proper requested  
19 documentation for taxing authorities, and by distributing funds in favor of Jacob while  
20 concurrently holding Plaintiff's funds without reasonable cause.

21 49. By doing the acts alleged above, Klein breached his fiduciary duties of good faith,  
22 integrity, undivided service, competence, candor, diligence, loyalty, and full and fair disclosure  
23 toward Plaintiff by acting in his own interests, and in a manner adverse to Plaintiff's best interests.

24 50. As a direct, proximate, and foreseeable result of the Klein's breach of his fiduciary  
25 duties, Plaintiff has suffered actual damages of not less than \$780,000, together with interest on that  
26 amount as allowed by law.

27 ///



1 51. Plaintiff is informed and believe and thereon allege that the aforementioned  
2 conduct of Klein, was an intentional misrepresentation, deceit, or concealment of material facts  
3 known Klein, and was despicable conduct carried out in conscious disregard of his duties and  
4 obligations to Plaintiff. Thus, Plaintiff is entitled to recover exemplary and punitive damages  
5 against Klein in an amount according to proof at the time of trial.

6 52. Plaintiff also seeks recovery of attorney fees and costs Klein on the grounds of  
7 tort of another. Plaintiff has been required through the tort of another to act in the protection of  
8 their interests by bringing this action against Klein. Plaintiff is entitled to recover compensation  
9 for the reasonably necessary loss of time, attorney's fees, and other expenditures suffered  
10 or incurred.

11 **THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**

12 **(Conversion – Against All Defendants)**

13 53. Plaintiffs realleges and incorporates herein by reference each and every allegation  
14 contained in Paragraphs 1 through 52, inclusive, above as if fully set forth herein.

15 54. Plaintiff, as a 50% beneficiary of the Trust, the terms of which required distribution  
16 of the Trust Estate almost one decade ago, owned and had a right to possess the Plaintiff's share of  
17 the rental income held by Klein.

18 55. Klein intentionally and substantially interfered with Plaintiff's property by taking  
19 possession of the Plaintiff's share of the rental income and by refusing to return the Plaintiff's share  
20 of the rental income after demand was made for return of the same.

21 56. Plaintiff did not consent to Klein's receipt or retention of Plaintiff's share of the  
22 rental income.

23 57. Plaintiff was harmed by Klein's receipt and retention of the Plaintiff's share of the  
24 rental income.

25 58. Klein's conduct in receiving and refusing to return the Plaintiff's share of the rental  
26 income was a substantial factor in the harm caused to Plaintiff.

27 ///

59. Plaintiff has suffered actual damages in the amount of not less than \$780,000, plus costs and prejudgment interest at the maximum legal rate provided by law.

60. Klein's acts and the conduct of Klein was engaged with oppression, malice, and/or fraud. Thus, Plaintiff is entitled to recover exemplary and punitive damages against Klein in an amount according to proof at the time of trial.

61. Plaintiff also seeks recovery of attorney fees and costs against Klein on the grounds of tort of another. Plaintiff has been required through the tort of another to act in the protection of their interests by bringing this action against Klein. Plaintiff is entitled to recover compensation for the reasonably necessary loss of time, attorney's fees, and other expenditures suffered or incurred.

#### **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

##### **(Money Had and Received – Against All Defendants)**

62. Plaintiffs realleges and incorporates herein by reference each and every allegation contained in Paragraphs 1 through 61, inclusive, above as if fully set forth herein.

63. Klein received money in the form of the Plaintiff's share of the rental income.

64. The Plaintiff's share of the rental income received by Klein was not used for the benefit of Plaintiff.

65. Klein has not given the money received in the form of the Plaintiff's share of the rental income to Plaintiff.

66. Plaintiff has suffered actual damages in the amount of not less than \$780,000, plus costs and prejudgment interest at the maximum legal rate provided by law.

#### **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

##### **(Unjust Enrichment– Against All Defendants)**

67. Plaintiffs realleges and incorporates herein by reference each and every allegation contained in Paragraphs 1 through 66, inclusive, above as if fully set forth herein.

68. Klein received the Plaintiff's share of the rental income from the Trust properties.

///

69. Klein was not entitled to receive the Plaintiff's share of the rental income from the Trust properties.

70. Klein's receipt of the Plaintiff's share of the rental income came at the expense of Plaintiff.

71. Plaintiff has suffered actual damages in the amount of not less than \$780,000, plus costs and prejudgment interest at the maximum legal rate provided by law.

### **ACCOUNTING**

72. Plaintiffs realleges and incorporates herein by reference each and every allegation contained in Paragraphs 1 through 71, inclusive, above as if fully set forth herein.

73. Klein, as Special Administrator, as Agent under Power of Attorney, as an attorney, and as a CPA, was a fiduciary to Plaintiff.

74. Plaintiff is unable to ascertain and has demanded a full accounting by Klein in order to determine the amount of Plaintiff's assets wrongfully held by Klein.

75. Upon information and belief, Plaintiff does not have access to view the funds held by Klein since Plaintiff's assets are held in accounts titled in Klein's name or the in the Firm's name.

### **PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

**WHEREFORE**, Plaintiff prays for judgment against Defendants, and each of them, as follows:

#### **ON THE FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION**

1. Damages in an amount of not less than \$780,000;
2. Interest at the legal rate from and after a date to be proven at trial;
3. Exemplary and punitive damages in an amount according to proof;
4. Attorney fees and costs in an amount according to proof;
5. An accounting of all funds received, disbursed, and held by Klein;

#### **ON THE SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION**

6. Damages in an amount of not less than \$780,000;

7. Interest at the legal rate from and after a date to be proven at trial;
8. Exemplary and punitive damages in an amount according to proof;
9. Attorney fees and costs in an amount according to proof;
10. An accounting of all funds received, disbursed, and held by Klein;

**ON THE THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION**

11. Damages in an amount of not less than \$780,000;
12. Interest at the legal rate from and after a date to be proven at trial;
13. Exemplary and punitive damages in an amount according to proof;
14. Attorney fees and costs in an amount according to proof;

**ON THE FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

15. Damages in an amount of not less than \$780,000;
16. Interest at the legal rate in an amount according to proof;

**ON THE FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

17. Damages in an amount of not less than \$780,000;
18. Interest at the legal rate from and after a date to be proven at trial;

**ON THE SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION**

19. An accounting of all funds received, disbursed, and held by Klein;

**ON ALL CAUSES OF ACTION**

20. For general damages to be proven at trial;
21. For consequential damages to be proven at trial;
22. For interest as allowed by law;
23. For restitution as allowed by law;

///

///

///

///

///

24. For reasonable attorney fees and costs; and

25. For such other and further relief as the Court deems just and proper.

Dated: August 27, 2021

SHUMAKER MALLORY, LLP

By: 

CLARISSE YOUNG SHUMAKER

BRETT J. WASSERMAN

Attorneys for Plaintiff

ADI VENDRIGER, as Co-Trustee and  
individually

# EXHIBIT A

ADI <wendriger.prop@gmail.com>  
To: Jaffe Hilda <hjaffe1@verizon.net>, ונדריגר תמר <wendriger@hotmail.com>  
Amendment to the amendment- Adfa

February 16, 2017 11:06 AM

2 Attachments, 428 KB

AMENDMENT TO FIRST AMENDMENT DECLARATION OF TRUST  
(OSCAR and TANIA WENDRIGER a.k.a.  
WENDRIGER FAMILY TRUST)

THE FIRST AMENDMENT DECLARATION OF TRUST executed on the 7th day of May 1990, by OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER as Trustees, and OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER as Trustees, is hereby amended by said Trustees and Trustees pursuant to the right to amend reserved under the original DECLARATION OF TRUST. This amendment shall replace in pertinent part any provisions to the contrary in the original DECLARATION OF TRUST, and shall otherwise amend said DECLARATION OF TRUST as follows:

1. Upon the death of the Surviving Trustor, the Trustee shall distribute the Trust Estate as follows:

(a) Each grandchild of the Trustors shall receive the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), increased six percent (6%) per annum, cumulatively;

(b) The remainder of the Trust Estate shall be divided one-half (1/2) to JACOB WENDRIGER, son of the Trustors, and one-half (1/2) to ADI WENDRIGER, son of the Trustors, per stirpes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Original Trustor and Trustee have executed this Amendment to the DECLARATION OF TRUST this 18<sup>th</sup> day of March, 1972.

TRUSTOR:

Oscar Wendriger  
OSCAR WENDRIGER

Tania Wendriger  
TANIA WENDRIGER

TRUSTEE:

Oscar Wendriger  
OSCAR WENDRIGER

Tania Wendriger  
TANIA WENDRIGER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES } ss.

On March 18, 1993<sup>rd</sup>, before me, the undersigned, a  
Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared  
Debra Lindquist TRIO Guadagnoli, personally known  
to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence  
to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the  
within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they executed  
the same.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this 18th  
day of March, 1993<sup>rd</sup>



Francis Guadagnoli  
Notary Public in and for said  
County and State



FIRST AMENDMENT TRUST  
WENDRIGER FAMILY

THIS FIRST AMENDED TRUST AGREEMENT replaces the prior Trust Agreement dated July 10, 1986, and is entered into by and between OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, "Husband" and "Wife," respectively, of the County of Los Angeles, in the State of California, hereinafter called "Trustors," and OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER of the State of California, hereinafter referred to as "Cotrustees."

In construing this Trust the following definitions shall apply:

1. Whenever used herein the expression "Trustors" shall refer to OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER.
2. Whenever used herein the expression "Original Cotrustees" shall refer to OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER.
3. Whenever used herein the expression "Original Cotrustee" shall refer to either OSCAR WENDRIGER or TANIA WENDRIGER.
4. Whenever used herein the expression "Successor Trustee" shall refer to JACOB a.k.a. YAACOV WENDRIGER and ADI WENDRIGER.
5. Whenever used herein the expression "Alternate Trustee" shall refer to the surviving Successor Trustee and SHLOMO MENKES.
6. Whenever used herein the expression "Trustee" shall be deemed a reference to whomever is serving as Trustee, or Cotrustees, whether original, successor or alternate.
7. The initial primary beneficiaries of this Trust Estate shall be OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER.
8. The effective date of this Trust Agreement shall be its date of execution.

I. TRUST PROPERTY

A. Original Trust Estate

The Trustors acknowledge that they have transferred to the Trustee without consideration the sum of ten dollars, along with the following:

PERSONAL PROPERTY: All tangible and intangible held personal property that the Trustors, either separately or as community property, now own or do hereafter acquire, including but not

limited to household furniture, furnishings, and utensils; equipment and appliances; art; clothing; cash; personal effects; bank accounts; registered and unregistered securities; notes receivable; security interests and liens; interests in partnerships, firms, businesses (including inventory), and corporations; contract rights; and amounts due from employers; excluding, however, any and all such property subject to any (other) trust or power of appointment; and any property subject to a pledge, security agreement or legal restriction on transfer.

All such property owned by Trustors shall be considered and treated as community property unless listed as separate property in this Trust on Schedule B (the separate property of husband, if any), and in Schedule C (the separate property of wife, if any).

All such property, which is hereby delivered by the Trustors to the Trustee, shall be held, administered, and distributed by the Trustee as hereinafter set forth.

#### B. Additions to Trust Estate

Additional property may be added to the Trust Estate at any time by the Trustors or either of them, or by any person or persons, by inter vivos or testamentary transfer. All such original and additional property is referred to herein collectively as the Trust Estate, and shall be held, managed and distributed as herein provided.

##### 1. Employee Benefit Plans

In the event that any designation of the Trustee of this Trust as Beneficiary in any employee benefit plan in which the Trustors may have an interest shall be ineffectual in whole or in part, the Trustors specifically request that the committee, or other group having authority to do so under any such plans, select the Trustee of the Trust as beneficiary of such plans to the maximum extent possible. The Trustee may elect the mode of payment which, in the Trustee's discretion, appears to be the most advantageous option available to the Trust and/or its then current income, Beneficiaries in terms of income tax, estate and inheritance tax, and/or investment return considerations, based on the Trustee's evaluation of the facts and circumstances relevant to such considerations as they exist at the time the Trustee makes such election. Further, the Trustee may, predicated upon the foregoing consideration, elect in writing not to treat the death benefits as a lump sum distribution for income tax purposes and thus exclude the maximum allowed from

estate taxes. An election by a Trustee in good faith in the exercise of the discretionary power conferred upon it shall be final and binding upon all persons whomsoever and shall be a full acquittance and discharge to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of its exercise of such discretionary power.

#### C. Character of Property Unchanged

The property comprising the original corpus of the Trust Estate is community property of the Trustors, except as otherwise specifically indicated. During the joint lives of the Trustors, any property transferred to this Trust shall retain its original character. All such property shall be assumed to be community property unless otherwise specifically indicated in writing by the Trustors. In the event of revocation, the Trustee shall distribute such property to the Trustors based on the same property rights they had prior to transfer to the Trust. Any and all gifts made by the Trustors of Trust assets shall constitute a revocation by the Trustors as to such property, and, therefore, a gift by any Trustor having an interest in that property would also constitute a revocation.

### II. ORIGINAL AND SUCCESSOR TRUSTEES

#### A. Original Cotrustees

The Original Cotrustees under this Declaration of Trust shall be as hereinabove defined, to serve with all of the obligation, powers, and authority contained within this Trust Agreement.

#### B. Death or Resignation of Original Cotrustee

In the event of the death of either Original Cotrustee, or if for any reason whatsoever he or she ceases to serve as Cotrustee hereunder, the Trustors nominate and appoint the remaining Cotrustee to serve as Trustee hereunder without the approval of any Court.

In the event of the death of both Original Cotrustees, or if for any reason whatsoever both cease to serve as Trustee hereunder, the Trustors nominate and appoint the Successor Trustee as hereinabove defined to serve as Trustee hereunder without the approval of any Court. In the event that the abovenamed Successor Trustee consists of more than one person then if for any reason whatsoever any of the aforesaid do not serve or cease to serve as Cotrustee hereunder, the Trustors nominate and appoint whomsoever of

the aforementioned shall be available to serve as Successor Trustee hereunder without the approval of any court.

In the event of the death of the Successor Trustee as hereinabove defined, or if for any reason whatsoever he, she, or they cease(s) to serve or for any reason refuses to serve as Trustee hereunder, the Trustors nominate and appoint the designated Alternate Trustee to serve as Trustee hereunder without the approval of any Court. In the event that the Alternate Trustee consists of more than one person then if for any reason whatsoever any of the aforesaid do not serve or cease to serve as Cotrustee hereunder, the Trustors nominate and appoint whomsoever of the aforementioned shall be available to serve as Successor Trustee hereunder without the approval of any court.

In the event of the death of the Original Trustors hereof, and in the event that neither the aforementioned Successor Trustee or the aforementioned Alternate Trustee is available then the majority of then living beneficiaries hereunder who are issue of the Original Trustors hereof shall have the right to select another Successor Trustee hereunder to serve without approval of any court. In the case of minor beneficiaries, then any guardian of such a beneficiary shall act on behalf of such minor beneficiary to select a Successor Trustee.

#### C. Discharge or Resignation of Trustee

The Trustors shall have the right to discharge the Trustee of any Trust hereunder. Discharge of a Trustee shall be by delivery to such Trustee of thirty (30) days' written notice of discharge, accompanied by the name of the intended Successor Trustee.

#### D. Duties and Responsibilities of Successor Trustees

No Successor Trustee shall have any responsibility for any acts or omissions of any prior Trustee and no duty to audit or investigate the accounts or administration of any such Trustee; nor, unless in writing requested to do so by a person having a present or future beneficial interest under a Trust hereunder, any duty to take action to obtain redress for breach of trust. It is the intent of the Original Trustors that the Successor Trustee shall not be required to obtain Court approval, discharge, or pursue any other Court proceedings at the request of income Beneficiaries without first attempting to obtain releases from the majority of the adult income Beneficiaries with such release and discharge being completely adequate as to all responsibilities

incumbent upon the Trustee. However, under any circumstances, any claim or action against any previous Trustee must in any event be asserted or filed by any Beneficiary within one (1) year after the appointment of a Successor Trustee.

#### E. Bond

No Trustee shall be required to post bond or any other security for the faithful performance of any duties or obligations of such office.

### III. INITIAL TRUST

The Trustee shall hold, manage, invest, and reinvest the Trust Estate and shall collect the income thereof, and shall, upon demand of the Trustors, pay to the Trustors during their joint lives all community net income of the Trust Estate and shall pay to each Trustor all separate net income from his or her respective share of the Trust Estate. In the event that the Trustors do not demand payment of the net income of community property, or if either of the Trustors fails to demand distribution of separate property net income, then the Trustee may at his discretion accumulate such income, and such income will become property of the Trust Estate.

The Trustee shall further pay community property principal, up to the whole thereof, to the Trustors upon written request. Upon the written request of the Trustor who transferred separate estate property to the Trust, the Trustee shall pay so much of the principal of the separate estate established by such Trustor, up to the whole thereof, as he or she shall request.

### IV. REVOCATION AND AMENDMENT

Either of the Trustors, during their joint lives, may at any time and upon successive occasions, revoke this Trust in whole or in part. The Trustors may jointly alter or amend any of its provisions. Any Amendment may be similarly cancelled or amended. If a Trustor is incompetent, such power to revoke, alter or amend the Trust may be exercised by the guardian or conservator at the direction of a Court of competent jurisdiction where such court approval is required.

From and after the death of either of the Original Trustors, this Agreement, insofar as it relates to the SURVIVOR'S TRUST, may be revoked or amended at any time and from time to time by the Survivor delivering written notice of revocation or amendment to the Trustee; provided, however,

that the duties and liabilities of the Trustee cannot be increased without its consent. In the event of any revocation, the revoking party or parties shall indemnify the Trustee in a manner satisfactory to it against liabilities lawfully incurred by the Trustee in the conduct of its office. If a Survivor is incompetent, such power to revoke, alter or amend the Trust may be exercised by the guardian or conservator at the direction of a Court of competent jurisdiction. Except as hereinabove provided, this Agreement, and the Trusts evidenced hereby, are irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment.

#### V. DISTRIBUTIONS ON DEATH OF EITHER TRUSTOR

Upon the death of the Original Trustor hereof whose death shall occur first, the Trustee shall make any such distributions of specific gifts which are itemized and listed on Schedule D (the Specific Gift Distribution Schedule) which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. With reference to any specific gifts made in accordance with Schedule D, whether referenced in this Article V or Article VI below, the following shall apply. In the event that a Beneficiary does not survive the decedent spouse, any gift to the deceased Beneficiary shall lapse and pass as part of the rest and residue of the Trust Estate.

Thereafter, the Trustee shall divide the Trust Estate, including all property received as a result of the Decedent's death, into two parts, each part to be administered as a separate Trust to be known respectively as the "SURVIVOR'S TRUST," and the "DECEDENT'S TRUST." Reference hereafter to the "DECEDENT" shall refer to either of the Trustors whose death shall first occur, and reference to the "SURVIVOR" shall refer to the Surviving Trustor.

##### A. Decedent's Trust

The DECEDENT'S TRUST shall include an amount equal to the lesser of the equivalent Estate Tax Exemption in effect during the year of the death of the decedent, or one-half (1/2) of the Trust Estate.

As a method of illustration of specific amounts for the Estate Tax Exemption, the Trustee is directed to

distribute to the DECEDENT'S TRUST an amount equal, in each year, to the amounts as indicated below.

DATE OF DEATH  
1990 and after

EQUIVALENT ESTATE  
TAX EXEMPTION  
\$600,000

In determining the equivalent Estate Tax Exemption, the Trustee is to take into consideration any lifetime gifts made which may decrease the actual amount available to transfer to the DECEDENT'S TRUST. The Trustors acknowledge that their intent is that the amount to be distributed to the DECEDENT'S TRUST shall not exceed an amount which will provide for a zero (0) tax upon the death of the first of the Trustors to die.

**B. Survivor's Trust**

All of the rest and residue of the assets of the Trust Estate shall be allocated to the SURVIVOR'S TRUST.

**C. Other Transfers**

In the event that property is received by the Trustee, either by Inter Vivos or Testamentary Transfer, and directions are contained in the Instrument of Transfer for allocation to or between the SURVIVOR'S TRUST and the DECEDENT'S TRUST, then the Trustee shall make allocation in accordance with such directions, anything to the contrary notwithstanding. In the event no specific instructions are given as to allocation, such property as is received from a source other than the Trustors (or either of them), shall be placed in the SURVIVOR'S TRUST.

**VI. SURVIVOR'S TRUST**

**A. Distribution of Income**

All the net income shall be distributed in convenient installments not less frequently than quarterly to the Survivor during his or her lifetime.

**B. Powers of Appointment of Principal**

During his or her lifetime, the Survivor shall have a general power to appoint the principal and any undistributed income of the SURVIVOR'S TRUST or any part thereof, to himself or herself, or to any person or persons.

Upon the death of the Survivor, he or she shall have the power to appoint the principal and any undistributed income of the SURVIVOR'S TRUST or any part thereof to his or her Estate or any person or persons, or to the DECEDENT'S TRUST. Such power of appointment shall be exercised only by means of written directions executed by the Survivor and delivered to the Trustee during the lifetime of the Survivor. If the Survivor executes and delivers more than one such written direction to the Trustee, the last one shall control unless, by its context, the Survivor clearly indicates otherwise.

C. Death of Survivor

Upon the death of the Survivor, the SURVIVOR'S TRUST shall terminate. The Trustee shall distribute the Trust Estate in accordance with and to the extent provided by the Survivor's exercise of his or her power of appointment. All specific gifts itemized and listed on Schedule D hereof to be distributed by the Trustee at that time shall then be distributed by the Trustee. Any part of the Trust Estate with respect to which the Survivor shall not have exercised his or her power of appointment shall become a part of the trust established under Article VIII hereof, and be administered by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions set forth herein.

VII. DECEDENT'S TRUST

A. Distribution of Income

All of the net income shall be distributed in convenient installments, not less frequently than quarterly, to the Survivor during his or her lifetime.

B. Distribution of Principal

The Trustee shall also distribute principal to the Survivor, which in the sole discretion of the Trustee is necessary to provide proper support for the Survivor as defined under Article IX and Article XIII. A.2.

C. Survivor's Power of Appointment

The Survivor, during his or her lifetime, shall have the power to appoint the principal and undistributed income of the Trust Estate, or any part thereof, to himself or to herself, or to any person or persons; however, the Survivor may exercise said power of appointment during any calendar year only to the extent of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or



five percent (5%) of the aggregate value of the Trust Estate, whichever amount shall be greater. Any such power of appointment shall not be construed to be cumulative and if not exercised in any calendar year, such power shall be terminated as to that year. Such power of appointment shall be exercised only by means of written direction executed by the Survivor and delivered to the Trustee during the lifetime of the Survivor. If the Survivor executes and delivers more than one such written direction to the Trustee, the last one shall control unless, by its context, the Survivor clearly indicates otherwise.

D. Death of Survivor

Upon the death of the Survivor, the DECEDENT'S TRUST shall terminate, and shall become a part of the Trust created under Article VIII, and be administered in accordance with the provisions of said Article.

VIII. CHILDREN'S TRUST

A. Income and Principal Prior to Division

Prior to division of the Children's Trust as provided for in Paragraph C hereinafter, the Trustee is directed to add any undistributed income to the principal.

B. Advancements

1. Request for Advancements

Any Beneficiary of this Trust may, at any time, and upon successive occasions, by written instrument filed with the Trustee, request an advancement or advancements on his or her ultimate anticipated share of the Children's Trust. If, in its sole discretion, the Trustee determines that the requested advancement or advancements will be used for a worthy objective then the Trustee may make such advancement or advancements in whole or in part from the Beneficiary's share of the Trust. As used herein, the term "worthy objectives" may include, but not be limited to, the purchase of a home appropriate to the needs and circumstances of the Beneficiary; the acquisition of a business interest in keeping with the age, training and experience of the Beneficiary, provided that such business interest is needed for the support of the Beneficiary and his or her family, and further provided that there is a reasonable probability of success in the judgment of the Trustee; and the continuance of the education of any Beneficiary on a full-time program in an institution of higher learning either on an undergraduate

or graduate level or at a trade or vocational school, with expenses including, but not limited to, tuition, books, laboratory fees, room, board and a reasonable spending allowance. The Trustee shall incur no liability or obligation to any Beneficiary or any other person by an exercise, or nonexercise, in good faith of its discretion hereunder.

C. Division of Children's Trust

1. Time of Division

The Children's Trust shall be divided into shares immediately upon the death of the survivor of the Original Trustors.

2. Terms of Division

The Trustee shall divide two-thirds of all of the assets then remaining in the Children's Trust, without making any adjustments for payments for support and maintenance for any Beneficiary as provided for under Article X, into equal shares with one share for each of the Trustors' then living children and one share for each deceased child of the Trustors who then has issue surviving. The sole children of the Trustors are YAACOV a.k.a. JACOB VENDRIGER and ADI VENDRIGER.

The Trustee shall divide the remaining one-third of the Trust Estate into as many shares as there are then living grandchildren. The share arising out of the existence of each grandchild shall be added to the share of the parent of such grandchild for the benefit of said parent.

The division shall be on a per stirpes basis, except that if none of the Trustors' children survive and if only grandchildren survive, the division into shares shall be on a per capita basis. The share of each deceased child shall be divided into proportionate smaller shares, or subshares, for each of such deceased child's then living issue. After the division of the assets into shares and subshares as provided above, the shares shall be distributed and/or held as hereinafter provided.

D. Distribution and Administration of Children's Trust

The Trustee shall distribute the respective share or subshare to any Beneficiary who is a child of the Trustors immediately upon the death of the Survivor of the Trustors.

Trustee shall distribute the respective share or subshare to any Beneficiary who has attained the age of thirty years old. For any Beneficiary who has not attained the age of 30, the following procedures shall govern.

Upon the division of the Children's Trust into shares and subshares and subsequent thereto; income from each share or subshare therefrom shall be paid not less than quarter-annually to or for the benefit of the respective Beneficiary. In addition to income, the Trustee shall distribute the principal from the respective share or subshare to the Beneficiary upon the Beneficiary's attaining or having attained the age of 30.

In the event a Beneficiary of the Trustors dies with funds remaining in his or her share or subshare, then such funds shall be paid to his or her then living issue, or if there be no living issue, then to the remaining Beneficiaries of the Trustors, as and in the manner provided for under "Terms of Division."

In the event a Beneficiary elects to have the Trustee continue to administer the distributed portion of the share or subshare, to which such Beneficiary is entitled as hereinbefore provided, or any part thereof, the Trustee may continue to administer such Beneficiary's interest as a separate Trust share in accordance with the terms of Article X and XI hereof, subject to the continuing right of such Beneficiary to withdraw at any time the amounts of said separate Trust share. If a Beneficiary dies with funds remaining in his or her separate Trust share, such funds shall be paid as he or she designated by testamentary or inter vivos disposition, and failing same, to his or her estate. Upon the termination of any share, if any assets are distributable to a person who is not yet entitled to distribution, then the distributable share of such Beneficiary shall at once vest in him or her, but the Trustee in its sole discretion, may continue to hold such distributable share until said Beneficiary is entitled to distribution, using so much of the income and/or principal thereof as may be necessary in the opinion of the Trustee for the support of such beneficiary and paying to such Beneficiary the then remaining assets of his or her share upon his or her becoming entitled to distribution. If the said Beneficiary dies prior to such time as he or she would be entitled to distribution, all the remaining assets of such individual's interest in the Trust share otherwise payable to him or her shall be paid to the estate of such Beneficiary.

**E. Provision for Grandchildren**

If, prior to the termination of the Children's Trust, any of the Trustors' children are deceased with issue surviving, then the Trustee may, in its discretion, support such issue of deceased children as though they were children of the Trustors.

**F. Termination**

**1. No Issue Surviving**

In the event that no issue of the Trustors survive the Trustors' deaths, or survive the distribution of the Trust Estate, then and in that event all of the assets that would have been a part of the Trust Estate shall be distributed in the following manner: any assets of the Trust Estate which for any reason cannot be distributed in this manner shall be distributed fifty percent to the otherwise lawful heirs free of trust and fifty percent to charitable facilities in Israel for the benefit of injured soldiers.

**2. Discretionary Termination**

Any time that a Trust or Trust share created under this Agreement has, in the judgment of the Trustee, a value so low that the expenses of maintaining the Trust cannot be reasonably justified, the Trustee may, in its discretion, but is not required to, terminate such Trust or Trust share. In case of such termination, the Trustee shall distribute forthwith the share so terminated to the primary Beneficiaries thereof.

**3. Mandatory Termination**

The Trust Estate shall terminate in any and all events not later than twenty-one (21) years after the death of the last surviving Beneficiary herein named who is living at the time of death of the Decedent, it being the intent of the Trustors that this Trust Agreement shall be interpreted so as not to violate the Rule Against Perpetuities. The Trust Estate, upon such termination, shall be distributed to the Beneficiaries for whom, at that time, a share or subshare has been set aside, each such Beneficiary to receive his or her share or subshare and any accumulations thereon.

**IX. SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE**

If the Trustee of any Trust hereunder deems the net income payable from such Trust not sufficient to support any

Beneficiary entitled to receive such support pursuant to the terms of this Trust Agreement, then the Trustee may, as often as it deems necessary, pay to or apply for the use and benefit of such Beneficiary such part of the principal of such Trust, up to and including the whole thereof, as the Trustee in its discretion believes necessary for the support of such Beneficiary.

A. Standards

In exercising its discretion hereunder, the Trustee shall take into consideration the income, earning capacity, resources and other sources of receipt of the Beneficiary, together with any other factor which the Trustee may deem pertinent, including the accustomed manner of living of such Beneficiary, but need not require the exhaustion of personal resources as a condition for making disbursements under the authority of this paragraph. The judgment of the Trustee as to the propriety and amount of all such payments shall be conclusive.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, the Trustee shall not distribute principal except within the standards of Internal Revenue Code 2041.

B. Evidence of Need

The Trustee may, in its discretion, require as a condition precedent to the distribution of any Trust assets for support or advancement, that the Beneficiary furnish evidence of his or her financial condition, income, earning capacity and assets, in form and content satisfactory to the Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon the written certification of such Beneficiary or the guardian of such Beneficiary as to the nature and extent of such Beneficiary's needs for support, and the inadequacy of such Beneficiary's resources apart from the Trust. The Trustee shall not be required to make further inquiry as to the authenticity of the facts so certified.

C. Preferences

In exercising its discretion hereunder, the Trustee is to consider the needs of the Survivor for support as the primary purpose of the Trusts during his or her lifetime, even if the satisfaction of such needs requires invasion of the entire Trust Estate.

After the death of the Survivor, the support of the children shall be paramount to the conservation of the Trust

Estate for the benefit of those who will be entitled to take it on termination. The Trustee shall, in exercising the discretion given herein for the benefit of the children or their issue, do so in such a manner as will encourage thrift, industry, and self-reliance to the maximum extent practicable by the respective Beneficiaries, and discourage extravagance or indolence on the part of any such Beneficiary.

#### D. Guardian's and Conservator's Expenditures

The Trustors do not desire that the guardian or Conservator of any Beneficiary should incur personal expense for the support of such Beneficiary. The Trustee shall disburse funds from such Beneficiary's Trust Estate for the purpose of reimbursing such guardian or conservator for reasonable expenses incurred in accommodation of such Beneficiary.

#### X. POWERS OF TRUSTEE

The Trustee shall have the following powers, duties and discretions in addition to those otherwise granted herein or by law, and except as elsewhere herein specifically restricted.

##### A. Retention

The Trustee shall have the power to retain, without liability for loss or depreciation resulting from such retention, the original assets and all other property hereafter transferred, devised or bequeathed to the Trustee, although such property may not be of the character prescribed by law or by the terms of this instrument for the investment of other Trust assets; and, although it represents a large percentage or all of the Trust Estate, this said original property may accordingly be held as a permanent investment.

The Trustee shall have the power, with respect to any business interest that may become a part of the Trust Estate, whether organized as a sole proprietorship, partnership, or corporation, and upon such terms for such time and in such manner as it may deem advisable, to hold, retain and continue to operate such business solely at the risk of the Trust Estate and without liability on the part of the Trustee for any losses resulting therefrom; to dissolve, liquidate, or sell at such time and upon such terms as the Trustee may deem advisable; to incorporate such business and hold the stock as an asset of the Trust Estate; to use the general assets of the Trust for the purpose of the business; to borrow money for business purposes and pledge or encumber

the assets of the business or the other assets of the Trust Estate to secure the loan; to employ such officers, managers, employees or agents as it may deem advisable in the management of such business, including electing directors, officers, or employees of the Trustee to take part in the management of such business as directors or officers.

#### B. General Property Powers

The Trustee shall have all such powers and is authorized to do all such acts, take all such proceedings and exercise all such rights and privileges in the management of the Trust Estate as if the absolute owner thereof, including, without limiting the generality of the terms, the right to manage, control, sell, convey, exchange, partition, assign, divide, subdivide, improve, or repair; to grant options and to sell upon deferred payments; to lease for terms within or extending beyond the duration of the Trust concerned for any purpose, including the exploration for and removal of oil, gas and other minerals; to enter into community oil leases, pooling and unitization agreements; to create restrictions, easements and other servitudes; to compromise, arbitrate or otherwise adjust claims in favor of or against the Trust; to institute, compromise and defend actions and proceedings at the expense of the Trust Estate; and to carry such insurance as the Trustee may deem advisable.

#### C. Powers Regarding Securities

The Trustee shall have, respecting securities, all the rights, powers and privileges of an owner, including the right to vote stock, give proxies, pay assessments and other sums deemed by the Trustee to be necessary for the protection of the Trust Estate; to participate in voting trusts, pooling agreements, foreclosures, reorganizations, consolidations, mergers and liquidations, and in connection therewith, to deposit securities with and transfer title to any protective or other committee under such terms as the Trustee may deem advisable; to exercise or sell stock subscription or conversion rights; to open an account with a brokerage firm of the choosing of the Trustee in the Trustee's name, in its own behalf for the purpose of purchasing and selling of all kinds of securities and authorizing such brokerage firm to act upon any orders, including margin orders, options, both covered and uncovered, instructions with respect to such accounts and/or the delivery of securities or money therefrom and received from said Trustee; and to retain as an investment any securities or other property received through the exercise of any of the foregoing powers. The Trustee is further authorized to sign, deliver and/or receive any

documents necessary to carry out the powers contained within this paragraph.

**D. Exercise Stock Options**

The Trustee is expressly authorized in the Trustee's sole discretion to exercise any option to purchase stock under any stock option purchase plan in which any Decedent Beneficiary is a participant or may hold such option rights to the extent that any such option rights may be exercised by the Trustee even though the stock involved is stock of a corporation which may be serving as corporate Trustee hereunder, regardless of the amount of such stock or the percentage of the Trust Estate which may be invested in such stock before or after any purchase under such option.

**E. Investment Powers**

**1. General**

The Trustee has the power to invest and reinvest principal and income, to purchase or acquire therewith every kind of property, real, personal or mixed, and every kind of investment, specifically including, but not by way of limitation, shares in one or more mutual funds, in any Common Trust Funds administered by the Trustee, corporate obligations of every kind, and stock, preferred or common, which persons of prudence and discretion and intelligence acquire for their own accounts.

The Trustee is further authorized to buy, sell and trade in securities of any nature (including short sales) on margin, and for such purposes may maintain and operate margin accounts with brokers, and may pledge any securities held or purchased by him with such brokers as security for loans and advances made to the Trustee.

**2. Life Insurance and Annuities**

The Trustee is authorized in the Trustee's discretion to maintain and/or purchase policies of life insurance and/or annuities on the life or for the benefit of any Trust beneficiaries and to hold and pay for the same as an investment and asset of the Trustee, at any time and upon successive occasions, the premiums to be charged against income or principal, as the Trustee shall determine.

The Trustee shall have the following powers, duties and discretions with respect to policies of life insurance held as a part of the Trust Estate:



a. The Trustee may pay premiums, assessments or other charges with respect to such policies together with all other charges upon such policies or otherwise required to preserve them as binding contracts, but shall be under no duty to do so.

b. In the event that the Trustee intends not to pay any premium, assessment or other charge with respect to any policy held by it, or otherwise intends to cancel, convert or substantially modify any such policy, it shall first give the insured, or the guardian of the person of an insured under disability, at least fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of its intention to take such action.

c. Any amounts received by the Trustee with respect to any policy as a dividend shall be treated as principal.

d. Upon the receipt of proof of death of any person whose life is insured for the benefit of any Trust hereunder, or upon maturity of any policy payable to a Trustee prior to the death of the insured, the Trustee shall collect all sums payable with respect thereto and shall thereafter hold such sums as principal of the respective Trust Estate, except that any interest paid by the insurer for a period subsequent to maturity shall be considered as income.

e. The Trustee may accept any payments due it under any settlement arrangement made before or after the death of the insured and may exercise any rights available to it under such arrangement.

f. The Trustee may compromise, arbitrate or otherwise adjust claims upon any policies, and may, but shall not be required to exercise any settlement options available under such policies. The receipt of the Trustee to the insurer shall be a full discharge and the insurer is not required to see to the application of the proceeds.

#### F. Determination of Income and Principal

The Trustee shall have the power and the authority to determine income and principal, and how receipts and disbursements, including the fees of the Trustee, shall be credited, charged or apportioned as between income and principal; however, all such determination shall be made in accordance with the law of the state of the situs of the Trust and the decision and the accounts of the Trustee in

accordance with said provisions shall be binding on all persons in interest.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall:

- (1) allocate to principal all dividends or other payments made by any corporation or mutual investment company that are designated by the company as a distribution of capital gains;
- (2) where a premium has been paid or a discount received in connection with the purchase of a bond, amortize such premium or discount by making an appropriate charge or credit to income as the case may be; and (3) charge income from time to time with a reasonable reserve for (a) depreciation of all income-producing depreciable real or personal property, and capital improvements and extraordinary repairs on income-producing property; (b) depletion of all depletable natural resources; and (c) all intangible property having a limited economic life. Such allocations and charges need not be made, however, if written consents are obtained from all income Beneficiaries and remaindermen, vested or contingent, living and competent to act.

#### G. Authority to Borrow and Encumber

Trustee shall have the power to borrow money for any Trust purpose upon such terms and conditions as the Trustee may deem proper, and to obligate the Trust Estate for repayment and to encumber the Trust Estate or any of its property by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise, using such procedure to consummate the transaction as the Trustee may deem advisable.

In addition to the power to encumber property for a loan bring made to the Trust, the Trustee is specifically authorized and empowered to obligate, hypothecate and encumber the estate by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or otherwise, or whatever form the Trustee deems appropriate, or to act as a third party guarantor to guarantee private borrowings of the Trustors or either of them during their joint lifetime. Upon the death of the decedent, such guarantee may only be made from the Survivor's Trust.

#### H. Loans

##### 1. To Trust

The Trustee shall have the power to, in the Trustee's discretion, advance funds to any Trust herein created for any Trust purpose, such advances with interest at current rates to be a first lien on and be repaid out of principal and as an expense of the Trust; and to reimburse

the Trustee from principal or accumulated income for any loss or expense incurred by reason of the Trustee's ownership or holding of any property in this Trust.

## 2. To Beneficiaries

The Trustee may, at any time and upon successive occasions, loan such sums to the Beneficiaries or any of them as the Trustee shall deem advisable and in the best interest of the Beneficiaries, such loan or loans, if made, to bear interest at the prevailing rate and to be unsecured or secured, as the Trustee may, in the Trustee's discretion, direct. Provided, however, that the Trustee shall have wide discretion in the making or denial of any such loan, and the Trustee's judgment in the matter shall be conclusive and binding on any Beneficiary requesting any such loan.

### I. Distributions to or for Minor or Incompetent

If at any time any Beneficiary entitled to receive income and/or principal hereunder shall be a minor or an incompetent or a person whom the Trustee deems to be unable, wisely or properly, to handle funds if paid to him or her directly, the Trustee may make any such payments, in the Trustee's discretion, in any one or more, or any combination, of the following ways:

1. Directly to such Beneficiary, or
2. To the natural guardian or the legally appointed guardian, conservator or other fiduciary of the person or estate of such Beneficiary, or
3. To any person or organization furnishing support for such Beneficiary, or
4. By the Trustee retaining the principal and making expenditures directly for the support of such Beneficiary.

The Trustee shall not be required to see to the application of any funds so paid or applied, and the receipt of such payee if disbursed for such purpose in the best judgment of the Trustee shall be full acquittance to the Trustee. The decision of the Trustee as to direct payments or application of funds in the manner herein prescribed shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties in interest if made in good faith. The Trustee is requested to make all such disbursements in a way calculated to dispense with the necessity of guardianship proceedings.

The Trustee may, in its sole and absolute discretion, require such reports and take such steps as it may deem requisite to assure and enforce the due application of such money to the purposes aforesaid.

**J. Disbursement for Funeral and Last Illness**

The Trustee may pay for the last illness, funeral and burial expenses of either Trustor or of any other Beneficiary of this Trust unless adequate provision shall have been made therefor through his or her Probate Estate or otherwise.

**K. Notification of Trustee**

Until the Trustee shall receive written notice of any birth, marriage, death, or other event upon which the right to payment from this Trust may depend, the Trustee shall incur no liability for disbursements or distributions made or omitted in good faith.

**L. Division of Trusts**

In making the distributions to any Trust or share created under this Agreement, the judgment of the Trustee concerning the valuation of assets distributed shall be binding and conclusive upon all Beneficiaries. The Trustee may distribute the shares to the various Trusts or to Beneficiaries by making distribution in cash, or in kind, or partly in cash and partly in kind, or in undivided interests, in such manner as the Trustee, in its sole and absolute discretion, deems advisable. The Trustee may sell such property as it deems necessary to make any such division or distribution. The Trustee shall not be required to make physical division of the Trust property, except when necessary for the purposes of distribution, but may, in the Trustee's discretion, maintain and keep the assets of any separate trusts in one or more consolidated trust funds, and as to each consolidated trust fund, the division into various shares comprising such trust fund need to be made only upon the Trustee's books of account, in which each separate trust shall be allotted its proportional share of the principal and income of the consolidated fund and shall be charged with its proportionate part of expenses thereof.

**M. Provision for Taxes**

Upon the death of either Trustor or of any other Beneficiary, any estate, inheritance, succession or other

death taxes, duties, charges or assessments, together with interest, penalties costs, Trustee's compensation and attorney's fees which shall become due by reason of the Trust Estate or any interest therein being includable in the Estate of either Trustor, or of such other Beneficiary, for such tax purposes, may be paid from the Trust Estate by the Trustee, in its discretion, unless other adequate provision shall have been made therefore. Any such payments shall be charged to the principal of the Trust Estate. The Trustee may make such payments directly, or to the Executor or other fiduciary of the Trustors or such other Beneficiary, and may rely upon the written statement of such fiduciary as to the amount and propriety of such taxes, interest, penalties and other costs. The decision of the Trustee as to any such payments shall be conclusive and binding upon all parties interested in this Trust or such Estate. If the Trust Estate shall be then insufficient or if it be then terminated the Trustee shall be reimbursed by the persons to whom the Trust Estate shall have been distributed, to the extent of the amount received by each distributee. The Trustee, before making any distribution of either income or principal, may accordingly require a refunding agreement or may withhold distribution pending determination or release of any tax lien.

The Trustee is authorized to acquire by purchase, exchange or otherwise, property, real, personal or mixed., from the Executor or Administrator of the Estate of any Beneficiary of this Trust, even though such property may not be of a character prescribed by law or by the terms of the Trust instrument for the investment of Trust funds, and although the acquisition of such property may result in a large percentage or all of the Trust Estate being invested in one class of property. The Trustee is expressly authorized to retain the property so acquired so long as it shall deem this advisable and to make secured or unsecured loans to the Executor or Administrator of such Estate upon such terms as the Trustee shall deem advisable, such procedures being authorized to the extent that they do not adversely affect or diminish the marital deduction available to the Estate. Such purchases or loans shall be without liability to the Trustee for loss resulting to the Trust Estate therefrom. In any dealings with the fiduciary of the Estate, the Trustee may rely upon the statement of such fiduciary as to all material facts.

Any portion of the Trust Estate which was received from any qualified plan as described in Section 2039 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or any subsequent like or similar law, may not be used for any purpose described in this Article, which would result in inclusion of

said funds in the taxable Federal Estate of the Trustor so long as other sources of funds are available.

If the Trustee considers that any distribution from a Trust hereunder other than pursuant to a power to withdraw or appoint is a taxable distribution subject to a generation-skipping tax payable by the distributee, the Trustee shall augment the distribution by an amount which the Trustee estimates to be sufficient to pay the tax and shall charge the same against the Trust to which the tax relates. If the Trustee considers that any termination of an interest in or power over Trust property hereunder is a taxable termination subject to a generation-skipping tax, the Trustee shall pay the tax from the Trust property to which the tax relates, without adjustment of the relative interests of the Beneficiaries. If the tax is imposed in part by reason of Trust property hereunder and in part by reason of other property, the Trustee shall pay that portion thereof which the value of the Trust property bears to the total property taxed, taking into consideration deductions, exemptions, and other factors which the Trustee deems pertinent.

**N. Payment of Trust Expenses**

The Trustee shall have the authority to pay all costs, charges and expenses of the Trust Estate, together with reasonable compensation for the Trustee's services hereunder, including services in whole or partial distribution of the Trust Estate; and to employ and compensate from the Trust Estate such agents, assistants and attorneys as in the Trustee's judgment shall be necessary to protect and manage the Trust property.

**O. Estate Settlement**

The Trustee is hereby requested to direct any legal questions or requirements concerning settlement of this Trust Estate to Stewart Levin, the Trustor's legal counsel.

**P. Right of Trustee to Probate Trust Assets**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee may, in its sole discretion, direct the Executor of the Will of either or both of the Trustors, to subject up to and including all Trust assets to the jurisdiction of the Probate Court as if no living transfers had been made to the Trust.

**Q. Power of Cotrustees To Act Independently**

Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the Trustors specifically authorize only either of the original Cotrustees during their joint lives and while serving as Cotrustees, to act independently of the other and have the authority to perform all powers and acts as granted under this Declaration of Trust, except as affects an interest in real property, by example, but not limited thereto, to sell, transfer, assign, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber the real property of the Trust Estate, which will necessitate the concurrence of both Original Cotrustees as long as both are alive.

Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, the Trustors specifically do not authorize any Successor Cotrustees during their joint lives and while serving as Cotrustees, to act independently of the other with respect to performance of any and all powers and acts as granted under this Declaration of Trust.

**R. Commence or Defend Litigation**

The Trustee may commence or defend such litigation with respect to the Trust or any property of the Trust Estate as the Trustee may deem advisable at the expense of the Trust.

**S. Compromise Claims**

The Trustee may compromise or otherwise adjust any claims or litigation against or in favor of the Trust.

**T. Adjustment for Tax Consequences**

The Trustee shall have the power, in the Trustee's absolute discretion, to take any action and to make any election to minimize the tax liabilities of this Trust and its Beneficiaries and to allocate the benefits among the various Beneficiaries and to make adjustments in the rights of any Beneficiaries or between the income and principal accounts, to compensate for the consequence of any tax election or any investment or administrative decision that the Trustee believes has had the effect of directly or indirectly preferring one Beneficiary or group of Beneficiaries over others.

U. Budget Income and Expenses

The Trustee shall have the power to budget the estimated annual income and expenses of the Trust or Trust share in such manner as to equalize as far as possible periodic income payments to Beneficiaries.

V. Interest

The Trustee shall not pay interest on any distributions required to be made in the Trust Agreement.

XI. REPLACEMENT OF TRUSTEE

During the time that either of the Original Trustees are acting as a Trustee, his or her capacity to continue to so function as a Trustee may be terminated by the written concurrence of the medical physician who is overseeing the general health of that Trustee and the remaining Original Cotrustee or the Successor Trustee who would next be nominated and appointed to serve as Trustee hereunder. In the event that these two designated parties are in agreement, that one of the Original Trustees or both of them should be removed as a Trustee, they should deliver their recommendation to the Successor Trustee who would next be nominated and appointed to serve as Trustee hereunder, who shall have the authority to then assume full responsibility as Trustee of this Trust. In the event that said Successor Trustee is unavailable then Alternate Trustee named hereinabove shall provide all functions of said Successor Trustee hereunder and shall serve as Trustee.

XII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

The administration of any Trust provided for herein shall be subject to the following general provisions.

A. Supplementary Definitions

1. Children and Issue

The words "children" and "issue" as used herein shall include natural children and issue of children, and not legally adopted children and the lawful issue of legally adopted children. The word "living" shall include unborn persons in the persons in the period of gestation.



## 2. Support

The term "support" as used herein shall include proper support, maintenance, medical care, and education, including private grade, secondary or high schools, private or public institutions of higher learning at both undergraduate and graduate levels, professional education, vocational and trade schools, depending upon the abilities and ambitions of the respective Beneficiary.

### B. Annual Accounting

The Trustee shall render an annual accounting to the Beneficiary or Beneficiaries of the Trust not more than one hundred twenty (120) days following the close of the fiscal year of the Trust.

### C. Spendthrift Clause

The interests of the Beneficiaries in the principal and/or income of the Trust shall not be subject to the claim or claims of their creditors or others, nor to legal process, and may not be voluntarily or involuntarily alienated or encumbered.

### D. Partial Invalidity

If any provision of this instrument is void, invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be valid and carried into effect. If any Trust herein established exceeds the longest permissible period, it shall persist in its period for the longest period permissible, then terminate.

### E. Headings

The headings in this instrument are for convenience only and are not part of the text.

### F. Situs of Trust

The situs of the Trust Estate shall be the state of California. The situs of the Trust Estate may be transferred from California to such other jurisdiction as the majority of the income Beneficiaries may designate, however, only upon written notice given to the Trustee.

G. Simultaneous Death

If there be no sufficient evidence that the Trustors died otherwise than simultaneously, then for the purposes of this Agreement and the tax effect of this Agreement, it shall be presumed that the Decedent shall be the Husband and the Survivor shall be the Wife.

H. Counterparts

The Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each shall constitute an original of one and the same instrument.

I. Application to Probate Court

If any disputes arise as to interpretation of this Agreement, or there is need to obtain Court approval of any accounting or any interpretation in regard to this Agreement, the Trustors direct the Trustee to make application to the Probate Court, it being the intent of the Trustors that the Probate Court shall not assume continuing jurisdiction, except as may be required by law.

J. Number and Gender

As used in this Trust Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter gender, and the plural and singular number shall each be deemed to include the others when the context so indicates.

K. Trust Shares or Subshares

For purposes of simplicity, the Trustors have used in this Trust Agreement the terms "shares" and "subshares." The Trustors intend, however, that each share or subshare shall be a separate Trust.

L. No Contest Provision

If any beneficiary in any manner, directly or indirectly, contests this instrument or any of its provisions, any share or interest in the trust given to that contesting beneficiary under this instrument is revoked and shall be disposed of as if that contesting beneficiary had predeceased the Trustors.

This is to witness that We, the undersigned Trustors, respectively, have read the provisions of this Trust Agreement and understand the provisions therein, and it

is our intent to enter into this Trust Agreement in accordance with Community Property law, allowing a Husband and Wife to enter into a contract with each other regarding community property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the provisions of this Declaration of Trust shall bind OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER as Trustors, and OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER as Cotrustees; Successor Trustees assuming the role of Trustee hereunder, and the Beneficiaries of this Trust, as well as their successors and assigns.

dated at Los Angeles, California,  
this 7 day of July, 1990.

TRUSTORS:

Oscar Wendrigger  
OSCAR WENDRIGER

Tania Wendrigger  
TANIA WENDRIGER

COTRUSTEES:

Oscar Wendrigger  
OSCAR WENDRIGER

Tania Wendrigger  
TANIA WENDRIGER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES )

On May 7<sup>th</sup>, 1990, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared OSCAR WENDRIGER and TANIA WENDRIGER, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same.

WITNESS my hand and official seal, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1990.

*Frances Gauplin Simpson*  
Notary Public in and for  
said County and State



# EXHIBIT B

NE-ISA  
NEPILT  
CIF

## EXHIBIT 2

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

Hon. Glen M. Reiser (Ret.)  
JAMS  
555 West 5th Street 32nd Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90013  
Tel: 213-253-9796

COURT-ORDERED §639 REFEREE  
ON SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNT

**SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES**

IN THE MATTER OF  
THE FRANKLIN HENRY MENLO  
IRREVOCABLE TRUST  
ESTABLISHED  
MARCH 1, 1983

AND CONSOLIDATED MENLO  
FAMILY TRUST CASES

**Case No.: BP136769<sup>1</sup>**

Assigned to LASC Dept. 3  
Judge: Hon. Ana Maria Luna

JAMS Reference # 1220070187

**REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION OF THE  
COURT-APPOINTED REFEREE ON  
EXAMINATION AND ADJUDICATION OF  
THE TRUSTEE'S FIRST, SECOND, AND  
THIRD ACCOUNTINGS ON EACH OF THE  
TWENTY-FOUR TRUSTS AT ISSUE FOR  
THE TRUST PERIODS SEPTEMBER 10, 1996-  
JUNE 30, 2013, JULY 1, 2013-DECEMBER 31,  
2016 AND JANUARY 1, 2017-SEPTEMBER 30,  
2018**

**[Code Civ. Proc. §639]**

Referee: Hon. Glen M. Reiser (Ret.)

<sup>1</sup> Consolidated with LASC Case Nos BP139977; BP139978; BP139999; BP140000; BP140001;  
BP140002; BP140003; BP140004; BP140005; BP140007; BP140008; BP140009; BP140010; BP140011;  
BP140012; BP140013; BP140014; BP140015; BP140016; BP140017; BP140018; BP140019; BP140020;  
and BP154676.

**MATTERS APPLICABLE TO ALL THREE REFEREE'S REPORTS and  
STATEMENT OF THE CASE**

**The Children's Trusts**

Sam Menlo ("Sam") and Vera Menlo ("Vera") raised five children: Madeline, Judith, Franklin, Deborah and Norine. In 1983, irrevocable trusts were created for the four oldest children and in 1985, an irrevocable trust was created for Norine.

The named grantor in each of the Children's Trusts is its beneficiary, not Sam or Vera. Under the trust terms, Frank's irrevocable trust, in which he is the named grantor, is to be distributed 25% of trust principal on his 30<sup>th</sup> birthday (March 1, 1990), 33% on his 35<sup>th</sup> birthday (March 1, 1995), and the balance on his 40<sup>th</sup> birthday (March 1, 2000). Each of the four daughters' irrevocable trusts, in which each of them are the named grantor, is to be distributed 50% of trust principal on their respective 40<sup>th</sup> birthdays (extending from August 9, 1998 [Madelyn] to April 25, 2006 [Norine]), and 50% on their respective 50<sup>th</sup> birthdays (extending from August 9, 2008 [Madelyn] to April 25, 2016 [Norine]).<sup>2</sup>

Each of the Children's Trust agreements vests the Trustee with the management rights of an "absolute owner." Each of the Children's Trust agreements exculpates the Trustee from liability for any actions or failures to act of conducted "reasonably and in good faith." Each of the trust agreements authorizes an annual trustee fee of .05% of the sum of trust assets under management and that year's trust income.

The originally appointed co-trustees of the Children's Trusts died long ago. After a brief period of time in which family members, including Frank, served as a co-trustee, **on September 10, 1996**, Leslie Klein ("Klein"), a Beverly Hills estate planning attorney and certified public accountant, accepted his role as sole successor trustee of the Children's Trusts.

---

<sup>2</sup> Judith died on June 15, 2011. Accountings of Judith's trust have not been presented to the Referee nor are they part of the assigned reference determinations.



1           **The Grandchildrens' Trusts.**

2           Sam and Vera, both now deceased, had 36 grandchildren at the time of Vera's recent  
3 passing. In 1985, several months after the creation of Norine's trust, Sam and Vera had ten  
4 grandchildren: Dov Lipchitz, Rochelle Lipchitz, Avi Lipchitz, Faye Lipchitz, Asher Frankel,  
5 Yeshaya Frankel, Moishe Frankel, Mordechai Deutsch, Zev Deutsch and Jonathan Menlo. Sam  
6 and Vera established an irrevocable trust for each of them in October 1985.

7           Ten additional grandchildren were born between 1986 and 1993: Jeremy Winter, Michael  
8 Winter, Amanda Winter, Daniel Winter, Rochelle Deutsch, Abraham Deutsch, Samuel Deutsch,  
9 Esther Deutsch and Tanya Menlo. Sam and Vera established an irrevocable trust for each of  
10 them on various dates between November 1986 and October 1997.<sup>3</sup>

11           A trust also appears to have been created by Sam and Vera in December 2002 in favor of  
12 Jonathan Lifschutz, the husband of Sam and Vera's granddaughter, Rochelle Lipchitz.  
13 Accountings have been submitted by Klein with respect to Jonathan Lifschutz' trust, and have  
14 been the subject of objections included within the reference to the undersigned. The Jonathan  
15 Lifschutz Trust dated December 26, 2002 is intended to be included within the term  
16 "Grandchildren's Trusts."

17           Unlike the Children's Trusts, Sam and Vera were the named co-grantors of each of the  
18 Grandchildren's Trusts. Though virtually identical to the Children's' Trusts with respect to the  
19 breadth of trustee powers, exculpation from good faith actions or failures, and authorization for  
20 trustee fees, each of the Grandchildren's Trusts specifically articulates the Trustee's duty to  
21 account to each of the beneficiaries "annually or in other reasonable increments."

22  
23  
24  
25  
26           <sup>3</sup> The remaining sixteen grandchildren, all of whom were born after 1993, each have separate trusts  
27 managed by Klein; however, none of those remaining trusts are the subject of the instant accounting  
28 reference. The term "Grandchildren's Trusts" as used in this Report and Recommendation, therefore, is  
intended to exclude the trusts of any and all grandchildren born after 1993.

1 The distributive calculus of the Children's Trusts is replicated in the Grandchildren's  
2 Trusts; *i.e.*, 25% principal distribution to the males at age 30, 33% at age 35, the balance at age  
3 40, with 50% principal distribution to the females at age 40 and the balance at age 50.<sup>4</sup>

4 As with the Children's Trusts, Klein agreed to serve as sole successor trustee of each of  
5 the Grandchildren's' Trusts effective September 10, 1996, with the exception of the two subject  
6 trusts created after that date, Daniel Winter and Jonathan Lifschutz, as to which Klein accepted  
7 the appointment as sole trustee upon trust creation in October 20, 1997 and December 26, 2002,  
8 respectively.<sup>5</sup>

9 **The Accounting Petitions in Their Statutory and Procedural Contexts.**

10 In 1990, six years before Klein assumed trusteeship of the Children's Trusts and the  
11 Grandchildren's Trusts, the California Legislature repealed and then reenacted the California  
12 Probate Code. (Stats. 1990, ch.79.)<sup>6</sup> One of the provisions repealed and reenacted is Probate  
13 Code §16062(a), which stated at the time of its enactment in 1986:

14 "Except as provided in Section 16064, **the trustee shall account at least annually**, at the  
15 termination of the trust, and upon a change of trustees, to each beneficiary to whom  
16 income or principal is required or authorized in the trustee's discretion to be currently  
distributed." (Emphasis added.)<sup>7</sup>

17  
18 <sup>4</sup> Klein testified at trial that he has never had any intention of distributing under these terms.

19 <sup>5</sup> Klein testified at trial that, in addition to being the named Trustee, he was the draftsman of these later  
trusts.

20 <sup>6</sup> Section 16062 was added by 1986 Cal. Stat. ch. 820 § 40 and amended by 1987 Cal. Stat. ch. 128 § 13.  
21 Subdivision (a) superseded parts of subdivisions (b) and (c) of former Probate Code Section 1120.1a and  
22 parts of former Probate Code Sections 1121 and 1138.1(a)(5) (provisions repealed by 1986 Cal. Stat. ch.  
23 820 § 31). The requirement of an annual account is drawn from the statute formerly applicable to  
testamentary trusts created before July 1, 1977. See former Prob. Code § 1120.1a (repealed by 1986 Cal.  
Stat. ch. 820 § 31). [California Law Revision Commission, Recommendation Proposing New Probate  
Code, December 1989.]

24  
25 The code section preface was amended to state "Except as otherwise provided in this section and in  
26 Section 16064" in 1983 when additional code subsections, none of which are applicable here, were added  
to §16062. [Stats. 1993 ch 293 §6.5.]

27 <sup>7</sup> Probate Code §16064 permits the language of a trust agreement to waive an accounting, and separately  
28 authorizes a beneficiary to waive an account in writing. None of the Children's Trusts or the  
Grandchildren's Trusts contain language waiving an account. The Grandchildren's Trusts require an

1 From the time of Klein's acceptance of 22 trusteeships in 1996, one in 1997, and one in  
2 2002, until ordered by the Court in 2013, Klein never once accounted to any of the 24  
3 beneficiaries.

4 While Klein did from time-to-time forward institutional brokerage account statements to  
5 one or more of the beneficiaries, the brokerage assets represent only a fraction of the scope of the  
6 Children's and Grandchildren's Trusts, which trusts were specifically designed to subsidize and  
7 ultimately distribute tens of millions of dollars in life insurance policy benefits taken on the joint  
8 lives of Sam and Vera Menlo. Insurance policy information, loans between the trusts, and loans  
9 and withdrawals taken by Klein utilizing the accounts and insurance policies as collateral, for  
10 example, were not provided.

11 Probate Code §16063(a), enacted in 1997 (Stats 1997 ch 724 §26), clarifies that a  
12 trustee's required annual account *must* include a statement of receipts and disbursements of  
13 annual principal and income; a statement of the current assets and liabilities of the trust; the  
14 trustee's compensation for the last complete fiscal year; the agents hired by the trustee, their  
15 relationships to the trustee and their compensation for the last complete fiscal year; a statement  
16 that the beneficiary may petition the court under Probate Code §17200 to review the accounting  
17 and the acts of the trustee; and a statement of the three-year limitations period to bring an action  
18 after receipt of the account. Klein did none of these things beyond periodically forwarding  
19 selected banking/brokerage statements.

20 On September 18, 2012, nearly ten years ago, Franklin Menlo filed a petition in  
21 BP136679 attempting to file a single action on behalf of numerous Menlo trust beneficiaries  
22 against Klein, seeking Klein's removal as trustee, demanding an accounting and requesting  
23 surcharge. Upon a verified October 24, 2012 "preliminary" objection from Klein, *inter alia*, that  
24

---

25 accounting "annually or in other reasonable increments," thereby providing the trustee with slightly more  
26 flexibility in the timing of those accountings than with respect to the Children's Trusts, which contain no  
27 accounting language whatsoever, thereby defaulting to the requisite annual requirement of Probate Code  
28 §16064. No evidence was submitted that any of the 24 Children's or Grandchildren's Trust beneficiaries  
ever waived an accounting in writing or otherwise.

1 a single action involving multiple trusts would be “procedurally impermissible,” the Menlo  
2 children and grandchildren filed 24 separate verified petitions filed with the Superior Court on  
3 March 22, 2013 [see respective case nos. at fn. 1, *ante*].

4 In their verified petitions, the 24 litigating Menlo children and grandchildren each  
5 petitioned to remove Klein as their trustee and for an accounting and surcharge.<sup>8</sup> Each verified  
6 petition alleges, at ¶ 11:

7  
8 “Respondent Klein, as Trustee of the [Name of Beneficiary] Trust, has violated the duty  
9 owed to Petitioner as beneficiary of the Trust, in that he has failed and refuses to provide  
10 an accounting for the Trust as required by law (California Probate Code §16060 et seq.,  
11 §16062, §17200 et seq.), notwithstanding written and oral demands from Petitioner for  
such an accounting commencing in 2011. Klein has never produced an accounting in the  
entire 17 years he has been Trustee of the Trust. The Trust does not waive accounting.”

12 Each petition attaches, as exhibits, written accounting demands previously submitted to  
13 Klein.

14 On September 18, 2013, in each of the 24 cases, Klein filed a verified first account and  
15 report of trustee and petition for approval. Klein began each of those accounting periods not in  
16 1996 when he accepted trusteeship of the 22 of the 24 trusts in issue and/or at the time Klein  
17 began to manage trust assets, but on seemingly random dates between February 1, 2003 and  
18 April 13, 2009.<sup>9</sup>

19  
20  
21 <sup>8</sup> On May 22, 2013, the Hon. Roy Paul determined each of the 24 trust petitions to be “related” cases.  
22 On December 20, 2013, the Hon. David J. Cowen ruled that discovery across the related cases would  
apply to all of the Menlo Trust cases and would not need to be separately propounded. All 24 actions  
were consolidated.

23 Across the 24 separate cases and the three accountings in each case being litigated, the breadth of the  
24 collective register of actions is formidable. In the “lead” case BP136769, there are 1600 documents on  
25 file, consisting of many hundreds of party submissions and minute orders spanning a decade.

26 <sup>9</sup> Despite trusteeship since 1996 and many thousands of transactional activities across all 24 Children's  
27 Trusts and Grandchildren's Trusts at issue, the “opening” dates utilized in Klein's “first” and  
“supplemental” first accounting are as follows:

28 May 18, 2009 -- Abraham Deutsch  
April 13, 2009 -- Jonathan Lifschultz

Each of the 24 Menlo family beneficiaries filed objections to Klein's account on November 14, 2013.

By formal order filed in the "lead" case on December 20, 2013, then-Commissioner David J. Cowan determined Klein's accountings to be inadequate, specifically directing the trustee to file with the Court a supplemental account containing "a complete accounting" of all transactions made by Klein as trustee, including withdrawals of all funds for loans, investments and purchases, all deposits of funds, and any lines of credit opened utilizing each trust for collateral; a complete accounting with respect to every trust-owned life insurance policy including premiums paid, sources of premium funds, a listing of all loans and cash advances against each policy, and a complete listing of any repayments; a complete accounting of all life insurance policy funds, including loans, utilized by Klein "in part or whole for his own purposes;" a listing of dates, amounts and lending institutions associated with Klein's personal lines of credit utilizing the resources of the trusts or any of its insurance policies; a listing of draws against Klein's personal lines of credit and repayments utilizing trust assets; a complete accounting of all funds provided to Klein by Menlo family members for purposes of subsidizing trust insurance policies or for any other purpose; all business reasons for allowing trust insurance policies to lapse; "[a ]complete and accurate account of the present fair market value of all assets of the Trust," including trust insurance policies; all fees taken by Klein with respect to the trusts,

---

February 27, 2009 -- Rachel Deutsch, Samuel Deutsch, Deborah Deutsch, Zev Deutsch, Esther Deutsch and Mordecai Deutsch

July 23, 2008 -- Franklin Menlo and Tanya Menlo

January 1, 2008 -- Jonathan Menlo

May 23, 2006 -- Rochelle Lipchutz, Yeshia Frankel and Asher Frankel

May 22, 2006 -- Madelein Lipschutz

May 19, 2006 -- Moise Frankel, Avi Lipchutz, Faye Lipchutz and Dov Lipchutz

February 1, 2003 -- Michael Winter, Daniel Winter, Jeremy Winter, Amanda Winter and Norine Winter

1 and any other information necessary to be fully compliant with Probate Code §16063 and §§  
2 1060 *et seq.*

3 Commissioner Cowan's order *required Klein's supplemental accounting include "the*  
4 *time period commencing when Leslie Klein first became trustee of the Trust, to the present day."*  
5 To the extent Klein was unable to comply with any portion of Commissioner Cowan's order, he  
6 was directed to provide a detailed explanation for such failure by January 30, 2014.

7 Klein filed a verified supplement to each of his 24 verified first amended accounts on  
8 January 30, 2014, adding additional financial information *but continuing to commence his*  
9 *accounting periods on the same 2003-2009 dates* previously utilized. Klein's explanation in each  
10 of the verified supplements declares that "the Trustee does not currently have detailed financial  
11 records for the periods prior to the commencement date" of the respective trust accountings. As  
12 Klein goes on to declare, "This is because the Trustee sent such records to Sam Menlo, one of  
13 the two Trustors, per Sam Menlo's request. The Trustee did not keep copies of the records he  
14 sent at Sam Menlo's request."

15 Klein testified at trial before the undersigned that Sam Menlo continued to exclusively  
16 manage the trusts, despite Klein's sole trusteeship, until Mr. Menlo suffered a debilitating stroke  
17 in 2005.<sup>10</sup> Klein's claim that the 1996-2005 trust records were in files in the possession of Sam  
18 Menlo, however, could not be corroborated through any other witness or through documentary  
19 evidence. Klein also provided no credible explanation as to why all but five of Klein's 24 trust  
20 accountings have opening account dates *after* 2005.

21 Declarations in opposition to Klein's first amended and supplemental accountings over  
22 the 24 trusts were filed by the respective Menlo beneficiaries on June 30, 2014. Klein submitted  
23 a verified reply on August 1, 2014.

---

24  
25  
26 <sup>10</sup> This date was contested by Sam Menlo's son, Franklin ("Frank"), who testified that the cerebral  
27 hemorrhages rendering Sam Menlo incompetent occurred in 2001 and 2002, at which time Frank took  
28 over management of his father's businesses.

1 On July 14, 2015, over opposition, the Hon. Maria E. Stratton granted the Menlo  
2 petitioners' applications to amend their pending petitions in order to name Les Klein &  
3 Associates, a Professional Law Corporation ("LKA") as an additional respondent. After a  
4 demurrer filed by LKA was granted with leave to amend, on March 24, 2016, the Menlo  
5 petitioners filed a second amendment to their September 18, 2013 accounting, removal and  
6 surcharge petition. Once a further demurrer filed by LKA was granted with leave to amend,  
7 on September 30, 2016, petitioners filed a third amendment to their petitions, again adding LKA  
8 as a party respondent. After LKA's successful motion to strike petitioners' third amendment,  
9 petitioners filed a fourth amendment on January 25, 2017.<sup>11</sup> LKA filed its answer to the  
10 respective petitions on February 21, 2017.

11 The various Menlo Trust principal distribution dates, as noted at the outset, were based  
12 upon the respective age and gender of each beneficiary. As of 2016, many of those dates had  
13 passed without a single distribution to any Menlo beneficiary, with the exception of Norine  
14 Winter ("Norine"). In March 2016, principal distributions were requested by the Menlo  
15 beneficiaries [see factual recitation and analysis in *Menlo v. Klein* (July 20, 2018), case  
16 B281058, 2nd Appellate District, Division 3.] As now also contended at trial (see *infra*), Klein  
17 claimed that Sam Menlo, who was no longer competent in 2016, had dictated oral instructions to  
18 Klein not to distribute, despite the express terms of the trust instruments. As summarized by the  
19 Court of Appeal:

20  
21 "Although Klein insisted he was simply following Sam's orders, the beneficiaries  
22 observed that Klein did not produce a single document corroborating Sam's oral  
23 instructions. Klein admitted he never attempted to amend the Menlo Trusts to reflect  
24 those instructions. Also, Sam's wife and seller] Vera was unaware that Klein had  
25 withheld distribution of funds ... ." [Slip opin., at 6.]

26 On May 23, 2016, Klein petitioned the trial court for instructions, requesting the ability to  
27 make principal distributions, but with the authority to withhold one-half of those distributions to

---

28 <sup>11</sup> At or about this time, Klein and LKA successfully moved to disqualify the law firm of Sheppard Mullin  
Richter & Hampton LLP from its representation of the Menlo beneficiaries.

1 pay for his attorneys in the instant litigation, for continued trust administrative expenses and,  
2 *inter alia*, "reconciliation of amounts owned by any Trust to another Trust for money previously  
3 advanced." The Menlo beneficiaries contended:

4 "[N]one of Klein's proffered reasons for withholding funds from the asset distributions  
5 was valid. First, the beneficiaries would pay their pro-rata share of the insurance  
6 premiums. They had already asked Klein for payment amounts. Second, they argued, the  
7 Trusts did not provide for creation of lines of credit, and *Klein had taken millions of  
8 dollars from the lines of credit for which he had not accounted*. Finally, they contended  
9 that Klein was not entitled to withhold 'anticipated future litigation expenses' from Trusts  
10 that by their terms had already called for a full or partial distribution to beneficiaries."  
11 (Italics added.) [Slip opin., at 7.]

12 On February 22, 2017, Judge Stratton denied Klein's petition for instructions. The Court  
13 of Appeal affirmed, determining that Klein, *inter alia*, was "seeking a prophylactic judicial  
14 declaration that withholding ... funds from the distribution of the Trusts' principal would be in  
15 good faith and for the benefit of the Trusts so that Klein could not later be held liable for a  
16 surcharge." [Slip opin., at 12.] The California Supreme Court denied Klein's petition for review.  
17 Despite the Menlo beneficiaries' requests for principal distributions, despite the express language  
18 of the trust instruments, and despite Judge Stratton's ruling and the appellate court's affirmance,  
19 Klein to this day has failed to distribute any portion of trust principal to the litigating petitioning  
20 Menlo family members other than Norine.

21 The Menlo beneficiaries, based upon contentions that Klein "withdrew for his own  
22 benefit the cash value of the life insurance policies that were supposed to fund the trusts upon the  
23 death of Sam and Vera Menlo, used the trust assets to obtain lines of credit against which [Klein]  
24 borrowed money for his personal use and benefit, and misappropriated trust assets in order to pay  
25 down his personal lines of credit," issued document subpoenas for the production of Klein's  
26 personal and business records. Klein and LKA moved to quash delivery of the requested bank  
27 records. On March 13, 2017, after the issues were fully addressed before Judge Robert Letteau  
28 (Ret.) in his capacity as discovery referee, Judge Stratton approved Judge Letteau's  
recommendation denying Klein and LKA's motion to quash discovery.



1 Sam Menlo died on February 5, 2018.<sup>12</sup>

2 On April 19, 2018, Klein filed a verified Second Account and Report and Petition for  
3 Approval for each of the 24 accountings, covering the trust period June 30, 2013-December 31,  
4 2016.<sup>13</sup> The Menlo petitioners filed objections to Klein's second account in the form of  
5 declarations on June 27, 2018. Klein filed verified supplements to his 24 second accountings on  
6 September 17, 2018. The Menlo petitioners submitted objections to the Klein supplements in the  
7 form of a declaration filed on November 1, 2018.

8 On August 3, 2018, Klein amended his response to the 24 initiating petitions to add  
9 additional affirmative defenses.

10 On November 27, 2018, Klein, joined by LKA, moved to dismiss all 24 initiating Menlo  
11 petitions on the procedural ground that the petitions had not been brought to trial within the  
12 statutory five years. On March 8, 2019, Judge [previously Commissioner] Cowan determined the  
13 motion to be without merit and, in light of a written stipulation by Klein not to rely on the  
14 dismissal statute, found Klein to be judicially estopped from taking such a position.<sup>14</sup>

15 On March 5, 2019, the Menlo petitioners filed a fifth amendment to their initiating  
16 pleadings, amending claims against LKA. In the fifth amendment, six Menlo trust beneficiaries  
17 -- Deborah Deutsch (through Rafael Deutsch), Madeline Lipschutz, Rochelle Lipchitz, Jonathan  
18 Lipschutz, Norine Menlo and Frank Menlo, across the approximately 16,000 Klein-initiated  
19 transactions, allege "by way of partial example only" that Klein wrote 23 specific checks totaling  
20

---

21 <sup>12</sup> Children's Trust beneficiary Judith Frankel predeceased Sam and Vera Menlo and is not a party to this  
22 litigation. On June 27, 2015, daughter and Children's Trust beneficiary Deborah Deutsch passed away  
23 *pendente lite*. Ms. Deutsch's husband, Rafael Deutsch, formally substituted into the litigation on  
November 8, 2017 on Ms. Deutsch's behalf.]

24 <sup>13</sup> Despite the possible latitude of the accounting frequency language in the Grandchildren's Trusts, the  
25 second accounting period of 3.5 years of once again contravenes the "at least annually" mandate of  
Probate Code §16064 as it relates to the Children's Trusts.

26 <sup>14</sup> After a denial of reconsideration on the motion to dismiss, Klein petitioned for writ of mandate with the  
27 Court of Appeal. (2nd Civil B298667.) Writ relief was denied by the Court of Appeal on September 5,  
28 2019.

1 \$623,500 on individual Trust accounts, including MCT, made payable to LKA. The six  
2 petitioners allege that LKA aided and abetted or otherwise conspired with Klein to  
3 misappropriate Trust assets. On April 8, 2019, LKA filed its objections and response.

4 On March 12, 2019, Judge Cowan issued a discovery order based upon representations of  
5 Klein and his counsel that Klein “took no part in preparation of the accountings [Klein] had  
6 filed.” Rather, it was determined that each of Klein’s verified accountings, which the  
7 undersigned is tasked to settle, were instead prepared by the accounting firm of White,  
8 Zuckerman, Warsavsky, Luna & Hunt (“WZ”). At deposition, Klein was directed by his counsel  
9 not to answer questions relating to WZ on the basis of attorney-client privilege and work product  
10 protection. At the same time, WZ itself was being shielded from discovery as a non-designated  
11 consultant of Klein’s counsel. The Menlo petitioners claimed that they were being denied  
12 essential discovery.

13 In his 14-page ruling, Judge Cowan concluded in the context of verified accounting  
14 approval, Klein had impliedly waived attorney-client privilege with respect to WZ, and that work  
15 product protections were inapplicable where the beneficiaries’ “understanding the transactions  
16 for which WZ prepared accountings... outweighs the interest of attorneys in not having to share  
17 their efforts with the opposing party.” Klein was directed by Judge Cowan to provide all  
18 information and communications by, to and from WZ upon which the verified accounts were  
19 based, including those claimed to be privileged.<sup>15</sup>

20 On May 7, 2019, Klein filed an Amended Second Account and Report for each of the 24  
21 trusts. The Menlo beneficiaries filed objections to the Amended Second Account through  
22 declarations filed on July 2, 2019.

---

25 <sup>15</sup> On April 16, 2019, in coordination with *amicus curiae* The Southern California Association of Defense  
26 Counsel, Klein sought appellate relief from Judge Cowan’s ruling by petition for writ of mandate with  
27 request for immediate stay. (2nd Civil B296957). Writ relief was denied by the Court of Appeal on June  
28 17, 2019. Klein’s petition for review and application for stay in the California Supreme Court was denied  
on June 26, 2019.

1 On October 25, 2019, as to each of the 24 trusts at issue, Klein filed a Third Account and  
2 Report and Petition for Approval for the trust period January 1, 2017-September 30, 2018.<sup>16</sup>  
3 On March 5, 2020, the Menlo beneficiaries filed objections to the third account in the form of  
4 declarations.

5 On November 4, 2019, Klein moved to dismiss every initiating petition except the  
6 petition of Franklin Menlo ("Frank"), on the theory that Frank was without authority to prosecute  
7 the remaining petitions under a written power of attorney delivered to Frank from the respective  
8 Menlo trust beneficiaries. In eight-page ruling issued by Judge Cowan on December 10, 2019,  
9 Klein's motion to dismiss was denied on a variety of grounds including, once again, judicial  
10 estoppel. No writ petition was filed.

11 Also on December 10, 2019, Judge Cowan granted Klein's motion to bifurcate issues to  
12 first "hold a separate trial for the review of each set of the Trustee's Accountings," with each  
13 accounting trial to "include any surcharge items resulting from the review of the Accountings at  
14 issue." Issues concerning surcharge for professional fees and liability for prejudgment interest  
15 were ordered addressed and resolved *after* the Court issues a statement of decision on the  
16 accountings.

17 On September 15, 2021, the Hon. Paul T. Suzuki issued an order appointing the  
18 undersigned as a Code of Civil Code Procedure §639(a)(1) referee to conduct consecutive trials  
19 on each of Klein's three accounting petitions to commence on or after December 1, 2021.

20 On November 16, 2021, Klein filed a verified second supplement to each of his first  
21 account approval petitions and a verified first supplement to each of his second account approval  
22 petitions. The following day, on November 17, 2021, Klein filed a verified first supplement to  
23 each of his third account approval petitions. Each of those petitions requests Trustee fees.

---

24  
25 <sup>16</sup> While the trustee's accounting period intervals had been improving at the time of the third account,  
26 from 17 years (1996-2013) to 4½ years (6/30/13-12/31/16) to 1¾ years (1/1/17-9/30/18), the 21-month  
27 third accounting period continued to violate the 12-month accounting mandate of Probate Code §16064  
28 as to the Children's Trusts. Currently, no accounting has been filed by Klein since the trust period ending  
September 30, 2018 (>3¾ years through June 30, 2022), though he continues to serve as trustee for each  
of the 24 trusts in question.

1 On January 4, 2022, Judge Suzuki issued an order prohibiting Klein from paying attorney fees  
2 and costs from loans taken against insurance policies held by the Menlo Trusts, from the lines of  
3 credit created by Klein pledged against institutional brokerage assets, or from the trusts of non-  
4 litigating Menlo family members. Judge Suzuki granted Klein's petition for attorney fees without  
5 prejudice to the Menlo beneficiaries' pending claims of surcharge.

6 Co-settlor Vera Menlo died on June 29, 2022, giving rise to tens of millions of dollars  
7 in payouts to the Menlo Trusts under the remaining "joint life" life insurance policies which the  
8 24 Menlo Trusts had long subsidized through premium payments. On July 27, 2022, the Hon.  
9 Ana Maria Luna ordered that any lines of credit collateralized by the insurance policies were to  
10 be frozen.

#### 11 12 **The Reference Hearing on the Settlement of Accounts**

13 Under Judge Suzuki's September 15, 2021 order for reference, the Referee's tasks are as  
14 follows:

15 "1. The Referee shall hold separate trials, to consider all factual and legal issues raised by  
16 the parties in connection with the Trustee's three separate acts of accountings, with  
certain exceptions, as further discussed and ordered below.

17 2. The Referee shall commence trial on December 1, 2021, or the close estate thereafter  
18 that is convenient to the Referee's calendar.

19 3. The Referee shall hold a separate trial for the review of each set of the Trustee's  
20 Accountings (e.g., the trial on the Trustee's First Accountings shall be conducted separate  
21 from the trial on the Trustee's Second Accountings). Except as stated below, each  
separate trial shall include any surcharge issues resulting from the review of the  
22 Accountings at issue.

23 4. Respondent Les Klein and Associates, Inc. shall be included as a respondent in all trial  
24 hearings. During the course of the trials on Trustee's accountings, the Referee shall also  
25 determine all issues raised in the Amendments to Petitions against Respondent Les Klein  
26 and Associates, Inc., including but not limited to all Probate Code Section 850 and 859  
27 issues and all other damages mentioned in Petition's Fifth Amended Petition, except the  
28 cause of action for Removal of Trustee. Referee to designate breach cause of action for  
damages what the relief is.

1 5. The Referee shall conduct the trial of Trustee's Second Accountings immediately upon  
2 the conclusion of the Trustee's First Accountings. The Referee shall conduct the trial of  
3 the Trustee's Third Accountings immediately following the conclusion of the trial of  
4 Trustee's Second Accountings. The Referee shall have the ability to schedule reasonably  
brief breaks between trials, as may be necessary, with the overall goal of concluding the  
three trials in his brief a period of time as is convenient to the Referee's calendar.

5 6. Certain issues shall be excepted from the scope of trial by Referee and shall be  
6 reserved for the Trial Court, as follows: (i) surcharge of Trustee for professional fees, and  
7 (ii) liability of Trustee for prejudgment interest. These issues shall be addressed and  
8 determined by the Trial Court in a separate hearing following the trials by Referee. This  
separate hearing be conducted as a second phase of the trials on the accountings at issue,  
rather than as a completely separate trial.

9 7. Following the conclusion of the trial of Trustee's Third Accounting, the Referee shall  
10 report to the Court his reports concerning the trial of all three of Trustee's accountings, as  
11 specified in paragraph number 8.b.2 of [the order for reference]."

12 In addition to those directions, Judge Suzuki proposed dates for delivery of the Referee's  
13 reports, objections to those reports, and the ensuing trial court hearing dates, none of which  
14 delivery dates could be accomplished given the schedules of the parties and the Referee, and  
15 the sheer magnitude of matters which needed to be heard and determined.

16 Hearing on the respective accountings was conducted in person in the presence of a  
17 certified shorthand reporter over the following days:

18 First Account: December 15, 2021, December 17, 2021, January 18, 2022, February 1,  
19 2022, February 2, 2022, February 3, 2022, February 8, 2022, February 9, 2022, February 10,  
20 2022, February 15, 2022, February 16, 2022, February 17, 2022, February 23, 2022, March 3,  
21 2022, March 8, 2022 and March 9, 2022 [partial day].

22 Second account: March 9, 2022 [partial day], March 10, 2022, March 15, 2022 and March  
23 22, 2022.

24 Third account: March 24, 2022, March 29, 2022 and March 30, 2022.

25 Petitioning trust beneficiaries Abraham Deutsch, Amanda Winter, Asher Frankel, Avi  
26 Lipschutz, Daniel Winter, Deborah Deutsch (by and through her husband, Rafael Deutsch), Dov  
27 Lipschutz, Esther Deutsch, Faye Lipschutz, Franklin Menlo, Jeremy Winter, Jonathan Lipschutz,  
28 Jonathan Menlo, Madalyn Lipschutz, Michael Winter, Moishe Frankel, Mordechai Deutsch,

1 Norine Winter, Rachel Deutsch, Rochelle Lipschutz, Samuel Deutsch, Tanya Menlo, Yeshia  
2 Frankel and Zev Deutsch appeared at the hearings through their attorney, Donald L. Saltzman of  
3 the Law Offices of Donald L. Saltzman. Trustee Les Klein appeared through his attorneys,  
4 Terence S. Nunan and Alan D. Weinfeld of Parker, Milliken, Clark, O'Hara and Samuelian.  
5 LKA appeared through its attorney, Candice K. Rogers of Hahn & Hahn LLP. All counsel  
6 appeared in person except Ms. Rogers, who attended each trial session remotely on the Zoom  
7 platform.

8 The following witnesses appeared either in person or remotely on the Zoom platform and  
9 were sworn and testified under oath:

10 First Account: Leslie Klein (Day 1-Day 3, Day 6-Day 9, Day 15), Dov Lipchutz (Day 4),  
11 Jeremy Winter (Day 4), Moishe Frankel (Day 4), Asher Frankel (Day 5), Faye Lipshutz (Day 5),  
12 Esther Deutsch (Day 5), Amanda Winter (Day 5)<sup>17</sup>, Frank Menlo (Day 5-Day 6), Edward Wirtz  
13 (Day 10, Day 16), Duross O'Bryan (Day 11-Day 14, Day 16), Jennifer Magnes (Day 12) and  
14 Irwin Lowi (Day 15).

15 Second Account: Leslie Klein (Day 1, Day 3-4), Duross O'Bryan (Day 2-Day 3), Ed  
16 Wirtz (Day 2-Day 3) and Jennifer Magnes (Day 3).

17 Third Account: Leslie Klein (Day 1-Day 3), Duross O'Bryan (Day 1, Day 3), Jennifer  
18 Magnes (Day 2), Ed Wirtz (Day 2) Steven Burgess (Day 2)<sup>18</sup> and Frank Menlo (Day 3).

19 Many hundreds if not thousands of pages of documentary exhibits beyond the accounts  
20 themselves were offered and received into evidence over the course of the respective trials.

---

21  
22 <sup>17</sup> As to all Menlo family members called to testify other than Frank Menlo, the parties stipulated that  
23 their testimony during the trial of the Trustee's First Account should also be deemed testimony received  
24 during the trial of the Trustee's Second Account and the Trustee's Third Account.

25 <sup>18</sup> With respect to Mr. Burgess, the Trustee's life insurance expert, health issues precluded Mr. Burgess'  
26 attendance at the trial of the Trustee's First Account and the trial of the Trustee's Second Account.  
27 The Referee could not begin to deliberate on the First Account or the Second Account until after Mr.  
28 Burgess testified. Mr. Burgess testified during the hearing on the Third Account. The parties stipulated  
that Mr. Burgess' expert testimony during the Trustee's Third Account should be also deemed testimony  
received during the trial of the Trustee's First Account and the Trustee's Second Account.

1 After the final day of testimony, on May 25, 2022, Klein filed a consolidated closing brief  
2 across all three accountings. Also on May 25, 2022, LKA filed a motion for judgment. On  
3 June 13, 2022, the Menlo petitioners filed a closing brief on the Trustee's First Account. On  
4 June 16, 2022, the Menlo petitioners filed a closing brief on the Trustee's Second Account and a  
5 separate closing brief on the Trustee's Third Account. On July 1, 2022, Klein and LKA each  
6 submitted a consolidated reply to the Menlo petitioners' closing brief.<sup>19</sup>

### 7 8 **Klein and LKA's Post-Hearing Contentions**

9 In his consolidated post-hearing brief, Klein contends that the evidence established that the  
10 24 Menlo trusts were "sabotaged" by Frank Menlo, who stopped paying Klein cash annual  
11 exemption gifts in 2012 which had been used, in part, to subsidize the various trust insurance  
12 policy payments. Klein references his own testimony that he followed the "wishes and  
13 instructions" of the Trusts' co-settlers, Sam and Vera Menlo, at all times.

14 While Klein did allow four large Phoenix Life Insurance policies to lapse at various points  
15 of his trusteeships, Klein contends, consistent with his expert's testimony, that he was acting  
16 prudently at the time. Claimant notes that the lapse of Phoenix policies had been recommended  
17 in 2011 by a commercial life underwriter, and that Phoenix itself had been on the verge of  
18 insolvency.<sup>20</sup>

19 Klein asks the Referee to disregard the testimony of the Menlo petitioners' forensic  
20 economic expert, Duross O'Bryan ("O'Bryan"), on the basis that O'Bryan's review was (a)  
21 "tainted" by attorney-client privilege due to the discovery authorized by Judge Cowan's March

---

22  
23 <sup>19</sup> The Referee at the time of hearing had directed the parties to file single, simultaneous briefs to be filed  
24 on or before May 25, 2022. Due to health issues, the Menlo beneficiaries' counsel was unable to comply.  
25 Because of the unintended staggered briefing, the Referee authorized Klein and LKA to submit a reply,  
26 which they did.

27 <sup>20</sup> Klein testified that it was his standard practice as Trustee to allow all of the collective tens of millions  
28 of dollars of Menlo insurance policies to have their premiums remain unpaid until just before their  
respective lapse period was set to expire due to nonpayment. Evidence established that this had *not* been  
the practice prior to 2005, despite Klein's testimony to the contrary.

1 12, 2019 discovery order; and (b) based upon voluminous pages of institutional banking and  
2 insurance documents alleged to be hearsay in contravention of *People v. Sanchez* (2016) 63 Cal.  
3 4<sup>th</sup> 665 (“*Sanchez*”). Klein further contends his fair trial rights were compromised as the Menlo  
4 petitioners filed their exhibit list late, and continued to update their exhibits throughout the  
5 hearings.

6 Klein argues that even if the Referee finds breach(es) of trust, the Menlo trust  
7 instruments expressly exculpate Klein from liability for all trust breaches committed “reasonably  
8 and in good faith.” In this vein, Klein contends that irrespective of the written terms of the  
9 Children’s Trusts and the Grandchildren’s Trusts, he accepted the trusteeships with the  
10 understanding that he would do whatever was asked of him by co-settlor Sam Menlo. After Sam  
11 Menlo’s stroke disabled Sam from involvement, Klein contends that he thereafter did whatever  
12 co-settlor Vera Menlo asked, including purchasing homes for a number of the Menlo trust  
13 beneficiaries, without regard to such beneficiary’s right or entitlement under the respective trust  
14 instruments, or the balance in their accounts. Through a series of credit lines debited against the  
15 more robust Menlo Trusts, and through multiple loans amongst the various Menlo Trusts (with  
16 no corresponding ledgers or reconciliations), and with thousands of Trust transactions filtered  
17 through his attorney-client trust account,<sup>21</sup> Klein testified that he timely paid premiums on those  
18 Trust-owned insurance policies that he did not intend to lapse, while providing funds for home  
19 purchases by Menlo grandchildren as requested by Vera.

20 Other than a \$750,000 sum which Klein paid himself from the Menlo Trusts in 2005,  
21 which Klein testified that Sam Menlo had verbally authorized him to withdraw as a retroactive  
22

---

23 <sup>21</sup> Klein testified, and the record is unequivocal, that Klein ran literally thousands of Trust transactions,  
24 including cash from Frank Menlo intended for individual Trust beneficiary accounts, cash from the  
25 individual Trust brokerage accounts themselves, cash from funds paid from loans requested by Klein  
26 against Trust insurance policies, cash purportedly designed to reimburse one particular Trust through the  
27 assets of another, and credit line loans applied for by Klein against certain brokerage accounts, directly  
28 into LKA’s attorney-client trust account, where it commingled as “one big pot” with the funds of Klein’s  
other clients. Through the LKA attorney-client trust account, Trust disbursements were also made, but  
leaving the financial disparity between Trust monies received by Klein and LKA and Trust monies  
disbursed by them for the benefit of the Menlo beneficiaries in the millions of dollars.



1 trustee fee, Klein contends that he is entitled to an additional \$1,034,477.58 in trustee fees for the  
2 period of the First Account after 2005, \$533,578.70 on the Second Account, and \$180,114.70 on  
3 the Third Account; each calculated at a rate of .05% per annum of the alleged sum of trust assets  
4 under management plus that year's trust income.<sup>22</sup>

5 In its combined and consolidated motion for judgment/closing brief, LKA contends that  
6 the only evidence received at trial that LKA "aided and abetted" Klein's alleged breaches of trust  
7 was that "trust funds were deposited into its [law firm client trust account] for convenience  
8 purposes, and that payments were made from the account for the benefit of all [Menlo Trust  
9 beneficiaries]." LKA contends that there was no evidence presented that Klein's law firm either  
10 conspired with its owner or that it aided and abetted Klein in the misappropriation of assets.  
11 As noted by LKA, "LKA was presented as merely a passive bank account, money-in and money-  
12 out." LKA contends that it had no duty to the Menlo beneficiaries, fiduciary or otherwise, nor is  
13 there evidence that it financially benefited from Klein's acts. There was evidence, according to  
14 LKA and as testified by Klein at trial, that lapse period payments to Trust insurers would "clear  
15 faster" when Menlo Trust beneficiaries' brokerage checks were paid directly into the LKA trust  
16 account.

17 LKA contends that any actions taken by the law firm from prior to August 7, 2012 should  
18 be barred by the applicable three-year period of limitations calculated from the time of LKA's  
19 joinder by the Menlo beneficiaries. LKA contends that the inclusion of Klein's law firm as a  
20 party by the six Menlo beneficiaries adding LKA has been merely an "afterthought."

---

21  
22  
23  
24 <sup>22</sup> Referee's note: There appear to be four provisions of the 24 respective Menlo Family Trusts that Klein  
25 appears to be asking the Referee to honor: (1) Klein's appointment in each Trust as sole trustee; (3) the  
26 breadth of Klein's financial powers under the Trusts; (3) the Trustee's liability preclusion for "reasonable  
27 and good faith" actions; and (4) the right of Klein to earn trustee fees based upon a percentage of trust  
28 assets. It appears Klein is simultaneously asking the Referee to disregard the fact that no Trust agreement  
contains an accounting waiver and/or gives either co-settlor any continued right or authority over the  
Trustee after appointment. It also appears Klein is asking the Referee to completely disregard the  
distributive provisions of each and every Trust.

**The Menlo Beneficiaries' Post-Hearing Contentions on the First Accounting**

The Menlo beneficiaries contend the evidence at trial showed that “based upon a mythical ‘instruction’ from Sam Menlo, Trustee Klein “set up a serpentine labyrinth of transfers between trust accounts, lines of credit, insurance policies and Mr. Klein’s bank accounts, both personal and business,”<sup>23</sup> in order to misappropriate assets.

In their closing brief on the First Account, the Menlo beneficiaries contend that Klein, as evidenced by his trial testimony after years of pre-trial statements and representations, “has no qualms about making things up as he goes along.” By way of example, the Menlo beneficiaries reference proof of contradictory narratives presented by Klein over time with respect to, *inter alia*, Klein’s unrepaid loans to himself paid from Trust assets secured against Trust lines of credit; the refusal by Klein to provide information on Trust insurance policies until it was discovered that “Klein ha[d] borrowed millions on these policies;” annual exclusion gift payments made to Menlo Trust beneficiaries which never found their way into the gifted beneficiaries’ Trust accounts; claims by Klein of the need to borrow significant sums to cover Trust tax obligations when, according to the Trust’s CPA, annual tax obligations were negligible; and Klein’s continued refusal to account.

Through Frank Menlo, who succeeded management and control of Sam’s businesses in the year 2000, the Menlo beneficiaries point to evidence at trial that Sam Menlo’s cerebrovascular strokes, which precluded Sam’s ability to conduct or comprehend business transactions, occurred in 2000 and 2001, not June 2005 as contended by Klein. It is in 2005, however, that Klein contends that that he “negotiated” a flat \$750,000 trustee fee with Sam to compensate Klein for his trustee services with no written corroboration.

The Menlo beneficiaries cite trial testimony where Klein was impeached, *inter alia*, after Klein’s false denial of a State Bar disciplinary record with respect to trust administration work;

---

<sup>23</sup> Rather than attempt to organize the Menlo beneficiaries’ arguments, for purposes of identifying their contentions, the Referee addresses them in the order presented in their three-part closing brief on the First Account.

1 false denial of his admission to dishonesty charges leading to Klein's license revocation before  
2 the California Board of Accountancy; and false denials that he had ever previously been sued as  
3 a trustee, when in fact he had been so sued, and was represented in such litigation by his current  
4 counsel.<sup>24</sup>

5 Relative to this case, the Menlo beneficiaries cite Klein's trial testimony that he had  
6 received no commission(s) on the purchase of insurance policies for the Menlo Trusts. Klein was  
7 subsequently impeached by his own insurance expert, Mr. Lowi, who testified that Klein had  
8 received \$326,023.78 in such commissions. (15 Tr. 2891-2892.)

9 Klein testified that in 2012 he created a stand-alone bank account for the "Menlo  
10 Children's Trust of 1986" ("MCT"). Substantial evidence was presented at trial that Klein  
11 used the MCT account as additional conduit to move substantial assets and liabilities to and from  
12 from the 24 Menlo Trusts in question, including the transfer of Trust insurance policy loan funds  
13 into Klein's accounts, and as a source of overdraft protection to allow Klein to charge well over  
14 \$1,175,151 in personal expenses on his own credit cards against the litigating Menlo Trusts.  
15 Klein excluded any mention of the MCT in his accountings.

16 The Menlo beneficiaries reference the trial testimony of Jennifer Mages ("Mages"), the  
17 CPA at WZ in charge of preparation of Klein accountings, in which she testified that inclusion of  
18 the MCT as a Trust sourcing mechanism, though she had some of the records, was "beyond the  
19 scope of [her] assignment." Mages further testified at trial that she was not authorized to review  
20 Klein's personal bank records, nor the LKA law firm records, nor was she authorized to contact  
21 the relevant insurance companies for information, nor was she provided with the voluminous  
22 institutional banking and insurance records subpoenaed by the parties. The Menlo beneficiaries  
23 contend that by so artificially limiting the information upon which the verified Klein First  
24

---

25  
26 <sup>24</sup> When Klein testified provably falsely at trial on these collateral matters, the Referee had concern that  
27 Klein's short-term and long-term memory failures could be due to a combination of age and mild  
28 cognitive deficits. After 22 days in trial with Mr. Klein, however, the Referee concludes that Mr. Klein,  
while testifying, reflexively opted for any means of possible liability avoidance and scrutiny, often self-  
contradictory and easily disproven, over any legitimate concern for factual accuracy.

1 Account was prepared, the First Account is “virtually useless as a bellwether of Mr. Klein’s true  
2 activities with [the Menlo] [T]rusts.”

3 The Menlo beneficiaries cite Probate Code §16014(b) for the proposition that Klein, as a  
4 licensed trusts and estates attorney, until recently as a licensed CPA, and as a self-proclaimed  
5 expert in life insurance investments, has special skills and must be held to the standards of those  
6 special skills.

7 The Menlo beneficiaries also cite Probate Code §16000 for the further proposition that  
8 **Klein, as a trustee, has a statutory duty “to administer the trust according to the trust**  
9 **instrument.”**

10 Each of the Menlo trust instruments are irrevocable by their terms. Neither Sam Menlo  
11 nor Vera Menlo had any ability after execution to amend the trust terms or to exercise any  
12 authority over the Trustee. The Menlo beneficiaries contend that any alleged oral “instructions”  
13 purportedly given to Klein by Sam Menlo to ignore the terms of the Menlo Trusts are pure  
14 fabrications and in contravention of Klein’s statutory duties as a trustee.

15 The Menlo beneficiaries note that Klein, as an experienced estate planning practitioner,  
16 testified that despite his acceptance of the Trusteeships in 1996, and Sam Menlo’s subsequent  
17 incapacity, Klein’s deposition in this lawsuit was the first time anyone had suggested to him that  
18 he stood in a fiduciary relationship to the Menlo Trust beneficiaries. (8 Tr: 1673.) Klein further  
19 testified that he has never had any intention of honoring the distributive provisions of the 24  
20 trusts.<sup>25</sup>

---

21  
22 <sup>25</sup> Though the authorization is unclear from Judge Suzuki’s September 15, 2021 order for reference, the  
23 Menlo beneficiaries ask the Referee to recommend Klein’s removal as trustee. The trial court has always  
24 had removal power *sua sponte* since this action was commenced (see *Schwartz v. Labow* (2008) 164  
25 Cal.App.4<sup>th</sup> 417), and it is possibly because Klein is a licensed member of the State Bar that suspension  
26 and removal has not already taken place. Notwithstanding Klein’s rationale based upon what he claims to  
27 be the co-settlors’ unwritten “wishes,” as noted above, Klein concedes that he never intended to follow  
28 the express terms of the Trusts. In a case where the fiduciary’s compass has had no sense of literal  
direction from its inception, Klein’s removal appears to be a *fait accompli* regardless of whether or not it  
is a part and parcel of the current reference. The Referee defers determination of this issue to the trial  
judge.

1 The Menlo beneficiaries take great issue with Klein's scattered selection of starting dates  
2 for each of his 24 First Accounts. The starting dates of the respective Klein First Accounts are  
3 not, as the law requires, based upon the dates Klein first received and began managing the  
4 respective Trusts and their assets, but rather based, according to Klein, upon whatever date(s) the  
5 institutional brokerage houses could locate records in their archives with respect to each of the  
6 various Menlo Trusts managed by Klein.

7 The Menlo beneficiaries note that Klein's verified accountings, despite utilizing "starting  
8 dates" long after Klein accepted his trusteeships, nevertheless infuse selected pre-starting date  
9 transactions into the First Accountings which infuse capital or identify legitimate disbursements,  
10 all of the while ignoring literally thousands of other Trust-related transactions evidencing  
11 malfeasance and misappropriation.

12 The Menlo beneficiaries recite the Trustee's statutory duty to maintain records sufficient to  
13 *fully* account to the Trust beneficiaries, and to provide all supporting data upon request, including  
14 invoices, receipts and transactional documentation.

15 Here, Klein maintained no trust files of his own and had no legitimate recordkeeping  
16 system. Complex loan transactions between the 24 separate Menlo Trusts were never  
17 memorialized or reconciled, nor was application of large sums taken by Klein from the MCT  
18 separately tracked. No spreadsheets were prepared by Klein identifying the recipient(s) of the  
19 loan funds for which Klein borrowed against the Trusts' insurance policies, or for identifying the  
20 recipient(s) of the funds Klein borrowed on the lines of credit debiting the Menlo beneficiaries'  
21 brokerage accounts through whose Trust accounts those loans were serviced. (The recipients, as  
22 it turned out, were principally Klein and his law firm.) At trial, Klein testified that the filed trust  
23 accountings, which he conceded he did *not* prepare, constituted his "records," while all of the  
24 many thousands of specific underlying transactions were otherwise maintained "in [his] head."

25 The Menlo beneficiaries contend the evidence at trial established that that their individual  
26 Trust balances had been adequate to subsidize all ongoing Trust expenses, and suggest that  
27 Klein's only reason to collateralize the brokerage accounts through interest-bearing lines of  
28

1 credit was to generate capital for Klein himself, virtually none of which Klein appears to have  
2 repaid. The Menlo beneficiaries also point to evidence that Klein borrowed \$3,675,000 from the  
3 Trust's insurance policies, again virtually none of which was used to pay premiums.

4 The Menlo beneficiaries further object to Klein's decision to allow \$20,000,000 in Phoenix  
5 life insurance coverage to lapse at a time when Sam Menlo was uninsurable, and therefore the  
6 coverages could not be replicated. The evidence showed that the Phoenix policies were allowed  
7 to lapse, in part, because of the policies' significantly reduced values, *after* Klein had reduced  
8 those values through millions of dollars in loans he had taken out against those policies, which  
9 funds were for the most part, if not entirely, retained by Klein.<sup>26</sup>

10 At trial, as noted by the Menlo beneficiaries, Klein admitted taking large personal loans  
11 from the Menlo Trusts without permission. Klein conceded regularly using funds from certain  
12 Trusts to pay the obligations of other Trusts, often when Klein, according to his testimony,  
13 would feel it was "fair" to do so.

14 Klein also admitted at trial setting up the MCT bank account as a source of overdraft  
15 protection for the personal bank accounts of Klein and his wife, Erika. The evidence at trial  
16 established that Klein utilized \$1,218,519 of MCT funds to pay his personal debts by way of the  
17 overdraft protection, with no evidence (other than Klein's uncorroborated testimony) that those  
18 funds were ever reimbursed. Nowhere in Klein's accountings is there reference to those funds at  
19 all.

20 Though Klein testified at trial that the \$3,625,000 of loans taken against the Trusts'  
21 Phoenix Life policies was conceptualized by Sam Menlo, the written evidence established that  
22 all of these loans were personally applied for and distributed by Klein to Klein through his  
23 attorney-client trust account between 2005 and 2009. While Klein testified that the Phoenix  
24

---

25  
26 <sup>26</sup> At the time Klein commenced his Trusteeships in 1996, the Menlo Trusts owned \$54,000,000 in  
27 prospective whole and universal life insurance policy benefits upon the deaths of Sam and Vera Menlo.  
28 Both Sam and Vera Menlo are now deceased. However, over the course of the three accounting periods  
which are a subject of the order of reference, Klein allowed a collective \$20,000,000 of those policies to  
lapse due to Klein's nonpayment of premiums.

1 policy loan funds were used to pay premiums on other Trust insurance policies, Klein was unable  
2 to establish at trial that was in fact the case.

3 The Menlo beneficiaries cite the testimony of First Account preparer Magnes that she did  
4 not attempt to trace the flow of millions of dollars of insurance loan funds from the insurance  
5 companies through Klein's LKA business account toward some beneficial Trust purpose.  
6 Magnes did admit that Klein had not provided her with all records of transactions which had  
7 occurred during the periods of Klein's Trusteeships.

8 The Menlo beneficiaries contend the evidence was undisputed at trial that Klein,  
9 beginning in 2005, borrowed \$3,625,000 from four of the Trusts' Phoenix Life Insurance  
10 policies. According to the Menlo beneficiaries, these loans, which they claim to be  
11 misappropriated by Klein in whole or in large part, each bore accruing unpaid interest to the  
12 point that the constantly increasing debt ultimately exceeded the value of retaining the four  
13 policies, given Frank and Vera's joint life expectancies and the size of the ever-increasing  
14 interest accruing from the unpaid loans. Had an insurance broker been consulted in 2005,  
15 according to the Menlo Trust beneficiaries' insurance expert Ed Wirtz ("Wirtz"), the  
16 recommendation would have been to maintain the policies' *status quo*, given Sam Menlo's then-  
17 uninsurability. Instead, Klein withdrew millions of dollars in cash from those policies, failed to  
18 repay those loans, allowed additional substantial sums to accrue in interest on those loans, failed  
19 to repay the interest, and by the time of a 2011 underwriting review, one or more of the Phoenix  
20 policies was deemed expendable.

21 The first of the four Phoenix Insurance policies that Klein allowed to lapse occurred  
22 during the First Accounting period. In light of the policy's face amount payouts, less amounts  
23 necessary to sustain the policies through the then-actuarial balance of Vera's life, Wirtz  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

1 determined collective damages to the Trusts, discounted to present value, to total **\$1,790,231** at  
2 the time of trial by virtue of Klein's policy lapse decision.<sup>27</sup>

3 The Menlo Beneficiaries cite *Bogert's The Law of Trusts and Trustees* §961 (June 2021  
4 Update) for the proposition that:

5 "The burden of accounting for trust assets, receipts, disbursements, and exchanges is on  
6 the trustee. **Where the trustee failed to keep sufficient records, all doubts with**  
7 **respect to the trustee's administration of the trust are resolved against the trustee.**  
8 **If the trustee failed to keep adequate records for the trust, it is liable for any**  
9 **resulting loss. The court may also reduce or deny the trustee's compensation, or**  
10 **charge the trustee with part or all of the costs related to an accounting,** if the trustee  
11 does not keep adequate records. If the failure to keep records is serious enough, the  
12 trustee may be removed." (Emphasis added.)

13 Utilizing Klein's multiple alleged trust breaches to suggest that Klein is entitled to no  
14 trustee fees at all, the Menlo beneficiaries contend that the trustee fees demanded by Klein  
15 should not be based upon the percentage of the face value of the insurance policies when the  
16 beneficiaries pass and the policies are paid, but should rather be assessed at "no fee... or... a flat  
17 annual fee of between \$500 and \$1000."

18 At trial, the Menlo beneficiaries relied almost exclusively on the testimony of their  
19 forensic expert, O'Bryan. O'Bryan and his staff conducted exhaustive studies of all Menlo Trust  
20 monies being paid into and out of the LKA account, the beneficiary brokerage accounts, the  
21 insurance policy accounts, the various Trust lines of credit, Klein's personal bank accounts,  
22 and the MCT account, including Klein's use of the latter to pay Klein's personal debts through  
23 overdraft protection. In doing his work, O'Bryan repeatedly testified that he had not reviewed  
24 and was not relying in any way upon documents claimed privilege by Klein but ordered  
25 produced by Judge Cowan.

26 The O'Bryan testimony noted, without contradiction, that Klein's submitted accountings  
27 through Magnes failed to include a massive number of transactions which Klein initiated,  
28

---

26 <sup>27</sup> The Wirtz calculation does not assume that the loan against the policy taken by Klein would be repaid.  
27 Rather, the calculation assumes that a prudent trustee would have paid the loan interest current from Trust  
28 funds until payout, along with the premium, thereby holding the death benefit at policy amount less loan  
principal, rather than allow the accrued loan interest to continually reduce the death benefit.



1 including thousands of transactions associated with the Morgan Stanley brokerage accounts, the  
2 UBS brokerage accounts, the AIG insurance statements, the UBS line of credit activities, use of  
3 the MCT account, multiple loans and debits/credits between the Trust themselves, and use of the  
4 co-mingled LKA attorney-client trust account as a further clearinghouse for Trust and intra-Trust  
5 transactions.<sup>28</sup>

6 In the trust periods after Klein accepted Trusteeships and began managing the Menlo  
7 Trusts, but before Klein arbitrarily decided to begin his reported accounting periods, O'Bryan  
8 calculated that Klein had removed \$4,353,624 from the Menlo Trusts into LKA and his personal  
9 accounts and expenses as follows:

- 10 (1) \$824,652 cash from the respective Menlo beneficiaries' brokerage accounts;
- 11 (2) \$1,658,000 in loans taken by Klein against letters of credit against Menlo  
12 beneficiaries' brokerage accounts;
- 13 (3) \$1,432,781 in loans taken by Klein against Trust-owned insurance policies;
- 14 (4) \$198,190 taken from the MCT account; and
- 15 (5) \$240,000 from monies payable to the Menlo trusts that Klein signed over into his law  
16 firm account.

17 During the same pre-accounting time period of his Menlo Trusts management, Klein used  
18 monies collected from the various trust and insurers to pay for legitimate expenses of the Menlo  
19 Trusts in the total sum of \$192,736, directly and through the vehicle of Klein's attorney-client  
20 trust account. The net difference between sums taken in by Klein and the sums paid out for the  
21 benefit of the Menlo Trusts or its beneficiaries, as calculated by O'Bryan, is \$4,160,888.

22 On top of that sum, the Trusts paid interest on Klein's pre-accounting loans secured by  
23 Klein-initiated Trust lines of credit in the sum of \$125,677. The interest charged by Phoenix Life

---

24 <sup>28</sup> Klein testified at trial that funds from loans against Menlo Trust insurance policies, which policies were  
25 each owned by specific Menlo Trusts, funds from the lines of credit borrowed by Klein against certain  
26 Menlo beneficiaries' brokerage accounts, and funds received from Frank Menlo for annual exemption  
27 gifts to the various Menlo children and grandchildren, were "first" deposited into Klein's LKA attorney-  
28 client trust account. Despite the fact the funds in that general account were neither segregated between  
individual Menlo Trusts or from the assets of Klein's other clients, Klein nevertheless testified that he had  
no comingling concerns.

1 Insurance and Lincoln Life Insurance on the insurance policies upon which Klein took loans  
2 during this pre-accounting period was an additional \$104,732. Total net Trust withdrawals by  
3 Klein, plus interest paid on those withdrawals by the Trusts, before the time Klein opted to  
4 commence his formal accountings, totals \$4,391,297.

5 In addition to those sums, according to O'Bryan's comprehensive audit, are the verified  
6 portions of the First Accounting period for which Klein *has* chosen to account. When the  
7 "refused" Klein First Accounting periods are included within the Klein-submitted First  
8 Accounting periods in order to constitute the true First Account, through and including June 30,  
9 2013 **the full First Accounting period** audit calculations are as follows:

10 In the entire period of what should be Klein's first accounting across the 24 Trusts, across  
11 approximately 10,000 Trust transactions, O'Bryan calculated that Klein removed a net  
12 **\$6,852,660** from the Menlo Trusts into LKA and to his personal accounts and expenses during  
13 the full First Accounting period as follows:

- 14 (1) **(\$105,416)** cash infused by Klein into the respective Menlo beneficiaries' brokerage  
15 accounts (credit to Klein);
- 16 (2) **\$1,959,374** in loans taken by Klein against letters of credit against Menlo  
17 beneficiaries' brokerage accounts;
- 18 (3) **\$2,753,152** in loans taken by Klein against Trust-owned insurance policies;
- 19 (4) **\$1,046,418** taken from the MCT account into Klein's personal overdraft account;
- 20 (5) **\$874,550** taken from the MCT account by Klein for other non-Trust purposes; and
- 21 (6) **\$324,582** from monies payable to the Menlo Trusts that Klein deposited into his law  
22 firm or personal accounts.

23 During the entirety of the true First Accounting time period, Klein paid monies collected  
24 from the various Trust beneficiaries' brokerage accounts and Trust life insurance policies, and  
25 monies paid to Klein as Trustee for deposit into the Menlo Trusts, directly and through the  
26 vehicle of his attorney-client trust account, to pay for legitimate expenses of the Menlo Trusts in  
27 the total sum of **\$628,112** (*i.e.*, credit to Klein), consisting of insurance premiums, accounting  
28 fees, and funds paid to Madeline Lipchutz in a family law matter. The net difference between

1 sums taken in by Klein over and beyond the sums paid out for the benefit of the Menlo Trusts or  
2 its beneficiaries is **\$6,224,548**.

3 Beyond that vast sum of unrepaid cash from Klein to the Menlo Trusts, the Trusts paid  
4 interest on Klein's loans secured by the trust beneficiaries' lines of credit in the sum of **\$300,049**  
5 during the entirety of the true First Accounting period. The interest charged by Phoenix Life Ins.  
6 and Lincoln Life Insurance on the insurance policies upon which Klein took loans during the  
7 First Account was an additional **\$1,693,048**. The loss due to Klein's intentional lapse of a  
8 Phoenix Life Insurance policy during the First Accounting period, as testified to by insurance  
9 expert Wirtz, to the extent there is liability for that policy lapse, totaled **\$1,790,231**.<sup>29</sup> Total net  
10 Trust withdrawals by Klein, plus interest paid on those withdrawals by the Trusts, plus alleged  
11 damages on Klein's lapse of a Phoenix Insurance policy, totals **\$3,783,328** for the period of the  
12 First Account.

13 The Menlo beneficiaries contend that the evidence shows that, at the end of the First  
14 Account, Klein is indebted to the Menlo Trusts, and should therefore be surcharged, in the  
15 principal amount of **\$10,007,876** (*i.e.*, \$6,224,548 + \$3,783,328). If there is no liability to Klein  
16 on the lapse of the Phoenix life insurance policy, the only issue Klein truly contests, either  
17 because he was not negligent or because he was acting "reasonably and in good faith," the  
18 principal surcharge reduces to **\$8,217,645** (*i.e.* \$10,007,876 - \$1,790,231) owed by Klein to the  
19 collective Trusts at the close of the First Account.<sup>30</sup>

---

24 <sup>29</sup> Evidence at trial established that premiums had been paid on this policy until the time of Klein's  
25 trusteeship in 1996; then never again, forcing the policy to borrow against itself to sustain both future  
26 premium payments and interest on the subsequent loans which Klein took against cash value. In insurance  
27 jargon, these obligations created a "drag" on the policy, reducing its value to the policyholder.

28 <sup>30</sup> Of that sum, Klein claims that \$750,000 was a verbal "trustee fee" authorization from Sam Menlo in  
2005.

**The Menlo Beneficiaries' Post-Hearing Contentions on the Second Accounting**

In their opposition to Klein's Second Accounting, the Menlo beneficiaries render the following observation:

"Neither [Klein] nor LKA introduced any witnesses at trial to dispute the accuracy of the calculations of Mr. O'Bryan and Mr. Wirtz. In fact, [Klein] did not dispute the many claims of misappropriation of trust funds to which Mr. O'Bryan testified and offered detailed damage figures."

As it relates specifically to evidence presented on the Second Account, the Menlo Beneficiaries highlight an additional point:

"[Klein] acknowledged during the second accounting trial that, quite literally, he had created a system with the trusts where every single trust at some point transferred money to every one of the other 24 trusts usually in the form of 'loans' or 'repayment of loans' that [Klein] had created. The maze of 'loans' and 'repayments' is simply incredible. ... [Klein] did not establish that many or even most of these trusts even needed loans from another trust to pay their share of [insurance] premiums. [Klein] admitted that he never informed the [Menlo Trust] beneficiaries that he was taking loans from their trusts, whatever the purpose of the loan may be. Whereas the Probate Code requires [Klein] to keep the funds of each trust separate and accounted for, [Klein's] management was exactly the opposite. [Klein] transferred funds back and forth so often that a diagram would look like a U. S. route map for American Airlines."<sup>31</sup>

When asked, Klein testified during the Second Accounting trial that he failed to turn over his LKA financial records, where substantial Trust funds were deposited and dispersed, to his account-preparer Magnes, because "he did not want her looking through the records of his clients." (18 Tr. 3476.) This was confirmed by Ms. Magnes, who also was not provided information from Klein regarding his use of overdraft accounts to access the MCT accounts to cover Klein's personal credit card spending. Magnes conceded that in the Second Accounting period, significantly more monies were taken by Klein from the Trusts than were utilized to cover expenses for the benefit of the Menlo beneficiaries.

---

<sup>31</sup> The Referee finds, based upon circumstantial evidence, that Klein's intention in maximizing the number of intra-Trust loans and repayments within the context of an already multi-client commingled LKA attorney-client trust account was to render the scope and breadth of Klein's misappropriations incalculable and untraceable.

1 Klein allowed two additional Phoenix insurance policies to lapse during the Second  
2 Accounting period. According to Wirtz' calculations, without regard to Klein's misappropriation  
3 of the loan proceeds themselves, a prudent trustee would have paid the policy loans current along  
4 with the premiums, the failure of Klein to accomplish resulting in damages to the Trusts of  
5 **\$2,001,658** and **\$2,487,533**, respectively, based upon Sam and Vera's actuarial life expectancies  
6 at the time of Klein's policy lapse decisions, discounted to present value.<sup>32</sup>

7 The Menlo beneficiaries' forensic expert, O'Bryan, testified that during the Second  
8 Accounting period, across an additional approximately 4000 Trust transactions, Klein filtered  
9 between one-third to one-half of all transactions, including countless payments between the  
10 Trusts themselves, through his LKA client trust account. Once again, without review any of the  
11 communications which Klein claimed to be privileged (though Judge Cowan held were not  
12 privileged), O'Bryan calculated that Klein had removed a net **\$1,712,379** from the Menlo Trusts  
13 into LKA and his personal accounts and expenses as follows:

- 14 (1) **\$254,649 in Trust** cash taken by Klein from the respective Menlo beneficiaries'  
15 brokerage accounts;  
16 (2) **\$1,282,733** in loans taken by Klein against letters of credit against Menlo  
17 beneficiaries' brokerage accounts;  
18 (3) **\$172,101** taken from the MCT account into Klein's personal overdraft account;  
19 (4) **(\$73,061)** net credit to Klein for funds returned to the MCT account; and  
20 (5) **\$75,956** from monies payable to the Menlo Trusts that Klein deposited into his law  
21 firm or personal accounts.

22 During the Second Accounting period, according to O'Bryan, Klein used monies  
23 collected from the various Trust beneficiaries' brokerage accounts, and monies paid to Klein for  
24 deposit into the Trusts, often through the vehicle of his attorney-client trust account, to pay for  
25 expenses of the Menlo Trusts in the total sum of **\$559,150** (*i.e.*, credit to Klein), consisting

---

26 <sup>32</sup> Vera was still living at the time of trial. She did not survive to her calculated 2023 actuarial life  
27 expectancy as determined several months earlier. Had the trial been conducted today, Wirtz's damage  
28 calculations to the Trusts would be higher, since less interest and premium payments would be paid from  
the Trusts than previously calculated to her actuarial date of death.

1 entirely of insurance premiums. As noted by O'Bryan, the net difference between sums taken in  
2 by Klein during the Second Accounting period over and above the sums paid out for the benefit  
3 of the Menlo Trusts or its beneficiaries is **\$1,153,229**.

4 Beyond that sum, the Trusts paid interest on Klein's loans secured by the trust  
5 beneficiaries' lines of credit during the Second Accounting period in the sum of **\$17,542**.  
6 The interest charged by Phoenix Life Insurance and Lincoln Life Insurance on the policies upon  
7 which Klein took loans during that period was an additional **\$409,134**. The loss due to Klein's  
8 lapse of the two Phoenix policies, as testified to by insurance expert Wirtz, to the extent there is  
9 liability, totaled **\$4,489,210**. Total net Trust withdrawals by Klein, plus interest paid on those  
10 withdrawals by the Trusts, plus alleged liability for Klein's lapse of two additional Phoenix life  
11 Insurance policies, totals **\$4,915,886**.<sup>33</sup>

12 The Menlo beneficiaries contend that the evidence shows that, at the end of the second  
13 account, Klein is indebted to the Menlo Trusts, and should therefore be surcharged, in the  
14 additional principal amount of **\$6,069,115** (i.e., \$1,153,229 + \$4,915,886). If there is no liability  
15 to Klein on the lapse of the two additional Phoenix life insurance policies, the only issue Klein  
16 truly contests, either because he was not negligent or because he was acting "reasonably and in  
17 good faith," the principal surcharge reduces to an additional **\$1,579,905** (i.e. \$6,069,115 -  
18 \$4,489,210) owed by Klein to the collective Trusts at the close of the Second Account.

19 To summarize, according to the Menlo beneficiaries forensic expert, the "rolling"  
20 surcharge to Klein for cash taken by Klein from the Trusts, plus actual interest paid by the Trust  
21 on those Trust funds in Klein's possession, less monies Klein applied to Trust expenses, through  
22 the closing date of the Second Account, totals **\$9,796,750** (i.e. \$8,217,645 + \$1,579,105). If Klein  
23

---

24 <sup>33</sup> The Menlo beneficiaries also contend that Klein's lapse of the Phoenix insurance policies during the  
25 Second Accounting period had negative income tax ramifications to the Trust for the Second Accounting  
26 period in the sum of \$1,493,423. Klein's position was that he had filed no tax returns noting such sums to  
27 be due and payable, and therefore, once the applicable statute of limitations passes, there will be no actual  
28 loss to the Trusts. The Referee is inclined only to surcharge a fiduciary where losses have been realized  
and are not theoretic. If such tax liabilities become an actuality, assuming liability to Klein, it is not the  
Referee's intention to foreclose the Menlo beneficiaries from seeking indemnity from Klein at that time,  
nor should Klein be discharged from that contingent liability.

1 is also liable for lapse of the three Phoenix insurance policies through the First and Second  
2 Accounts, the additional “rolling” claim for damages utilizing the Wirtz calculations is an  
3 additional **\$6,279,441** (i.e., \$1,790,231 + \$4,489,210), excluding the Menlo beneficiaries’  
4 additional claim for tax liability.

5 **The Menlo Beneficiaries’ Post-Hearing Contentions on the Third Accounting**

6 Moving to Klein’s Third Account, the closing brief of the Menlo beneficiaries challenges  
7 Klein’s claim that Frank Menlo “sabotaged” the Trust by refusing in 2012 to make further annual  
8 cash exemption gifts to each of the Menlo beneficiaries. As calculated the Menlo beneficiaries,  
9 had Klein not misappropriated the insurance policy loan funds for himself, by the end of the  
10 Third Accounting period, all policy premiums could have easily been paid “without problem,  
11 with approximately \$4 million left over,” with no need to ever access the funds held in the Menlo  
12 beneficiaries’ brokerage accounts. Klein conceded during the trial on the Third Account that  
13 “whatever cash was in this trust when I took over, by the end of the Third Accounting, all of that  
14 was gone.” (21 Tr. 3943.)

15 Klein testified during his testimony on the Third Account that he has never used *non-*  
16 *petitioner* Menlo Trust funds to subsidize the asset-depleted Trusts at issue here. The Menlo  
17 beneficiaries request that the Referee to take judicial notice of a June 10, 2022 report to Judge  
18 Luna in which Klein, in contravention of his testimony and a prior court order, concedes use of  
19 non-petitioner trust funds to pay the obligations of the subject Trusts for, *inter alia*, “[m]argin  
20 interest on lines of credit,” life insurance premiums, and legal fees and retainers.<sup>34</sup>

21 On the Third Accountings, the Menlo beneficiaries reiterate their claim that the  
22 accountings were artificially manufactured by inhibiting CPA Magnes’ access to the LKA  
23 records, to the MCT records, and to Klein’s personal bank accounts, as a strategy to avoid  
24

25 <sup>34</sup> Accounting issues associated with Trusts in favor of non-petitioner Menlo beneficiaries are outside the  
26 scope of the 72 accounting petitions across the 24 Trusts being adjudicated by the Referee pursuant to the  
27 order for reference. Possible contempt issues associated with Klein’s alleged disregard of orders relating  
28 to non-petitioner Trusts in this case are likewise outside the scope of the reference under consideration.  
The Referee declines the request for judicial notice.

1 detection of millions of dollars in Trustee misappropriations under the façade of verified  
2 accounts.<sup>35</sup>

3 Klein allowed a fourth Phoenix insurance policy to lapse during the Third Accounting  
4 period. According to Wirtz' calculation, without regard to Klein's misappropriation of the loan  
5 proceeds, a prudent trustee would have paid the policy loan current along with the premiums,  
6 resulting in damages to the Trusts of \$2,339,334, respectively, based upon Vera's actuarial life  
7 expectancy at the time of trial, discounted to present value.

8 The Menlo beneficiaries' forensic expert, O'Bryan, testified that during the Third  
9 Accounting period, Klein filtered approximately 20% of an estimated 2000 Trust transactions,  
10 including numerous payments between the Trusts themselves, through his LKA client trust  
11 account. Once again, without review of any of the communications which Klein claimed to be  
12 privileged but Judge Cowan found to be not privileged, O'Bryan calculated that Klein had  
13 removed a net \$1,055,576 from the Menlo Trusts into LKA and for his personal accounts and  
14 expenses as follows:

15  
16  
17 <sup>35</sup> At trial, Magnes testified that she was essentially a scrivener, doing whatever she was told [content of  
18 communications themselves excluded by the Referee in light of Klein's objections], having no prior  
19 experience in the preparation of Probate Code or fiduciary accountings. Magnes testified, *inter alia*, that  
20 in preparing that Klein accountings she sought but did not receive documents dating back to Klein's  
21 acceptance of the Menlo Trusteeships in 1996; was unable to access relevant Trust transactions; did not  
22 ask for permission to access data from the Trust's life insurance companies; did not access subpoenaed  
23 records; never saw Klein's Trust files, if any; never reviewed a general ledger, QuickBooks or financial  
statements for Klein's administration of the Menlo Trusts; did not determine the commencement date to  
be covered by the First Accountings; *did* use Trust fund disbursements between 1999 and 2002 to log  
Menlo insurance policy premium transactions for purposes of calculating Trustee fees; and *did* see Menlo  
Trust funds deposited into the LKA accounts but was not authorized to trace those monies to their  
ultimate recipient(s).

24 The Referee, when considering such deficiencies in light of O'Bryan's comprehensive audit and the  
25 voluminous supporting records, accepts the Menlo beneficiaries' contention that the verified Klein  
26 accountings were manipulated in order to mislead with respect to the disposition of Menlo Trust funds.  
27 The extraordinary difficulties encountered by the Menlo Trust beneficiaries in discovering, accessing and  
28 then sorting out the relevant Trust information, underscores historic trust law policy resolving "any doubt  
arising" from an incomplete accounting against the fiduciary.



1 (1) **\$165,905** in Trust cash taken by Klein from the respective Menlo beneficiaries'  
2 brokerage accounts; and

3 (2) **\$889,671** in loans taken by Klein against letters of credit against Menlo beneficiaries'  
4 brokerage accounts;

5 During the Third Accounting period, as reported by O'Bryan, Klein used monies  
6 collected from the various Trust beneficiaries' brokerage accounts, and monies paid to Klein for  
7 deposit into the Trusts, often through the vehicle of his attorney-client trust account, to pay for  
8 legitimate expenses of the Menlo Trusts in the total sum of **\$547,641** (*i.e.*, credit to Klein),  
9 consisting entirely of insurance premiums, As calculated by O'Bryan, during the Third  
10 Accounting period, the net difference between sums taken in by Klein over and beyond the sums  
11 paid out for the benefit of the Menlo Trusts or its beneficiaries is **\$507,935**.

12 Beyond that sum, during the Third Accounting period, the Trusts paid interest on Klein's  
13 loans secured by the trust beneficiaries' lines of credit in the sum of **\$92,252**. The interest  
14 charged by Phoenix Life Insurance and Lincoln Life Insurance on the insurance policies upon  
15 which Klein took loans was an additional **\$208,454**. These interest obligations were paid by the  
16 Menlo Trusts, for apparent Trust no benefit except to Klein. The losses due to Klein's lapse of  
17 the final Phoenix policy, as testified to by insurance expert Wirtz, to the extent there is liability,  
18 discounted to present value, totaled **\$2,339,334**. Total net Trust withdrawals by Klein, plus  
19 interest paid on those withdrawals by the Trusts, plus alleged liability for Klein's lapse of the  
20 additional Phoenix life Insurance policy, totals **\$2,640,041** during the period of the Third  
21 Account.<sup>36</sup>

---

22  
23  
24 <sup>36</sup> The Menlo beneficiaries also contend that Klein's lapse of the Phoenix insurance policy during the  
25 Third Accounting period has negative income tax ramifications to the Trust in the sum of \$1,483,536.  
26 Klein's position was that he had filed no tax returns noting such sums were due and payable, and  
27 therefore, once the applicable statute of limitations passes, there will be no actual loss. As noted earlier,  
28 Referee is inclined only to surcharge a fiduciary where losses have been realized and are not theoretic.  
To the extent such tax liabilities become an actuality, assuming liability, it is not the Referee's intention to  
foreclose the Menlo beneficiaries from seeking indemnity from Klein at that time, nor should Klein be  
discharged from that contingent liability.

1 The Menlo beneficiaries contend that the evidence shows, at the end of the Third  
2 Account, that Klein is indebted to the Menlo Trusts, and should therefore be surcharged, in the  
3 additional principal amount of **\$3,147,976** (i.e., \$507,935 + \$2,640,041). If there is no liability to  
4 Klein on the lapse of the Phoenix life insurance policy, the only issue Klein truly contests, either  
5 because he was not negligent or because he was acting “reasonably and in good faith,” the  
6 principal surcharge reduces to additional **\$808,642** (i.e. \$3,147,976 - \$2,339,334) owed by Klein  
7 to the collective Trusts at the close of the Second Account.

8 To summarize, according to the Menlo beneficiaries forensic expert, the “rolling”  
9 surcharge to Klein for cash taken by Klein from the Trusts, plus actual interest paid by the Trust  
10 on those Trust funds in Klein’s possession, less monies Klein applied to Trust expenses, through  
11 the September 30, 2018 closing date of the Third Account, totals **\$10,605,392** (i.e. \$8,217,645  
12 +\$1,579,105 + \$808,642). If Klein is also liable for lapse of the four Phoenix insurance policies  
13 through the Third Account, the additional “rolling” claim for damages utilizing the Wirtz  
14 calculations is an additional **\$8,618,775** (i.e., \$1,790,231 + \$4,489,210 + \$2,339,334), excluding  
15 the Menlo beneficiaries’ additional claims for tax liabilities.

16 **Klein and LKA’s Contentions in Reply**

17 In his consolidated reply to the Menlo beneficiaries’ post-trial contentions on each of the  
18 three Klein accountings, Klein correctly notes that the order for reference does not encompass  
19 issues with respect to Trustee removal, but also takes the position that “claims relating to matters  
20 before the First Accountings” are outside the Referee’s authority.<sup>37</sup>

21 Klein requests that the Referee strike the Menlo beneficiaries’ closing briefs because they  
22 were not filed concurrently with Klein’s closing briefs as previously directed, a situation  
23 resulting from the health constraints of the Menlo beneficiaries’ counsel. Klein contends that the  
24 Referee’s order permitting Klein to file a reply brief, a right not given or afforded to the Menlo  
25

---

26 <sup>37</sup> To the extent Klein is asserting that he can arbitrarily commence his first accountings at arbitrary points  
27 in time, skipping years of Klein’s post-Trustee acceptance, management and control, as an artifice to  
28 avoid millions of dollars in interim Trust asset misappropriation, Klein is sorely mistaken, (See analysis  
and discussion, *infra*).

1 beneficiaries, “is insufficient to remedy” the untimely filings. The Referee considers Klein’s  
2 added right to file a reply brief to be an advantage, not a disability, with absolutely no prejudice  
3 whatsoever to Klein. Klein’s motion to strike the Menlo beneficiaries’ closing briefs is denied.

4 In further reply, Klein accurately recites Probate Code §16440(b), which affords a trial  
5 court the discretion to excuse a trustee from liability for breach of trust committed reasonably  
6 and in good faith, “if it would be equitable to do so,” including where the trustee believes  
7 he/she/it/they are following the wishes of the settlor, despite the language of the trust instrument,  
8 citing *Orange Catholic Foundation v. Arvizu* (2018) 28 Cal.App.5th 283, 296.

9 Referencing the testimony of its insurance expert, Steven Burgess (“Burgess”), Klein  
10 suggests that the downgraded financial condition of Phoenix Life Insurance, in and of itself, is  
11 sufficient to render Klein’s decision to lapse four of those policies reasonable. Further, Burgess  
12 testified that “insurance companies routinely promote and encourage borrowing from policies.”

13 Along with the Referee, Klein takes the position that unrealized income tax liabilities  
14 arising out of the lapse of the Phoenix Insurance policies are speculative. Klein cites *Jones v.*  
15 *Wachovia Bank* (2014) 230 Cal.App.4th 935, 952.

16 Klein reiterates the position taken in his initial closing brief that the Referee should  
17 disregard the testimony of forensic expert O’Bryan because of (1) the alleged “taint” of Judge  
18 Cowan’s order compelling disclosure of communications to and from Klein’s account preparer  
19 Mages, which communications Klein contended were protected by attorney-client privilege and  
20 work product; and (2) O’Bryan’s reliance upon Trust banking and insurance documents,  
21 including Klein’s own personal and law firm bank accounts, which Klein contends violate the  
22 constraints of *People v. Sanchez, supra*, 63 Cal.4th 665.

23 Klein also correctly notes that O’Bryan’s calculations of funds not used to benefit the  
24 Menlo Trusts include lines of credit which “could have been used for, *inter alia*, [Klein’s]  
25 accounting and legal fees.” The Referee understands that paragraph 6 of Judge Suzuki’s order for  
26 reference expressly carves out for future trial court determination the issues of “(i) surcharge of  
27 Trustee for professional fees and (ii) liability of Trustee for prejudgment interest.” To the extent  
28

1 the Referee recommends Klein be surcharged for breach(es) of trust, utilizing O'Bryan's  
2 calculations, Klein shall be entitled to potential credit for professional fees, including accounting  
3 and legal fees, if any, which the trial judge determines in Phase II of this bifurcated trial were  
4 properly incurred by Klein as a legitimate trust expense. Because that issue is deferred for future  
5 trial court determination, the Referee takes no position as to the propriety of any offset against  
6 surcharge for Klein's attorney fees and costs.<sup>38</sup>

7 Klein's reply reiterates his contention that he is entitled to \$1,827,548.04 in trustee fees  
8 above and beyond the \$750,000 which Klein paid himself in 2005. Klein contends "it makes no  
9 difference whether the \$750,000 trustee fee payment was authorized at the time," as that sum has  
10 been reduced from Klein's total entitlement calculation. Klein challenges the "industry standard"  
11 testimony offered by O'Bryan with respect to trustee fees for the management of unmaturred  
12 whole and life insurance policies in a trust portfolio, as hearsay.<sup>39</sup>

13 Klein asks the Referee to approve all three accountings and to award him an additional  
14 \$1,748,170.98 in trustee fees.

15 LKA, in its reply, observes that the six Menlo Trust beneficiaries who are seeking damages  
16 against LKA "dedicate very little real estate in their Closing Briefs to issues related to LKA."  
17 Specifically, it is argued by LKA that there was "no evidence that LKA misused funds belonging  
18 to the Six Petitioners, took any funds for its own purposes, or conspired with or aided and  
19 abetted the Trustee in any way."

---

20  
21 <sup>38</sup> "[L]itigation seeking to remove or surcharge a trustee for mismanagement of trust assets would not  
22 warrant the trustee to hire counsel at the expense of the trust. Such litigation would be for the benefit of  
23 the trustee, not the trust." *Butler v. LeBouef*, (2016) 248 Cal. App. 4th 198, 213, quoting *Whittlesey v.*  
24 *Aiello* (2002) 104 Cal.App.4th 1221, 1227. Fee awards have been denied or reduced, *inter alia*, where the  
25 attorneys helped prepare an inaccurate accounting (*Estate of Keyston* (1951) 102 Cal.App.2d 223, 231–  
232); unsuccessfully defended an accounting (*Estate of Vokal* (1953) 121 Cal.App.2d 252, 258); or  
unsuccessfully defended a petition to remove or surcharge the trustee (*Estate of Miller* (1968) 259  
Cal.App.2d 536, 546–547).

26 <sup>39</sup> The Referee sustains Klein's hearsay objection on this particular point. Nor may forensic accountant  
27 O'Bryan testify as an expert on this specific issue, given his lack of personal experience assessing carry  
28 value on unmaturred whole and universal life policies in the context of Probate Code §1060 *et seq.*  
accounting schedules. Both sides are actually incorrect on this issue, as the proper carry value is expressly  
detailed in the CEB *Fiduciary Accounting Handbook* text (see discussion, *infra*).

1 LKA references forensic expert O'Bryan's concession that he had "no information as to  
2 whether LKA used the Six Petitioners' funds for its own purpose or for other trust purposes."  
3 Unlike Trustee Klein, LKA is not a trustee. As correctly noted by LKA, it is the Menlo  
4 beneficiaries' burden to establish liability and damages as to LKA.

5  
6 **STATEMENT OF DECISION AND  
SETTLEMENT OF THE TRUSTEE'S FIRST ACCOUNT**

7  
8 **When Does the Trustee's First Account Begin?**

9 As stated above, Klein accepted 22 of his 24 trusteeships in 1996. The remaining two  
10 trusteeships were accepted by Klein in 1999 (Daniel Winter) and 2002 (Jonathan Lifschutz),  
11 respectively.

12 Klein, in his First Accountings, reluctantly admitted his role in paying Trust obligations as  
13 Trustee from and after 1996. [See, *e.g.*, Supplement[s] to First Account and Report, for Frank  
14 Menlo, at verified Report, ¶ 45]. Klein, in his capacity as Trustee, conceded making all of the  
15 accounting log contribution payments from the Menlo Trust beneficiaries on Trust insurance  
16 policies beginning February 23, 1998 (American General Insurance) and January 22, 1999  
17 (Transamerica Insurance). [*Id.*, at Exs. 8-9 and verified Report, ¶¶ 41-42]. Klein's First  
18 Accountings include written correspondence by Klein to a number of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries  
19 establishing Klein's management and control of the Trust brokerage accounts by March 11, 2002  
20 [*Id.*, at Ex. 14], after, as credibly testified to by Frank Menlo, Sam Menlo's second stroke had  
21 rendered Sam incompetent to conduct or advise on business matters of any kind.

22 In addition, Klein testified at trial and reported in the First Account that he paid himself a  
23 \$750,000 Trustee Fee "as a partial deposit" **for his retroactive management** of the 24 Menlo  
24 Trusts **prior to June 2005**. [See, *e.g.*, Supplement[s] to First Account and Report for Frank  
25 Menlo, at verified Report, ¶44.]

26 Despite Klein's acceptance of all but two of the 24 Trusteeships in 1996; Klein's post-  
27 1996 actions fully consistent with fiduciary administration and management; what the Referee

1 finds to be Klein's unequivocal supervision and control of all Menlo Trust decision-making no  
2 later than 2002; and Klein's withdrawal of \$750,000 from Trust insurance policies in June 2005  
3 as compensation for *prior* Trustee services rendered, Klein's 24 First Accounts nevertheless  
4 select arbitrary opening dates of trusteeship between February 1, 2003 and April 13, 2009, with  
5 only the five Winter family accounts having a First Account starting date prior to May 19, 2006.  
6 [See fn. 9, *ante.*]<sup>40</sup>

7 At trial, during voir dire by Klein's counsel on the qualifications of forensic expert  
8 O'Bryan, counsel held in his hand the CEB text *Fiduciary Accounting Handbook*, and asked  
9 O'Bryan:

10 "What is a leading treatise in California on fiduciary accounting?"

11 And though Klein does not now cite that treatise in his closing briefs, the text is insightful  
12 on how to set a Trustee's opening account date. Where Trustees, as here, succeed one another "in  
13 lock step," the succeeding Trustee's account commences "the day after the ending date of the  
14 prior account." CEB, *Fiduciary Accounting Handbook* (2022), §4.6, p. 161.

15 To the extent there may be one or more days vacancy between the prior trustee's  
16 resignation(s) and Klein's acceptance, or, as here, where there was no prior accounting, the CEB  
17 text advises that "the trustee who assumes office after vacancy may wish to use at his or her  
18 beginning date the date he or she accepts the trust." CEB, *Fiduciary Accounting Handbook*,  
19 *supra*, §4.8, p.164. As noted in the treatise, "[t]he beginning date of the trustee's account  
20 signifies the date that a person becomes accountable to the beneficiaries." Here, the Referee  
21 determines that Klein became accountable to the Menlo beneficiaries on the day he accepted  
22 each of the 24 Trusteeships.

---

23  
24 <sup>40</sup> Given the many hundreds of Trust transactions Klein managed and administered prior to the arbitrary  
25 starting dates of many if not most of his First Accountings, and given Klein's complete lack of any  
26 corroborating evidence, Klein's contention that Sam and/or Vera Menlo served as *de facto* trustees during  
27 these periods is not credible. The Referee factually finds that Sam Menlo was without competence in and  
28 after 2002, and that Klein kept Vera Menlo completely in the dark with respect to her understanding of  
the Trusts' terms and any and all actions Klein transacted within the Trusts (other than providing certain  
grandchildren financial assistance in home purchases).

1 To the extent Klein contends that *as a condition of* acceptance of the 24 trusteeships, he  
2 delegated decision-making to the co-settlors, loss becomes only a question of liability due to  
3 improper fiduciary delegation,<sup>41</sup> not a question of when to commence the Trustee's periods of  
4 accounting.

5 **How Must the Court Assess the 24 Missing Accounting Periods?**

6 The date of Klein's acceptance of the respective Trusteeships, to the date that Klein elected  
7 to first account, are deemed periods of missing accounting, accentuated by then- Commissioner  
8 Cowan's December 20, 2013 explicit order that Klein account from "*the time period*  
9 *commencing when Leslie Klein first became trustee of the Trust*, to the present day." Those  
10 missing account periods are specifically as follows:

11 Abraham Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

12 Samuel Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

13 Esther Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

14 Rachel Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

15 Mordechai Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

16 Deborah Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

17 Zev Deutsch -- 9/10/96-2/26/09 (12 yrs., 5 mos.)

18 Tanya Menlo -- 9/10/96-7/22/08 (11 yrs., 10 mos.)

19 Franklin Menlo -- 9/10/96-7/22/08 (11 yrs., 10 mos.)

20 Jonathan Menlo -- 9/10/96-12/31/07 (11 yrs., 3 mos.)

21 Yeshia Frankel -- 9/10/96-5/22/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

22 Rochelle Lipschutz -- 9/10/96-5/22/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

23 Moishe Frankel -- 9/10/96-5/18/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

---

24 <sup>41</sup> As stated in Probate Code 16012(a):

25  
26 **"The trustee has a duty not to delegate** to others the performance of acts that the trustee can  
27 reasonably be required personally to perform and may not transfer the office of trustee to another  
28 person nor delegate the entire administration of the trust to a cotrustee or other person."  
(Emphasis added.)

1 Madeline Lipschutz -- 9/10/96-5/21/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

2 Faye Lipschutz -- 9/10/96-5/17/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

3 Avi Lipschutz -- 9/10/96-5/18/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

4 Dov Lipschutz -- 9/10/96-5/18/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

5 Asher Frankel -- 9/10/96-5/22/06 (9 yrs., 8 mos.)

6 Norine Winter -- 9/10/96-1/31/03 (6 yrs., 4 mos.)

7 Michael Winter -- 9/10/96-1/31/03 (6 yrs., 4 mos.)

8 Jeremy Winter -- 9/10/96-1/31/03 (6 yrs., 4 mos.)

9 Amanda Winter -- 9/10/96-1/31/03 (6 yrs., 4 mos.)

10 Jonathan Lifschutz -- 12/26/02-4/12/09 (6 yrs., 3 mos.)

11 Daniel Winter -- 10/28/97-1/31/03 (5 yrs., 3 mos.)

12  
13 Quoting the California Supreme Court in *Blackmon v. Hale* (1970) 1 Cal. 3d 548, 560:

14 **"Trustees are . . . under an obligation to render to beneficiaries a full account of all**  
15 **their dealings with the trust property, and where there has been a negligent failure**  
16 **to keep true accounts all presumptions are against them upon a settlement** [citing  
*Estate of McCabe* (1950) 98 Cal.App.2d 503, 505 ("McCabe") and *Purdy v. Johnson*  
(1917) 174 Cal. 521, 527 ("Purdy").] (Emphasis added.)

17 As held in the referenced appellate opinion in *McCabe, supra*:

18 **Trustees are ... under the duty to prove every item of their account by "satisfactory**  
19 **evidence"; the burden of proof is on them and not on the beneficiary; and any doubt**  
20 **arising from [the Trustee's] failure to keep proper records, or from the nature of**  
21 **the proof they produce, must be resolved against them** [citing *Purdy*]. (98 Cal. App.  
2<sup>nd</sup> at 505.) (Emphasis added.)

22 If the 24 litigating Trusts are combined, there are a collective **156 years of missing first**  
23 **accountings.** Klein purported to have maintain *no records* of those Trusts during the entirety of  
24 the First Accounting period, other than the court-filed accounting which was crafted after-the-  
25 fact in 2013, for certain years only, prepared someone other than Klein with very limited  
26 document access. Meanwhile, the forensic accountant retained by the Menlo beneficiaries  
27 *located records* of more than 10,000 Trust transactions across what should be the First  
28



1 Accounting period, including voluminous records associated with Klein's personal bank  
2 accounts and his LKA law firm account. Klein's response is not to object to the accuracy of  
3 those thousands of transactions, but rather, to object on hearsay grounds to the consideration of  
4 *all* applicable Trust insurance, banking and personal records which were Klein's duty to make  
5 available in the first instance. No claim has been made by Klein or LKA that the underlying  
6 Trust or personal records are untrustworthy.

7  
8 **Does Klein Have a Valid *Sanchez* Hearsay Defense to Undisputed Forensic**  
9 **Accounting Testimony?**

10 Under *Sanchez, supra*, where an expert testifies to "case specific" out-of-court statements  
11 to explain the basis for an opinion, the out-of-court statements must be properly admitted  
12 through an applicable hearsay exception. (63 Cal.4<sup>th</sup> at 684.)

13 Throughout the trial, both Klein and LKA, on behalf of the Trustee and his law firm,  
14 rendered continuing objections to prevent the admission of any records of Trust transactions  
15 procured from an institutional third party custodian of records. Most of those records were  
16 obtained directly by the Menlo beneficiaries through records subpoenas to the Trust's banks and  
17 insurance companies; while the LKA records were handed over by counsel for LKA to counsel  
18 for the Menlo beneficiaries during discovery.

19 In formulating his conclusions, forensic expert O'Bryan relied upon business records  
20 received from five insurers (Aetna/Lincoln; Phoenix; AIG; Transamerica and Union Central);  
21 two institutional brokerage houses (Morgan Stanley and UBS); and the Bank of America. The  
22 Bank of America records consisted of the LKA bank records, the MCT account opened by Klein,  
23 and Klein's personal bank records.

24 In light of the *Sanchez* objection, the Menlo beneficiaries were directed by the Referee to  
25 submit evidence of authentication of the business records relied upon by O'Bryan to establish the  
26 thousands of Trust transactions which formed the basis for his calculations  
27  
28

1 In a filing on March 9, 2022, the Menlo beneficiaries provided a sworn certification from  
2 Phoenix Insurance dated July 20, 2014 and a further certification dated October 13, 2014. Both  
3 certifications satisfy the criteria of Evidence Code §§1561-1562, rendering the Phoenix  
4 insurance records admissible as business records under Evidence Code §1271. The documents  
5 from American General Insurance (AIG) were received through its litigation counsel in a formal  
6 discovery production response on August 13, 2014. The documents from Transamerica  
7 Insurance were delivered with the certification from its custodian of records on July 21, 2014.  
8 The Referee determines those deliveries and certifications trustworthy and compliant with the  
9 Evidence Code authorization permitting verified business records to be admissible in lieu of the  
10 personal testimony of each company's custodian of records.

11 In the same submission, the Menlo beneficiaries provided a June 22, 2017 declaration from  
12 the authorized records custodian for Morgan Stanley, which declaration satisfies the criteria of  
13 Evidence Code §§1561-1562, rendering the Morgan Stanley records for the applicable Menlo  
14 beneficiaries admissible as business records under Evidence Code §1271. The custodian of  
15 records for the Bank of America also authenticated its records in a notarized declaration filed  
16 August 11, 2017, rendering admissible its bank records for the MCT and the bank records, credit  
17 card account statements and safe-deposit box records for Klein himself.

18 In a follow-up filing on March 22, 2022, the Menlo beneficiaries submitted a March 21,  
19 2022 declaration from the authorized records custodian for Ameritas Life Insurance, verifying  
20 the records of its predecessor company, Union Central Insurance, plus a March 21, 2022  
21 declaration from the custodian of records for Lincoln National Life Insurance (formerly Aetna);  
22 each entity properly authenticating the records of the Menlo Trusts. The Menlo beneficiaries also  
23 submitted the June 26, 2017 declaration from UBS authenticating the institutional brokerage  
24 records for those Menlo beneficiaries with Trust accounts outside of Morgan Stanley.

25 The only remaining set of records relied upon by O'Bryan in his compilation and analysis  
26 of Trust transactions are the bank records of Klein's law firm, LKA, which, according to the  
27 aforementioned submissions by the Menlo beneficiaries, were delivered directly to counsel for  
28

1 the Menlo Beneficiaries from LKA's counsel. Evidence Code §1221 codifies the hearsay  
2 exception for adoptive admissions by providing that "[e]vidence of a statement offered against a  
3 party is not made inadmissible by the hearsay rule if the statement is one of which the party, with  
4 knowledge of the content thereof, has by words or other conduct manifested his [or her] adoption  
5 or his [or her] belief in its truth." The delivery to the Menlo beneficiaries by LKA of LKA bank  
6 records renders the documents admissible as an adoptive admission.

7 A California trial court has wide discretion to determine whether there is a sufficient  
8 foundation to qualify evidence as a business record. Conservatorship of S.A. (2018) 25 Cal. App.  
9 5th 438, 447. As previously determined during the trial, the Referee finds that the records relied  
10 upon by O'Bryan to be trustworthy and all supported by sufficient foundation to be admissible.  
11 Klein and LKA's *Sanchez* hearsay objections to O'Bryan's reliance upon Trust records from the  
12 relevant insurance companies and brokerage houses, and Klein's personal and business records  
13 from the Bank of America, were and remain overruled.

14  
15 **What are Klein and LKA's Claims of "Taint" from the Poisonous Tree?**

16 The Menlo beneficiaries, whipsawed between Klein's claims of no Trust records and  
17 Klein's exclusion from participation in the preparation of his own verified accountings, on one  
18 hand, and Klein's tactical decision to shield his anointed account preparer, Magnes, from  
19 discovery as a privileged consultant, on the other, the Menlo beneficiaries requested and received  
20 relief from Judge Cowan, ordering Magnes' work product subject to discovery without attorney-  
21 client privilege or work product protection.

22 Despite Klein's unsuccessful efforts to overturn Commissioner Cowan's ruling through  
23 and including requests for extraordinary relief in the California Supreme Court, Klein asked the  
24 Referee to exclude from evidence at trial any communications between Ms. Magnes and Klein's  
25 counsel, or any communications between Magnes and Klein in the presence of or copied to  
26 counsel.

1 The matter was briefed and argued. While concepts of fundamental fairness had been  
2 utilized to allow the Menlo beneficiaries in pretrial discovery to learn how and under what  
3 direction Klein's accountings were prepared, the Referee determined that whatever  
4 communications Magnes may have had with or in the presence of counsel, written or verbal,  
5 would not be critical to a factual determination of the facial sufficiency of the accountings.  
6 Inasmuch as Judge Cowan's intended purpose was accomplished at the pretrial stage, the Referee  
7 found no need to expand issues for review as the accountings are by law required to be complete  
8 and supported by corroborative documentary evidence, subject to adverse presumptions where  
9 there are accounting deficiencies. Over the objection of the Menlo beneficiaries, the Referee  
10 granted Klein's requested exclusion order.

11 During testimony, particularly with both with Klein and Magnes, the Referee made  
12 diligent efforts to admonish witnesses not to involuntarily disclose any information which  
13 Klein's counsel contended to be privileged. To the Referee's information and belief, no such  
14 information was ever presented at trial. In the presentation of his forensic testimony, expert  
15 O'Bryan testified that he *never* reviewed information or documentation which Klein claimed to  
16 be privileged or work product, in the formulation of his calculations, opinions or otherwise. With  
17 the record so sanitized, and outside the purview of the testifying experts, the Referee is satisfied  
18 that the exclusion order was honored throughout the trial.

19 Despite these efforts, in his closing briefs, Klein notes that pretrial records containing  
20 such information had at some point been made available to O'Bryan's accounting firm.  
21 Despite O'Bryan's unequivocal testimony that those records had been segregated from his  
22 personal review and consideration, Klein contends that O'Bryan's opinions and calculations  
23 were nevertheless "tainted" by what Klein claims to be attorney-client and work product  
24 discovery authorized by Judge Cowan.<sup>42</sup>

---

25  
26  
27 <sup>42</sup> See, e.g., 14 Tr. 2742-2743 (First Accounts), O'Bryan testifying:  
28

1 The Referee finds no prejudice to Klein by virtue of Klein's involuntary compliance with  
2 Judge Cowan's order combined with the Referee's exclusion of any such evidence at trial.  
3 Arguable prejudice was directly eliminated by the Referee's refusal to entertain consideration of  
4 any document or communication which Klein contended to fall within such protections.

5  
6 **The Menlo Beneficiaries' "Floating" Exhibit List**

7 Klein claims generic prejudice by virtue of the Menlo beneficiaries' exhibit list late filing  
8 and subsequent modifications during the course of the trial. Klein, however, points to no specific  
9 exhibit, the production of which in any way was previously undisclosed or otherwise prejudicial  
10 to Klein.

11 For the most part, mid-trial modifications of the Menlo beneficiaries' exhibit list consisted  
12 of previously shared illustrative exhibits of forensic expert O'Bryan, as to which the Referee  
13 ordered recalculations in order to delete factual or legal theories of liability that the Referee  
14 determined to be inapplicable. In other words, most if not all of the modified illustrative exhibits  
15 were beneficial, not prejudicial, to Klein.

16  
17  
18  
19 "Q. Okay. And I think you told me earlier, though, that even though it appears that your firm spent more  
20 than 20 hours at a minimum reviewing the White Zuckerman documents, none of it was used in preparing  
21 your analysis for this case?

A. That's correct."

22 Also see 17 Tr. 3205 (Second Accounts), O'Bryan testifying:

23 "Q. Did you -- did you use any of the privilege[] log documents in the preparation of this database?

24 A. No, the privilege[] log documents had nothing to do with the financial transactions."

25 Also see 20 Tr. 2813 (Third Accounts), O'Bryan testifying:

26 "Q. Okay. Did you use any of [Klein's privilege log] documents in the preparation of your database?

A. No.

27 Q. Did you use any of those documents in your analysis of the damages cost to the trust in the third  
28 accountings?

A. No."

1           **Should Klein Be Surcharged on the First Account?**

2           The cross-account transactional audit conducted by forensic accounting expert O'Bryan  
3 on the true First Accounting periods for the 24 Trusts, as well as the lesser time periods for  
4 which Klein elected to account, were exhaustive. The approximately 10,000 transactions  
5 conducted by Klein on behalf of the Trusts during the true First Accounting periods, most of  
6 which transactions are completely ignored in Klein's verified First Accounts, were separately  
7 detailed by O'Bryan. (Ex. 828A.)

8           The testimony of O'Bryan was clear, convincing and credible. Thousands of the  
9 transactions conducted by Klein on behalf of the Trusts, identified by O'Bryan, were *excluded*  
10 from Klein's verified First Accounts.

11          The Referee finds that through an elaborate scheme to pay himself by co-mingling assets;  
12 cross-borrowing among 24 Trusts; taking loans against trust assets and cross-paying debts --  
13 filtered with stunning frequency through Klein's personal and business accounts with multiple  
14 other sources of income and receipts and outgoing payments, Klein was able to collectively  
15 embezzle millions of dollars from the Menlo Trusts.

16          Menlo Trust transactional funds were moved by Klein into and out of his LKA attorney-  
17 client trust account, in the words of O'Bryan and as established in the audit, "all the time."  
18 During the entirety of the true First Accounting periods across the 24 Menlo Trusts, \$2,753,152  
19 was removed by Klein as loans taken by Klein either personally or through LKA against Menlo  
20 Trust insurance policies; \$1,959,334 was removed by Klein as loans against lines of credit taken  
21 by Klein against Menlo Trust brokerage accounts; \$1,046,418 was taken by Klein into the  
22 personal accounts of Klein and his wife Erika as overdraft protection against the Bank of  
23 America "MCT" account opened by Klein and funded by Menlo Trust assets; \$874,550 was  
24 taken by Klein from the Menlo Trust-funded "MCT" into the Klein's LKA law firm account and  
25 for other Klein uses; and \$324,582 in Menlo Trust checks and funds were taken by Klein directly  
26 into Klein's LKA law firm account and for other Klein uses. (Ex. 834, at 11.)  
27  
28

1       Against these sums, over the entire true First Account periods across the 24 Trusts, a net  
2       credit of (\$105,416) in cash was returned by Klein to various Menlo Trusts and (\$628,112) was  
3       paid by Klein for Trust insurance premiums, accounting fees and for attorney fees to Madeline  
4       Lipschutz in a family law matter. (*Ibid.*)

5       As noted above, subject to any Phase II credit(s) given by the trial judge to Klein on the  
6       First Accountings for attorney fees and litigation expenses in preparation of grossly and  
7       intentionally incomplete verified accountings and in unsuccessfully defending against surcharge,  
8       **the collective net cash taken by Klein himself from the 24 Trusts during the true periods of**  
9       **the First Accounting, and never returned, in terms of outright misappropriations, totals**  
10      **\$6,224,540.**

11       Klein provided no evidence whatsoever to counter O'Bryan's testimony beyond his  
12       unsupported and factually disproven contention that he did not take "one penny" from the Menlo  
13       Trusts. The 24 verified First Accountings submitted by Klein, by Magnes' admission, completely  
14       ignore funds diverted from the Menlo Trusts to and from the MCT account, the LKA account,  
15       and Klein's personal bank accounts. Magnes appears to have been spoon-fed documents and  
16       numbers that Klein, through his counsel, wanted Magnes to include, to the exclusion of the  
17       client's known business and personal accounts, and a separate Klein-created Trust bank account,  
18       through all of which the Referee finds that Klein was able to and did misappropriate \$6,224,540  
19       in funds for his personal use during the First Accounting period.

20       Given the applicable standards of review of a trustee's accounting, with all presumptions  
21       upon settlement rendered against Klein. where, as here, the Referee finds "a ... failure to keep  
22       true accounts" (*Blackmon v. Hale, supra*, 1 Cal. 3d at 560); and also where, as here, "any doubt  
23       from [Klein's] failure to keep proper records" must be resolved against Klein (*McCabe, supra*,  
24       98 Cal.App.2d at 505), **Klein is surcharged in the principal sum of \$6,224,540 for outright**  
25       **cash misappropriations across the 24 Trusts during the true periods of the First Account,**  
26       **plus any interim prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued after the close of**  
27       **the First Accounting periods on June 30, 2013.**

1 It is not simply the misappropriations, however, that damaged the Menlo Trusts during  
2 the true First Accounting periods. The misappropriations, in part, came from \$2,753,152 in loans  
3 taken by Klein against the value of Trust insurance policies, and \$1,959,374 in loans taken  
4 against lines of credit against Trust Brokerage Accounts. The Menlo Trusts, not Klein, serviced  
5 in some form or fashion *all of the interest* due and owing on those combined \$4,712,526 in loans.  
6 The interest charged by Phoenix Life Insurance and Lincoln Life on direct cash policy loans  
7 taken by Klein during the true First Accounting periods totaled \$1,693,048. The interest charged  
8 by brokerage houses to service Trust lines of credit taken by Klein during the true First  
9 Accounting periods totaled \$300,049.

10 Absent the \$6,224,540 in misappropriations taken personally by Klein from the Menlo  
11 Trusts and its intended beneficiaries during the appropriate First Accounting periods, there  
12 would have been no need for the Trust to borrow funds and to subsequently service those loans.  
13 In light of the massive disparity between the millions of dollars in cash debits taken by Klein and  
14 the modest credits utilized by Klein for legitimate Trust expenses, the Referee finds by clear and  
15 convincing evidence that the excess funds taken by Klein from Trust assets during the First  
16 Accounting periods were for purposes of non-Trust use and therefore misappropriation.

17 As declared in Probate Code 16400, “[a] violation by the trustee of any duty that the  
18 trustee owes the beneficiary is a breach of trust.” The measure of liability for such a breach is  
19 found in Probate Code §16440:

20  
21 “(a) If the trustee commits a breach of trust, the trustee is chargeable with any of the  
22 following that is appropriate under the circumstances:

23 **(1) Any loss or depreciation in value of the trust estate resulting from the breach of**  
24 **trust, with interest.**

25 **(2) Any profit made by the trustee through the breach of trust, with interest.**

26 **(3) Any profit that would have accrued to the trust estate if the loss of profit is the result**  
27 **of the breach of trust.**

28 (b) If the trustee has acted reasonably and in good faith under the circumstances as  
known to the trustee, the court, in its discretion, may excuse the trustee in whole or in  
part from liability under subdivision (a) if it would be equitable to do so.”



1 The reference order from Judge Suzuki defers the question of *prejudgment interest on any*  
2 *surcharge judgment* to Phase II of the hearing, to be determined by the trial court. But certainly  
3 the combined \$1,993,097 in interest obligations **paid by the Menlo Trusts** during the First  
4 Accounting periods to subsidize the \$4,712,526 in loan funds taken personally by Klein during  
5 the First Accounting periods are direct losses in value to the Menlo Trust estates within the  
6 meaning of Probate Code §16440(a)(1), on which a calculation of prejudgment interest can  
7 ultimately be rendered. **Klein is surcharged an additional \$1,993,097, plus any interim**  
8 **prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued after the close of the First**  
9 **Accounting periods on June 30, 2013, for diminution in value to the Menlo Trusts for**  
10 **actual interest paid by the Trusts on loan funds taken by Klein during the First Account.**

11 The “reasonably and in good faith” language of Probate Code §16440(b) mirrors the  
12 standards of the Trustee exculpation provisions of both the Children’s Trusts and the  
13 Grandchildren’s Trusts. The Referee finds unequivocally that none of Klein’s acts resulting in  
14 surcharge were performed reasonably or in good faith.

15 The third and final surcharge question is whether Klein breached the relevant Trusts during  
16 the true First Accounting periods by causing a \$5,000,000 face value Phoenix Insurance  
17 universal life policy (#2346693) to lapse. At the time of the lapse decision, Klein was  
18 represented by counsel. On April 24, 2013, Klein sent a letter to the Menlo beneficiaries asking  
19 their position with respect to the lapse of the Phoenix policies 2265404 and 2346693. (Ex. 850.)  
20 The Menlo beneficiaries, through counsel, responded that it appeared Klein, through “wrongful  
21 borrowings,” had depleted the value of the policies, but without a full accounting, the propriety  
22 of lapse decisions could not be gauged. (Ex.851.) Klein, through counsel, responded (ironically)  
23 that he would need to “invade the assets of the Irrevocable Trusts to fund the premiums due.”  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

1 (Ex. 852.) Klein subsequently asserted, through counsel, that he would forthwith be liquidating  
2 the Menlo beneficiaries assets to pay Phoenix premiums. (Ex.854.)<sup>43</sup>

3 The evidence was undisputed that at the time of the Phoenix 2346693 policy lapse,  
4 including through Klein's insurance expert Burgess, that it was a reasonable decision for Klein to  
5 allow the policy to lapse due to the combination of loans *taken by Klein personally* against the  
6 Phoenix policy, continued unpaid interest accruing on those loans, and no paid premiums since  
7 Klein's acceptance of the Trusteeships in 1998, further reducing policy value.<sup>44</sup>

8 The core cause of the Phoenix policy lapse was the loan funds taken by Klein against the  
9 lapsed Phoenix policy, which loan sums Klein removed from the Trusts without repayment and,  
10 the Referee finds, with no intention to repay. The "drag" on the lapsed Phoenix policy was  
11 exclusively the result of Klein's misappropriation of trust funds. The record is unequivocal that  
12 absent Klein's misappropriations, the otherwise available millions of dollars in Menlo Trust  
13 brokerage funds could have and would have paid for each of the unpaid Phoenix policy  
14 premiums (see, e.g., Ex.434, at 3). The Referee finds not credible Klein's claim that Sam Menlo  
15 had directed the Phoenix policies toward lapse as a mechanism to finance the purchase of  
16 additional policies, nor does the Referee find credible, based upon review of the financial  
17 records, that Klein utilized Phoenix loan proceeds to purchase additional Trust insurance  
18 coverages. The Referee finds that Klein took the Phoenix loan proceeds for himself.

19  
20  
21 <sup>43</sup> By this point, Klein, through many hundreds of loan transactions and asset transfers in and out of  
22 different accounts, had been liquidating Menlo Trust assets for years for his own personal benefit.

23 <sup>44</sup> The audits establish that between 2004 and 2012, a net \$4,588,152 in cash loans was taken by Klein as  
24 against Phoenix and Lincoln Life insurance policies owned by the relevant Menlo Trusts. From Lincoln,  
25 Klein withdrew \$100,000 cash in 2004 and \$872,153 cash in 2008. From Phoenix, Klein withdrew  
26 \$750,000 cash in 2005, \$1,000,000 cash in 2007, \$775,000 cash in 2008, \$350,000 cash in 2010, and  
27 \$1,050,000 cash in 2012. \$300,000 cash was returned by Klein to Phoenix in 2009. Of the net \$4,588,152  
28 cash removed by Klein from the insurers, \$2,773,152 were sent to deposited to LKA or to Klein  
individually. The balance of \$1,825,000 was deposited into Klein's "MCT" account. As noted earlier, no  
reference to asset dispositions into the LKA account, Klein's personal accounts, nor the MCT accounts  
found their way into Klein's verified accountings, nor was Magnes authorized to inquire into or examine  
that data. (Ex. 434.)

1 As testified to by insurance expert Wirtz, without considering the disposition of the loan  
2 proceeds, which numbers are included in the cash misappropriation surcharge calculations  
3 above, given Sam Menlo's uninsurability after 2001, a reasonable policy owner would have  
4 maintained current the loan interest obligations on the policies in order to properly receive the  
5 \$5,000,000 policy death benefit, less the principal amount of loans, thereby retaining a level  
6 premium. Because of industrywide life insurance guarantee obligations and practices, liquidity  
7 issues as to Phoenix itself should not have been a deterrent. Given the actuarial joint life  
8 expectancies of Sam and Vera Menlo at the time of Phoenix policy lapse, and prospective  
9 payments made to cover the policy loan and premiums over that time discounted to present  
10 value, less the principal amount of the loans, according to Wirtz, there should still have been  
11 \$1,790,231 remaining in policy value.

12 The Referee finds that Klein's misappropriation of Phoenix insurance policy loan funds,  
13 combined with Klein's unreasonable refusal to pay for any interest obligations on the Phoenix  
14 policy loan funds that he misappropriated, resulted in an additional loss to the Menlo Trusts  
15 during the First Accounting period of \$1,790,231. **Klein is surcharged an additional**  
16 **\$1,790,231 for the unreasonable diminution in value of the collective corpus of the 24**  
17 **Menlo Trusts, plus any interim prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued**  
18 **after the close of the First Accounting periods on June 30, 2013.**

19 The total principal surcharge to Klein for the true period of the First Accountings is  
20 **determined to be \$10,007,876** (*i.e.*, \$6,224,540 + \$1,993,097 + \$1,790,231) (Ex. 834, at 11),  
21 less any attorney fees and costs incurred by Klein during the period of the First Accounts  
22 determined by the trial judge in Phase II to be properly chargeable to the Menlo Trusts, plus any  
23 prejudgment interest on the net surcharge, if any, as further determined by the trial judge in  
24 Phase II.

25 Breaking down the net collective surcharge on an individual Trust basis, the surcharge  
26 sums (or credits) for the First Account are found, based upon substantial evidence, to be  
27 allocable as follows:  
28

1 Abraham Deutsch -- (\$165,044)  
2 Samuel Deutsch -- (\$56,424)  
3 Esther Deutsch -- (\$67,214)  
4 Rachel Deutsch -- (\$27,220)  
5 **Mordechai Deutsch -- \$696,646**  
6 **Deborah Deutsch -- \$1,516,890**  
7 **Zev Deutsch -- \$738,752**  
8 **Tanya Menlo -- \$66,597**  
9 **Franklin Menlo -- \$51,741**  
10 **Jonathan Menlo -- \$693,714**  
11 **Yeshia Frankel -- \$658,620**  
12 **Rochelle Lipschutz -- \$780,115**  
13 **Moishe Frankel -- \$739,603**  
14 **Madeline Lipschutz -- \$793,217**  
15 **Faye Lipschutz -- \$703,514**  
16 **Avi Lipschutz -- \$680,133**  
17 **Dov Lipschutz -- \$785,301**  
18 **Asher Frankel -- \$751,428**  
19 **Norine Winter -- \$145,601**  
20 **Michael Winter -- \$60,225**  
21 **Jeremy Winter -- \$60,226**  
22 **Amanda Winter -- \$61,333**  
23 **Jonathan Lifschutz -- \$30,302**  
24 **Daniel Winter -- \$60,224 (Ex. 834, at 12.)<sup>45</sup>**

---

<sup>45</sup> One of the many reasons these sums are so widely variable among the 24 Menlo beneficiaries is because O'Bryan was required to and did reconcile the many hundreds of cross-Trust loans and transfers Klein had made between and among the 24 Menlo beneficiaries. In addition, *inter alia*, only certain Menlo beneficiaries' accounts were utilized to subsidize the line of credit loans taken by Klein; while percentage ownerships of the Menlo Trust life insurance policies varied across the 24 Trusts, with the insurance policy loan funds taken by Klein affecting only certain Menlo beneficiaries.

1 Four of the Menlo Trust beneficiaries, Abraham Deutsch, Samuel Deutsch, Esther  
2 Deutsch and Rachel Deutsch, are accordingly not entitled to surcharge judgment against Klein on  
3 the First Accounting. The remaining 20 Menlo Trust beneficiaries are entitled to surcharge  
4 judgments in the respective principal sums identified above.

5  
6 **Are Double Damages and/or an Award of Reasonable Attorney Fees and Costs**  
7 **Applicable to the 20 Menlo Beneficiaries Awarded a Surcharge Judgment on Klein's First**  
8 **Accountings?**

9 In their respective initiating accounting, removal and surcharge petitions, the 20  
10 prevailing Menlo beneficiaries pray, *inter alia*, "[t]hat Klein be made to pay punitive damages, in  
11 an amount to be determined by the Court, for his intentional, willful and malicious breaches of  
12 fiduciary duty," and "[c]ompelling respondent Klein to pay to Petitioner all reasonable attorney's  
13 fees and costs incurred by Petitioner in bringing and prosecuting this action."

14 While punitive damages, as such, are not a cognizable remedy in matters concerning the  
15 internal affairs of a trust, there is an allowance for enhanced recourse against a trustee under  
16 Probate Code §859, which states in pertinent part:

17 "If a court finds that a person has in bad faith wrongfully taken, concealed, or disposed of  
18 property belonging to a... trust... the person shall be liable for twice the value of the  
19 property recovered by an action under this part. In addition, except as otherwise required  
20 by law, including Section 15657.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the person may,  
21 in the court's discretion, be liable for reasonable attorney's fees and costs."

22 The Referee expressly finds that Klein has, in bad faith, wrongfully taken, concealed and  
23 disposed of Menlo Trust assets in contravention of Probate Code §859, by virtue of his direct  
24 misappropriation of a net \$8,217,645 of Menlo Trust cash during the period of the true First  
25 Accountings, including interest paid for which Klein should be liable; laundering funds through  
26 many hundreds of unnecessary intra-trust transactions and multiple repositories, including, *inter*  
27 *alia*, the commingling of assets of 24 individual Trusts and then frequently across Klein and his  
28 other clients' assets via his law firm attorney-client trust account; the use of the MCT account as  
a clearinghouse for additional misappropriated funds; and use of Menlo Trust cash to pay

1 \$1,046,418 of his own personal credit card expenses through undisclosed overdraft authorization  
2 on the surreptitious MCT fund transfer account.

3 The remaining surcharge award associated with Klein's lapse of the Phoenix insurance  
4 policy is more in the nature of consequential loss than a misappropriation, and so the Referee  
5 accordingly limits the non-attorney fee portion of the **Probate Code §859** award on the First  
6 Account to the base sum, as properly adjusted. Klein's direct cash misappropriations associated  
7 with the 20 prevailing Menlo Trust Beneficiaries, once the credit balances of the four non-  
8 prevailing beneficiaries are filtered out, total **\$8,533,547, payable in the following additional**  
9 **sums:**

10 **Mordechai Deutsch -- \$535,525**

11 **Deborah Deutsch -- \$1,516,890**

12 **Zev Deutsch -- \$577,631**

13 **Tanya Menlo -- \$66,597**

14 **Franklin Menlo -- \$51,741**

15 **Jonathan Menlo -- \$532,593**

16 **Yeshia Frankel -- \$497,507**

17 **Rochelle Lipschutz -- \$618,994**

18 **Moishe Frankel -- \$578,482**

19 **Madeline Lipschutz -- \$793,217**

20 **Faye Lipschutz -- \$542,393**

21 **Avi Lipschutz -- \$519,012**

22 **Dov Lipschutz -- \$624,180**

23 **Asher Frankel -- \$590,307**

24 **Norine Winter -- \$145,601**

25 **Michael Winter -- \$60,225**

26 **Jeremy Winter -- \$60,226**

27 **Amanda Winter -- \$61,333**

28 **Jonathan Lifschutz -- \$30,302**

1 **Daniel Winter -- \$60,224** (Ex. 834, at 12.)

2  
3 It is apparent from the Referee's extensive review of the file and management of the trial  
4 itself that the legal work performed by counsel for the Menlo beneficiaries is" completely  
5 intertwined" for purposes of possible apportionment of attorney fees and costs on the First  
6 Account, which is all the consequence of Klein's bad faith conduct. (See discussion in *Smith v.*  
7 *Szeyller* (2019) 31 Cal.App.5<sup>th</sup> 450, 462-663.) It is unclear from Judge Suzuki's order for  
8 reference, however, whether the deferral of surcharge for professional fees is inclusive of *all*  
9 *parties* fees and costs incurred, or solely those incurred by Klein.

10 To the extent it has been delegated to the Referee, it is also determined that the litigating  
11 Menlo beneficiaries shall be entitled to all of their reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred  
12 with respect to Klein's First Account pursuant to Probate Code §859. To the extent that issue has  
13 been reserved for Phase II, the Referee takes no position, and defers to the trial judge.

14 Costs are awarded on the First Account to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries, who are all  
15 deemed prevailing parties for purposes of the First Account. While four of the 24 Menlo  
16 beneficiaries will not be entitled to a surcharge judgment on the First Account, had Klein  
17 maintained and delivered an appropriate and accurate First Account for each of the 24 Menlo  
18 Trusts, they would not have had to engage in a ten-year litigation to unravel proper debits and  
19 credits as to the allocation of Klein's misappropriations. Klein breached multiple trust  
20 obligations to each of those four beneficiaries, including with respect to Klein's complete lack of  
21 record keeping and failure to timely and accurately account. (*Smith v. Szeyller, supra*, 31  
22 Cal.App.5<sup>th</sup> at 461-462.)

23  
24 **STATEMENT OF DECISION ON  
SETTLEMENT OF THE TRUSTEE'S SECOND ACCOUNT**

25  
26 The Referee incorporates by reference as though fully set forth herein the evidentiary  
27 rulings associated with Klein and LKA's *Sanchez* objections, allegations of "taint" associated  
28 with Judge Cowan's rulings on discovery regarding preparation of Klein's accountings, and

1 arguments regarding the timing of receipt of the Menlo beneficiaries' exhibits. For the reasons  
2 articulated above, those objections are again overruled.

3  
4 **Should Klein Be Surcharged on the Second Account?**

5 The cross-account transactional audit conducted by forensic accounting expert O'Bryan  
6 on Klein's Second Accounts for the 24 Trusts was extensive. The approximately 4000  
7 transactions conducted by Klein on behalf of the Trusts during the Second Accounting period,  
8 hundreds of which transactions were completely ignored in Klein's verified Second Accounts,  
9 were separately detailed by O'Bryan. (Ex. 843.)

10 As previously determined in the Referee's Statement of Decision on Klein's First  
11 Accounts, the testimony of O'Bryan on Klein's Second Accounts was clear, convincing and  
12 credible. Though at the time litigating against the Menlo beneficiaries and represented by current  
13 counsel, many hundreds of transactions conducted by Klein on behalf of the Menlo Trusts,  
14 identified by O'Bryan, remained *excluded* from Klein's verified Second Accounts.

15 The Referee finds that through an elaborate scheme to continue to pay himself by co-  
16 mingling assets; cross-borrowing among 24 Trusts; taking loans against trust assets and cross-  
17 paying debts -- filtered with stunning frequency through Klein's personal and business accounts  
18 containing multiple other sources of income and receipts and outgoing payments, Klein was able  
19 in the Second Accounts to perpetuate and further extend his design to misappropriate funds from  
20 the Menlo Trusts.

21 Menlo Trust transactional funds continued to be moved by Klein into and out of his LKA  
22 attorney-client trust account. During the entirety of the Second Account across the 24 Menlo  
23 Trusts, a net \$254,649 in cash was removed by Klein from the Menlo Trusts and not returned by  
24 the December 31, 2016 Second Account closing date; an additional \$1,282,783 was removed by  
25 Klein as loans against lines of credit taken by Klein against Menlo Trust brokerage accounts; an  
26 additional \$172,101 was taken by Klein into the personal accounts of Klein and his wife Erika as  
27 overdraft protection against the Bank of America "MCT" account opened by Klein and funded  
28



1 by Menlo Trust assets; and \$75,956 in Menlo Trust checks and funds were taken by Klein  
2 directly into Klein's LKA law firm account and for other Klein uses. (Ex. 842, at 3.)

3 Against these sums, over the Second Accounting across the 24 Menlo Trusts, a net credit  
4 of (\$73,061) in cash was returned by Klein to his MCT Bank of America account and (\$559,190)  
5 was paid by Klein for Trust insurance premiums to pay for insurance premiums on Trust  
6 insurance policies not yet lapsed (*Ibid.*)

7 As noted above, subject to any Phase II credit(s) given by the trial judge to Klein on the  
8 Second Accountings for attorney fees and litigation expenses in preparation of the incomplete  
9 accountings and in unsuccessfully defending against surcharge, **the collective net cash taken by**  
10 **Klein himself from the 24 Trusts during the Second Accounting period, and never**  
11 **returned, totals \$1,153,228.**

12 Klein provided no evidence whatsoever to counter O'Bryan's testimony beyond his  
13 unsupported and factually disproven contention that he did not take "one penny" from the Menlo  
14 Trusts. The 24 verified Second Accountings submitted by Klein, by Magnes' admission, once  
15 again ignore the disposition of funds diverted from the Menlo Trusts to and from the MCT  
16 account, the LKA account, and Klein's personal bank accounts. The Referee finds that Klein was  
17 able to and did misappropriate \$1,153,228 in funds for his personal use during the Second  
18 Accounting period.

19 Given the applicable standards of review of a trustee's accounting, with all presumptions  
20 upon its settlement rendered against Klein; where, as here, the Referee finds "a ... failure to keep  
21 true accounts" (*Blackmon v. Hale, supra*, 1 Cal. 3d at 560); and also where, as here, "any doubt  
22 from [Klein's] failure to keep proper records" must be resolved against Klein (*McCabe, supra*,  
23 98 Cal.App.2d at 505), **Klein is surcharged in the principal sum of \$1,153,228 for net cash**  
24 **misappropriations across the 24 Trusts during the Second Account, plus any interim**  
25 **prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued after the close of the Second**  
26 **Accounting period on December 30, 2016.**

1 It is not only the cash misappropriations damaging the Menlo Trusts during the Second  
2 Accounting period. The misappropriations, in part, came from \$1,282,783 *in additional loans*  
3 taken by Klein during the Second Accounting period against lines of credit obligating Menlo  
4 Trust Brokerage Accounts. The Menlo Trusts, not Klein, serviced *all of the interest* due and  
5 owing on those additional loans, and in continuing interest charged on the \$4,712,486 in prior  
6 insurance and brokerage loans taken by Klein during the period covered by the First Account.  
7 The *additional* interest charged by Phoenix Life Insurance and Lincoln Life on direct cash policy  
8 loans taken by Klein during the First Accounting periods, but paid by Klein from Trust funds  
9 during the Second Accounting period, totaled \$409,134. The *additional* net interest charged by  
10 brokerage houses to service Trust lines of credit taken out by Klein during either the First  
11 Accounting period or Second Accounting period, but paid by the Trusts during the Second  
12 Account, totaled \$17,642.

13 Absent the cash misappropriations taken personally by Klein from the Menlo Trusts and  
14 its intended beneficiaries during the First Accounting and Second Accounting periods, there  
15 would have been no need for the Trusts to subsequently service those loans. In light of the  
16 disparity between the cash debits taken by Klein without repayment to the Trusts and the credits  
17 utilized by Klein for legitimate Trust expenses, the Referee finds by clear and convincing  
18 evidence that the excess funds taken by Klein against Trust assets during the Second Accounting  
19 period were for purposes of non-Trust use and therefore misappropriation.

20 Pursuant to Probate Code 16400, “[a] violation by the trustee of any duty that the trustee  
21 owes the beneficiary is a breach of trust.” The measure of liability for such a breach is found in  
22 Probate Code §16440:

23  
24 “(a) If the trustee commits a breach of trust, the trustee is chargeable with any of the  
25 following that is appropriate under the circumstances:

26 **(1) Any loss or depreciation in value of the trust estate resulting from the breach of**  
27 **trust, with interest.**

28 **(2) Any profit made by the trustee through the breach of trust, with interest.**

1 (3) Any profit that would have accrued to the trust estate if the loss of profit is the result  
2 of the breach of trust.

3 (b) If the trustee has acted reasonably and in good faith under the circumstances as  
4 known to the trustee, the court, in its discretion, may excuse the trustee in whole or in  
part from liability under subdivision (a) if it would be equitable to do so.”

5 The reference order from Judge Suzuki defers the question of *prejudgment interest on any*  
6 *surcharge judgment* to Phase II of the hearing, to be determined by the trial court. But certainly  
7 \$426,776 in *additional* interest obligations **paid by the Menlo Trusts** during the during the  
8 Second Accounting period to subsidize the \$5,995,259 in total loan funds taken personally by  
9 Klein during the First and Second Accounting periods, are direct losses in value to the Menlo  
10 Trust estates within the meaning of Probate Code §16440(a)(1), on which a calculation of  
11 prejudgment interest can ultimately be rendered. **Klein is surcharged an additional \$426,776,**  
12 **plus any interim prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued after the close of**  
13 **the Second Accounting period on December 31, 2016, for diminution in value to the Menlo**  
14 **Trusts for additional interest paid by the Trusts on loan funds taken by Klein during the**  
15 **First and Second Account periods.**

16 The “reasonably and in good faith” language of Probate Code §16440(b) mirrors the  
17 standards of the Trustee exculpation provisions of both the Children’s Trusts and the  
18 Grandchildren’s Trusts. The Referee finds that none of Klein’s acts resulting in surcharge on the  
19 Second Accounts were performed reasonably or in good faith.

20 The remaining surcharge question on the Second Accounts is whether Klein breached the  
21 relevant Trusts during the Second Accounting period by causing two additional \$5,000,000 face  
22 value Phoenix Insurance universal life policies (#2265404 and #2356295) to lapse. The evidence  
23 was undisputed that *at the time* of those policy lapses, as defined by Klein’s insurance expert  
24 Burgess, it was a reasonable decision for Klein to allow the two insurance policies to lapse due to  
25 the combination of loans *taken by Klein personally* against those Phoenix policies, continued  
26 unpaid interest accruing on those policy loans, and no paid premiums since Klein’s acceptance of  
27 the Trusteeships in 1998, significantly reducing the respective policy values.

1 The core cause of the additional two Phoenix policy lapses was the loan funds taken by  
2 Klein against the lapsed Phoenix policies, which loan sums Klein removed from the Trusts  
3 without repayment and, the Referee finds, with no intention to repay. The “drag” on the lapsed  
4 Phoenix policies was exclusively the result of Klein’s misappropriations of Trust funds. The  
5 record is unequivocal that absent Klein’s misappropriations, the otherwise available millions of  
6 dollars in Menlo Trust brokerage funds could have and would have paid for each of the unpaid  
7 Phoenix policy premiums. The Referee finds not credible Klein’s claim that Sam Menlo had  
8 directed Phoenix policies toward lapse as a mechanism to finance the purchase of additional  
9 policies, nor does the Referee find credible, based upon review of the financial records, that  
10 Klein utilized Phoenix loan proceeds to purchase additional Trust insurance coverages.  
11 The Referee finds that Klein took the respective Phoenix loan proceeds for himself.

12 As testified to by insurance expert Wirtz, without considering the disposition of the loan  
13 proceeds, which numbers are included in the cash misappropriation surcharge calculations  
14 above, given Sam Menlo’s uninsurability after 2001, a reasonable policy owner would have  
15 maintained current the loan interest obligations on the policies in order to properly receive the  
16 additional \$10,000,000 in policy death benefits, less the principal amount of loans all the while  
17 retaining a level premium. Because of industrywide life insurance guarantee obligations and  
18 practices, liquidity issues as to Phoenix itself should not have been a deterrent. Given the  
19 actuarial joint life expectancies of Sam and Vera Menlo at the time of Phoenix policy lapse  
20 (calculated to pay out in 2023), and prospective payments made to cover the policy loan and  
21 premiums over that time discounted to present value, less the principal amount of the loans,  
22 according to Wirtz, there should still have been \$4,489,210 remaining in policy values over the  
23 two additional lapsed policies. (Ex. 844.)

24 The Referee finds that Klein’s misappropriation of Phoenix insurance policy loan funds,  
25 combined with Klein’s unreasonable refusal to pay for any interest obligations on the Phoenix  
26 policy loan funds that he misappropriated, resulted in an additional loss to the Menlo Trusts  
27 during the First Accounting period of \$4,489,210. **Klein is surcharged an additional**  
28

1 **\$4,489,210 for the unreasonable diminution in value of the collective corpus of the 24**  
2 **Menlo Trusts, plus any interim prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued**  
3 **after the close of the Second Accounting period on December 31, 2016.**

4 **The total principal surcharge to Klein for the Second Accountings is found to be**  
5 **\$6,069,214** (*i.e.*, \$1,153,228 + \$426,776 + \$4,489,210) (Ex. 842, at 3), less any attorney fees and  
6 costs incurred by Klein during the period of the Second Accounts determined by the trial judge  
7 in Phase II to be properly chargeable to the Menlo Trusts, plus any prejudgment interest on the  
8 net surcharge, if any, as further determined by the trial judge in Phase II.

9 Breaking down the net collective surcharge on an individual Trust basis, the surcharge  
10 sums (or credits) for the Second Account are found, based upon substantial evidence, to be  
11 allocable as follows:

12 Abraham Deutsch -- (\$7211)

13 Samuel Deutsch -- (\$7211)

14 Esther Deutsch -- (\$7211)

15 Rachel Deutsch -- (\$7211)

16 Norine Winter -- (\$7256)

17 **Mordechai Deutsch -- \$463,492**

18 **Deborah Deutsch -- \$533,505**

19 **Zev Deutsch -- \$462,492**

20 **Tanya Menlo -- \$37,179**

21 **Franklin Menlo -- \$66,811**

22 **Jonathan Menlo -- \$494,494**

23 **Yeshia Frankel -- \$461,095**

24 **Rochelle Lipschutz -- \$461,095**

25 **Moishe Frankel -- \$461,095**

26 **Madeline Lipschutz -- \$849,571**

27 **Faye Lipschutz -- \$462,492**

28 **Avi Lipschutz -- \$465,111**

1 **Dov Lipschutz -- \$462,492**

2 **Asher Frankel -- \$461,095**

3 **Michael Winter -- \$51**

4 **Jeremy Winter -- \$51**

5 **Amanda Winter -- \$51**

6 **Jonathan Lifschutz -- \$2059**

7 **Daniel Winter -- \$51 (Ex. 842, at 16-38.)<sup>46</sup>**

8 It should be clarified that these calculations are not “running” totals, but rather, are  
9 intended to constitute separate surcharge judgments exclusively for the Second Accounting  
10 period, independent of the calculations adjudicated as to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries at  
11 the conclusion of the period of the First Accountings as of June 30, 2013.

12 Five of the Menlo Trust beneficiaries, Abraham Deutsch, Samuel Deutsch, Esther  
13 Deutsch, Rachel Deutsch and Norine Winter, are accordingly not entitled to surcharge judgment  
14 against Klein on the Second Accounting. The remaining 19 Menlo Trust beneficiaries are  
15 entitled to additional surcharge judgments in the respective principal sums identified above.

16 **Are Double Damages and/or an Award of Reasonable Attorney Fees and Costs**  
17 **Applicable to the 19 Menlo Beneficiaries Awarded a Surcharge Judgment on Klein’s**  
18 **Second Accounts?**

19 In their initiating accounting, removal and surcharge petitions, the 19 prevailing Menlo  
20 beneficiaries on the Second Account pray, *inter alia*, “[t]hat Klein be made to pay punitive  
21 damages, in an amount to be determined by the Court, for his intentional, willful and malicious  
22 breaches of fiduciary duty,” and “[c]ompelling respondent Klein to pay to Petitioner all  
23 reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by Petitioner in bringing and prosecuting this  
24 action.”

---

25 <sup>46</sup> The Referee’s surcharge calculations are exclusive of potential adverse tax consequences associated  
26 with income realization upon lapse of the two Phoenix insurance policies during the Second Accounting  
27 period. As noted earlier, the Referee determines those potential tax losses to be speculative and not  
28 currently recoverable, while not relieving Klein of contingent liability to the extent those tax  
consequences become realized.

1 While punitive damages, as such, are not a cognizable remedy in matters concerning the  
2 internal affairs of a trust, there is an allowance for enhanced recourse against a trustee under  
3 Probate Code §859, which states in pertinent part:

4 “If a court finds that a person has in bad faith wrongfully taken, concealed, or disposed of  
5 property belonging to a... trust... the person shall be liable for twice the value of the  
6 property recovered by an action under this part. In addition, except as otherwise required  
7 by law, including Section 15657.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the person may,  
8 in the court’s discretion, be liable for reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.”

9 The Referee expressly finds that Klein has, in bad faith, wrongfully taken, concealed and  
10 disposed of Menlo Trust assets in contravention of Probate Code §859, by virtue of his direct  
11 misappropriation of a net \$1,580,004 of Menlo Trust cash during the period of the Second  
12 Accountings, including interest paid for which Klein should be liable; laundering funds through  
13 many hundreds of unnecessary intra-trust transactions and multiple repositories, including, *inter*  
14 *alia*, the commingling of assets of 24 individual Trusts and then frequently across Klein and his  
15 other clients’ assets via Klein’s law firm attorney-client trust account; the use of the MCT  
16 account as a clearinghouse for additional misappropriated funds; and use of Menlo Trust cash to  
17 pay an additional \$172,101 of his own personal expenses through undisclosed overdraft  
18 authorization on the surreptitious MCT account.

19 The remaining surcharge award associated with Klein’s lapse of the two additional  
20 Phoenix insurance policies is more in the nature of consequential loss than a misappropriation,  
21 and so the Referee accordingly limits the non-attorney fee portion of the **Probate Code §859**  
22 award on the First Account to the base sum, as adjusted. Klein’s direct cash misappropriations  
23 associated with the 20 prevailing Menlo Trust Beneficiaries, once the credit balances of the five  
24 non-prevailing beneficiaries are filtered out, total **\$1,625,311, payable in the following**  
25 **additional sums:**

26 **Mordechai Deutsch -- \$14,571**

27 **Deborah Deutsch -- \$533,505**

28 **Zev Deutsch -- \$13,571**

**Tanya Menlo -- \$37,179**

1 **Franklin Menlo -- \$66,811**  
2 **Jonathan Menlo -- \$45,573**  
3 **Yeshia Frankel -- \$12,174**  
4 **Rochelle Lipschutz -- \$12,174**  
5 **Moishe Frankel -- \$12,174**  
6 **Madeline Lipschutz -- \$849,571**  
7 **Faye Lipschutz -- \$13,571**  
8 **Avi Lipschutz -- \$16,190**  
9 **Dov Lipschutz -- \$13,571**  
10 **Asher Frankel -- \$12,174**  
11 **Michael Winter -- \$51**  
12 **Jeremy Winter -- \$51**  
13 **Amanda Winter -- \$51**  
14 **Jonathan Lifschutz -- \$2059**  
15 **Daniel Winter -- \$51**

16 It is apparent from the Referee's extensive review of the file and management of the trial  
17 itself that the legal work performed by counsel for the Menlo beneficiaries is" completely  
18 intertwined" for purposes of possible apportionment of attorney fees and costs on the Second  
19 Account, which is all the consequence of Klein's bad faith conduct. (See discussion in *Smith v.*  
20 *Szeyller* (2019) 31 Cal.App.5<sup>th</sup> 450, 462-663.) It is unclear from Judge Suzuki's order for  
21 reference, however, whether the deferral of surcharge for professional fees is inclusive of *all*  
22 *parties* fees and costs incurred, or solely those incurred by Klein.

23 To the extent it has been delegated to the Referee, it is also determined that the litigating  
24 Menlo beneficiaries shall be entitled to all of their reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred  
25 with respect to Klein's Second Account pursuant to Probate Code §859. To the extent that issue  
26 has been reserved for Phase II, the Referee takes no position, and defers to the trial judge.



1 Costs are awarded on the Second Account to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries, who are  
2 all deemed prevailing parties for purposes of the Second Account. While five of the 24 Menlo  
3 beneficiaries will not be entitled to a surcharge judgment on the Second Account, had Klein  
4 maintained and delivered an appropriate and accurate Second Account for each of the 24 Menlo  
5 Trusts, they would not have had to engage in a multi-year litigation to unravel proper debits and  
6 credits as to the allocation of Klein's misappropriations. Klein breached multiple trust  
7 obligations to each of those five beneficiaries, including with respect to Klein's complete lack of  
8 record keeping and failure to timely and accurately account. (*Smith v. Szezyller, supra*, 31  
9 Cal.App.5<sup>th</sup> at 461-462.)  
10

11 **STATEMENT OF DECISION ON**  
12 **SETTLEMENT OF THE TRUSTEE'S THIRD ACCOUNT**

13 The Referee incorporates by reference as though fully set forth herein the evidentiary  
14 rulings associated with Klein and LKA's *Sanchez* objections, allegations of "taint" associated  
15 with Judge Cowan's rulings on discovery regarding preparation of Klein's accountings, and  
16 arguments regarding the timing of receipt of the Menlo beneficiaries' exhibits. For the reasons  
17 articulated above, those objections are again overruled.  
18

19 **Should Klein Be Surcharged on the Third Account?**

20 The cross-account transactional audit conducted by forensic accounting expert O'Bryan  
21 on Klein's Third Accounts for the 24 Trusts was extensive. The approximately 2000 transactions  
22 conducted by Klein on behalf of the Trusts during the Third Accounting period, many of which  
23 transactions were ignored in Klein's verified Third Accounts, are painstakingly detailed in  
24 O'Bryan's database. (Ex. 860.)  
25

26 As previously determined in the Referee's Statement of Decision on Klein's First and  
27 Second Accounts, O'Bryan's testimony on Klein's Third Accounts was clear, convincing and  
28 credible. The Referee finds that through an elaborate scheme to continue to pay himself by co-

1 mingling assets; cross-borrowing among 24 Trusts; taking loans against trust assets and cross-  
2 paying debts -- filtered with frequency through Klein's business account containing multiple  
3 other sources of income and receipts and outgoing payments, Klein was able to continue in the  
4 Third Accounts to perpetuate his pattern of misappropriation.

5 Menlo Trust transactional funds continued to be moved by Klein into and out of his LKA  
6 attorney-client trust account. During the entirety of the Second Account across the 24 Menlo  
7 Trusts, a net \$165,905 in cash was removed by Klein from the Menlo Trusts and not returned by  
8 the September 30, 2018 Third Account closing date; and an additional \$889,671 was removed by  
9 Klein as loans against lines of credit taken by Klein against Menlo Trust brokerage accounts (Ex.  
10 862, at 3.) Against these sums, over the Third Accounting across the 24 Menlo Trusts, a net  
11 credit of (\$547,641) was paid by Klein for Trust insurance premiums on policies not yet lapsed.  
12 (*Ibid.*)

13 As noted earlier, subject to any Phase II credit(s) given by the trial judge to Klein on the  
14 Third Accountings for attorney fees and litigation expenses in preparation of the incomplete  
15 accountings and in unsuccessfully defending against surcharge, **the collective net cash taken by**  
16 **Klein himself from the 24 Trusts during the Third Accounting period, and never returned,**  
17 **totals \$507,935.**

18 Klein provided no evidence whatsoever to counter O'Bryan's testimony beyond his  
19 unsupported and factually disproven contention that he did not take "one penny" from the Menlo  
20 Trusts. In preparation of the Third Accounts, Magnes testified that she was not asked to  
21 determine if Klein had taken funds for his own use, nor was she seeking evidence of  
22 misappropriation. Based upon O'Bryan's comprehensive audit, the Referee finds that Klein was  
23 able to and did misappropriate an additional \$507,935 in funds for his personal use during the  
24 Third Accounting period.

25 Given the applicable standards of review of a trustee's accounting, with all presumptions  
26 upon its settlement rendered against Klein; where, as here, the Referee finds "a ... failure to keep  
27 true accounts" (*Blackmon v. Hale, supra*, 1 Cal. 3d at 560); and also where, as here, "any doubt  
28

1 from [Klein's] failure to keep proper records" must be resolved against Klein (*McCabe, supra*,  
2 98 Cal.App.2d at 505), **Klein is surcharged in the principal sum of \$507,935 for net cash**  
3 **misappropriations across the 24 Trusts during the Third Account, plus any interim**  
4 **prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued after the close of the Third**  
5 **Accounting period on September 30, 2018.**

6 It is not only the cash misappropriations damaging the Menlo Trusts during the Second  
7 Accounting period. The misappropriations, in part, came from \$889,671 *in additional loans*  
8 taken by Klein during the Third Accounting period against lines of credit obligating Menlo Trust  
9 brokerage accounts. The Menlo Trusts, not Klein, serviced *all of the interest* due and owing on  
10 those additional loans, and in continuing the payment of interest charged on unpaid insurance  
11 and brokerage loans taken by Klein during the periods covered by the First Account and Second  
12 Account. The *additional* interest charged by Phoenix Life Insurance and Lincoln Life on direct  
13 cash policy loans taken by Klein during the First Accounting periods, but paid by Klein from  
14 Trust funds during the Third Accounting period, totaled \$208,454. The *additional* net interest  
15 charged by brokerage houses to service Trust lines of credit taken out by Klein during either the  
16 First, Second or Third Accounting periods, but paid by the Trusts during the Third Account,  
17 totaled \$92,252.

18 Absent the cash misappropriations taken personally by Klein from the Menlo Trusts and  
19 its intended beneficiaries during the First, Second and Third Accounting periods, there would  
20 have been no need for the Trusts to subsequently service those loans. In light of the disparity  
21 between the cash debits taken by Klein without repayment to the Trusts and the credits utilized  
22 by Klein for legitimate Trust expenses, the Referee finds by clear and convincing evidence that  
23 the excess funds taken by Klein against Trust assets during the Second Accounting period were  
24 for purposes of non-Trust use and therefore misappropriation.

25 Pursuant to Probate Code 16400, "[a] violation by the trustee of any duty that the trustee  
26 owes the beneficiary is a breach of trust." The measure of liability for such a breach is found in  
27 Probate Code §16440:  
28

1 “(a) If the trustee commits a breach of trust, the trustee is chargeable with any of the  
2 following that is appropriate under the circumstances:

3 **(1) Any loss or depreciation in value of the trust estate resulting from the breach of**  
4 **trust, with interest.**

5 (2) Any profit made by the trustee through the breach of trust, with interest.

6 (3) Any profit that would have accrued to the trust estate if the loss of profit is the result  
7 of the breach of trust.

8 (b) If the trustee has acted reasonably and in good faith under the circumstances as  
9 known to the trustee, the court, in its discretion, may excuse the trustee in whole or in  
10 part from liability under subdivision (a) if it would be equitable to do so.”

11 The reference order from Judge Suzuki defers the question of *prejudgment interest on any*  
12 *surcharge judgment* to Phase II of the hearing, to be determined by the trial court. But certainly  
13 \$300,706 in *additional* interest obligations **paid by the Menlo Trusts** during the during the  
14 Third Accounting period to subsidize the **\$6,884,930 in total loan funds taken personally by**  
15 **Klein during the First, Second and Third Accounting periods**, are direct losses in value to the  
16 Menlo Trust estates within the meaning of Probate Code §16440(a)(1), on which a calculation of  
17 prejudgment interest can ultimately be rendered. **Klein is surcharged an additional \$300,706,**  
18 **plus any interim prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued after the close of**  
19 **the Second Accounting period on December 31, 2016, for diminution in value to the Menlo**  
20 **Trusts for additional interest paid by the Trusts in the Third Accounting period on loan**  
21 **funds taken by Klein for his non-Trust use during the First, Second and Third Account**  
22 **periods.**

23 The “reasonably and in good faith” language of Probate Code §16440(b) mirrors the  
24 standards of the Trustee exculpation provisions of both the Children’s Trusts and the  
25 Grandchildren’s Trusts. The Referee finds that none of Klein’s acts resulting in surcharge on the  
26 Third Accounts were performed reasonably or in good faith.

27 The remaining surcharge question on the Third Accounts is whether Klein breached the  
28 relevant Trusts during the Third Accounting period by causing a fourth \$5,000,000 face value  
Phoenix Insurance universal life policy (#2499115) to lapse. The evidence was undisputed that *at*

1 *the time* of that policy lapse, as opined by Klein's insurance expert Burgess, it was a reasonable  
2 decision for Klein to allow the fourth Phoenix policy to lapse due to the combination of loans  
3 *taken by Klein personally* against that Phoenix policies, continued unpaid interest accruing on  
4 that policy loan, and no paid premiums since Klein's acceptance of the Trusteeships in 1998,  
5 significantly reducing the policy's value.

6 The core cause of the fourth Phoenix policy lapse was the loan funds taken by Klein  
7 against the policy which loan sums Klein removed from the Trusts without repayment and, the  
8 Referee finds, with no intention to repay. The "drag" on the lapsed Phoenix policy was  
9 exclusively the result of Klein's misappropriations of Trust funds. The record is unequivocal that  
10 absent Klein's misappropriations, the otherwise available millions of dollars in Menlo Trust  
11 brokerage funds could have and would have paid for each of the unpaid Phoenix policy  
12 premiums. The Referee finds not credible Klein's claim that Sam Menlo had directed Phoenix  
13 policies toward lapse as a mechanism to finance the purchase of additional policies, nor does the  
14 Referee find credible, based upon review of the financial records, that Klein utilized Phoenix  
15 loan proceeds to purchase additional Trust insurance coverages. The Referee finds that Klein  
16 took the lapsed Phoenix loan proceeds for himself.

17 As testified to by insurance expert Wirtz, without considering the disposition of the loan  
18 proceeds, which numbers are included in the cash misappropriation surcharge calculations  
19 above, given Sam Menlo's uninsurability after 2001, a reasonable policy owner would have  
20 maintained current the loan interest obligations on the policies in order to properly receive the  
21 additional \$5,000,000 in policy death benefits, less the principal amount of loans all the while  
22 retaining a level premium. Because of industrywide life insurance guarantee obligations and  
23 practices, liquidity issues as to Phoenix itself should not have been a deterrent. Given the  
24 actuarial joint life expectancies of Sam and Vera Menlo at the time of Phoenix policy lapse  
25 (calculated to pay out in 2023), and prospective payments made to cover the policy loan and  
26 premiums over that time discounted to present value, less the principal amount of the loans,  
27  
28

1 according to Wirtz, there should still have been \$2,339,334 remaining in policy value on the  
2 fourth lapsed policy. (Ex. 873.)

3 The Referee finds that Klein's misappropriation of Phoenix insurance policy loan funds,  
4 combined with Klein's unreasonable refusal to pay for any interest obligations on the Phoenix  
5 policy loan funds that he misappropriated, resulted in an additional loss to the Menlo Trusts  
6 during the Third Accounting period of \$2,339,334. **Klein is surcharged an additional**  
7 **\$2,339,334 for the unreasonable diminution in value of the collective corpus of the**  
8 **24 Menlo Trusts, plus any interim prejudgment interest to be determined to have accrued**  
9 **after the close of the Third Accounting period on September 30, 2018.**

10 The total principal surcharge to Klein for the Third Accountings is found to be  
11 **\$3,147,975** (*i.e.*, \$507,935 + \$300,706 + \$2,339,334) (Ex. 842, at 3), less any attorney fees and  
12 costs incurred by Klein during the period of the Second Accounts determined by the trial judge  
13 in Phase II to be properly chargeable to the Menlo Trusts, plus any prejudgment interest on the  
14 net surcharge, if any, as further determined by the trial judge in Phase II.

15 Breaking down the collective net surcharge on an individual Trust basis, the surcharge  
16 sums (or credits) for the Third Account are found, based upon substantial evidence, to be  
17 allocable as follows:

18 **Abraham Deutsch -- \$10,289**

19 **Samuel Deutsch -- \$10,289**

20 Esther Deutsch -- (\$1114)

21 Rachel Deutsch -- (\$1114)

22 Norine Winter -- (\$27,134)

23 **Mordechai Deutsch -- \$195,449**

24 **Deborah Deutsch -- \$350,436**

25 **Zev Deutsch -- \$195,449**

26 **Tanya Menlo -- \$10,289**

27 Franklin Menlo -- (\$15,688)

1 **Jonathan Menlo -- \$206,852**

2 **Yeshia Frankel -- \$206,852**

3 **Rochelle Lipschutz -- \$203,478**

4 **Moishe Frankel -- \$206,852**

5 **Madeline Lipschutz -- \$585,286**

6 **Faye Lipschutz -- \$195,449**

7 **Avi Lipschutz -- \$187,226**

8 **Dov Lipschutz -- \$195,449**

9 **Asher Frankel -- \$206,852**

10 **Michael Winter -- \$12,316**

11 **Jeremy Winter -- \$12,316**

12 **Amanda Winter -- \$12,316**

13 **Jonathan Lifschutz -- \$2047**

14 **Daniel Winter -- \$12,316 (Ex. 862, at 14-37.)<sup>47</sup>**

15 It should be clarified that these calculations are not “running” totals, but rather, are  
16 intended to constitute separate surcharge judgments exclusively for the Third Accounting period,  
17 independent of the calculations adjudicated as to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries at the  
18 conclusion of the period of the First Accountings as of June 30, 2013, and independent of the  
19 separate calculations adjudicated as to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries at the conclusion of the  
20 Second Accounting period on December 31, 2016.

21 Four of the Menlo Trust beneficiaries, Esther Deutsch, Rachel Deutsch, Norine Winter  
22 and Frank Menlo are accordingly not entitled to surcharge judgment against Klein on the Third  
23 Accountings. The remaining 20 Menlo Trust beneficiaries are entitled to additional surcharge  
24 judgments in the respective principal sums identified above.

---

26 <sup>47</sup> The Referee’s surcharge calculations are exclusive of potential adverse tax consequences associated with income  
27 realization upon lapse of the fourth Phoenix insurance policy during the Third Accounting period. As noted earlier,  
28 the Referee determines those potential tax losses to be speculative and not currently recoverable, while not relieving  
Klein of contingent liability to the extent those tax consequences become realized.

1       **Are Double Damages and/or an Award of Reasonable Attorney Fees and Costs**  
2       **Applicable to the 19 Menlo Beneficiaries Awarded a Surcharge Judgment on Klein's Third**  
3       **Accounts?**

4       In their initiating accounting, removal and surcharge petitions, the 19 prevailing Menlo  
5       beneficiaries on the Second Account pray, *inter alia*, “[t]hat Klein be made to pay punitive  
6       damages, in an amount to be determined by the Court, for his intentional, willful and malicious  
7       breaches of fiduciary duty,” and “[c]ompelling respondent Klein to pay to Petitioner all  
8       reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred by Petitioner in bringing and prosecuting this  
9       action.”

10       While punitive damages, as such, are not a cognizable remedy in matters concerning the  
11       internal affairs of a trust, there is an allowance for enhanced recourse against a trustee under  
12       Probate Code §859, which states in pertinent part:

13               “If a court finds that a person has in bad faith wrongfully taken, concealed, or disposed of  
14               property belonging to a... trust... the person shall be liable for twice the value of the  
15               property recovered by an action under this part. In addition, except as otherwise required  
16               by law, including Section 15657.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, the person may,  
17               in the court's discretion, be liable for reasonable attorney's fees and costs.”

18       The Referee expressly finds that Klein has, in bad faith, wrongfully taken, concealed and  
19       disposed of Menlo Trust assets in contravention of Probate Code §859, by virtue of his direct  
20       misappropriation of a net \$808,641 of Menlo Trust cash during the period of the Third  
21       Accountings, including interest paid for which Klein should be liable; laundering funds through  
22       unnecessary intra-trust transactions and repositories, including, *inter alia*, the commingling of  
23       assets of the 24 individual Trusts, then frequently spreading those assets across Klein and his  
24       other clients' assets via his law firm attorney-client trust account.

25       The remaining surcharge award associated with Klein's lapse of the two additional  
26       Phoenix insurance policies is more in the nature of consequential loss than a misappropriation,  
27       and so the Referee accordingly limits the non-attorney fee portion of the **Probate Code §859**  
28       award on the First Account to the base sum, as adjusted. Klein's direct cash misappropriations



1 associated with the 20 prevailing Menlo Trust Beneficiaries, once the credit balances of the five  
2 non-prevailing beneficiaries are filtered out, total **\$1,017,900, payable in the following**  
3 **additional sums:**

4 **Abraham Deutsch -- \$10,289**

5 **Samuel Deutsch -- \$10,289**

6 **Deborah Deutsch -- \$350,436**

7 **Tanya Menlo -- \$10,289**

8 **Madeline Lipschutz -- \$585,286**

9 **Michael Winter -- \$12,316**

10 **Jeremy Winter -- \$12,316**

11 **Amanda Winter -- \$12,316**

12 **Jonathan Lifschutz -- \$2047**

13 **Daniel Winter -- \$12,316**

14 It is apparent from the Referee's extensive review of the file and management of the trial  
15 itself that the legal work performed by counsel for the Menlo beneficiaries is" completely  
16 intertwined" for purposes of possible apportionment of attorney fees and costs on the Third  
17 Account, which is all the consequence of Klein's bad faith conduct. (See discussion in *Smith v.*  
18 *Szeyller* (2019) 31 Cal.App.5<sup>th</sup> 450, 462-663.) It is unclear from Judge Suzuki's order for  
19 reference, however, whether the deferral of surcharge for professional fees is inclusive of *all*  
20 *parties* fees and costs incurred, or solely those incurred by Klein.

21 To the extent it has been delegated to the Referee, it is also determined that the litigating  
22 Menlo beneficiaries shall be entitled to all of their reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred  
23 with respect to Klein's Third Account pursuant to Probate Code §859. To the extent that issue  
24 has been reserved for Phase II, the Referee takes no position, and defers to the trial judge.

25 Costs are awarded on the Third Account to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries, who are all  
26 deemed prevailing parties for purposes of the Second Account. While four of the 24 Menlo  
27 beneficiaries will not be entitled to a surcharge judgment on the Third Account, had Klein  
28

1 maintained and delivered an appropriate and accurate Third Account for each of the 24 Menlo  
2 Trusts, they would not have had to engage in a multi-year litigation to unravel proper debits and  
3 credits as to the allocation of Klein's misappropriations. Klein breached multiple trust  
4 obligations to each of those five beneficiaries, including with respect to Klein's complete lack of  
5 record keeping and failure to timely and accurately account. (*Smith v. Szezyller, supra*, 31  
6 Cal.App.5<sup>th</sup> at 461-462.)

7  
8 **STATEMENT OF DECISION ON REMAINING**  
9 **ISSUES RELATING TO ALL ACCOUNTINGS**

10 **Is Klein Entitled to Trustee Fees, and if so, How Much?**

11 Long after Klein's three sets of accountings were filed in 2013, 2018 and 2019,  
12 respectively, on November 16 and November 17, 2021, on the eve of trial before the Referee,  
13 Klein filed 72 sets of *verified* supplements to his earlier accountings, across each of the 24 Menlo  
14 Trusts, demanding Trustee fees in the collective sum of \$1,034,477.58 beyond the \$750,000  
15 claimed by Klein in 2005.

16 Under the provision of Children's Trusts and the Grandchildren's Trusts authorizing an  
17 annual trustee fee of .05% of the sum of trust assets under management, Klein attempted in the  
18 November 2021 filings to use the *total death payout sums* of Trust life insurance policies,  
19 including those Klein in the interim had caused to lapse, to inflate the carrying value of Trust  
20 assets for purposes of geometrically increasing his Trustee fee.

21 By way of example, in the Second Supplement to the First Account for Menlo  
22 beneficiary Asher Frankel, filed November 16, 2021, instead of relying upon the \$51,387 in cash  
23 and \$72,089 in securities as the carrying value of that Trust, Klein includes in the carry value  
24 \$55,500,000 in unmaturred face value life insurance policies of which that Trust was a partial  
25 beneficiary, including the four subsequently lapsed Phoenix policies. Klein then subtracts from  
26 the beneficiary's allocable percentages of unmaturred death payments on those policies the cash  
27 loans Klein withdrew from those policies, further reduced by anticipated premium payments  
28 through the anticipated actuarial date of Vera Menlo's passing. In this fashion, Klein was able to  
increase \$123,476 in Trust assets to, in the case of Asher Frankel, a claim of \$1,954,516 of

1 “assets on hand” for purposes of calculating Klein’s Trustee fees. Klein uses this same protocol  
2 across all 24 Menlo beneficiaries and all 72 accountings.

3 There is a proper method to account for life insurance policies in an irrevocable insurance  
4 trust, and it is stated very clearly in the very CEB text that Klein’s counsel held up as the  
5 “leading treatise in California on fiduciary accounting.” In the 2021 supplement to the 2020  
6 addition of the *Fiduciary Accounting Handbook*, and now in the main volume of the current  
7 2022 addition, there is a separate section entitled in bold: “**How Do I Account for an**  
8 **Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust.**” Given its use as a prop at trial, it defies credulity to suggest  
9 that Klein and his counsel were unaware of the proper accounting protocol.

10 According to the respective texts, at §16.28, before a life insurance policy matures (which  
11 is the case as to **all** of Klein’s filed accountings), the carrying value of such a policy prior to  
12 maturity consists *solely* of the premium payments made. At the time of maturity (i.e., the death  
13 of the insured), the accounting will reference *a gain* in the amount of the policy payout over the  
14 sum of premium payments.

15 Klein assiduously avoided making policy premium payments whenever possible, at least  
16 according to his testimony at trial, resulting in the loss of \$20,000,000 in Phoenix policies at a  
17 minimum and reduction in principal payout sums on others. While one may understand why  
18 Klein opted to invent an unorthodox accounting methodology to receive more Trustee fees than  
19 permissible, at what point does a combination of millions in cash asset misappropriations,  
20 laundering of funds, suppression of relevant documents and “creative” improper accounting  
21 become an attempted fraud upon the parties and the Court?

22 Klein testified that Sam Menlo directed him to take \$750,000 in Trustee fees in 2005 as  
23 a lump sum for prior Trust services rendered. The Referee finds that Sam Menlo was not  
24 competent in 2005 to authorize that payment, nor is there any corroborating evidence to support  
25 Klein’s claim.<sup>48</sup> Rather, the written record supports something entirely different.

---

26 <sup>48</sup> Per the credible testimony of Frank Menlo:

27 “Q. In your opinion was your -- in about June of 2005 or even earlier in 2005, was your father mentally  
28 capable of making a decision as to how to pay trustee's fees to Mr. Klein?

A. Absolutely not.” (6 Tr. 1199.)

1 On June 6, 2005, through records produced by the successor to Phoenix, three \$250,000  
2 cash loans were requested by Klein with signature authorizations which appeared to include  
3 Frank Menlo. Whatever the amount of those authorizations as presented, the original numbers  
4 were scribbled out and altered in favor of a series of three \$250,000 loan requests, which were  
5 then faxed to Phoenix Insurance. (Exs. 309-311.)

6 To its credit, Phoenix refused to honor what appeared to be altered documents, in favor of  
7 proper authorizations without the scribbling and interlineation of amounts. In the replacement  
8 documents faxed the following day by Klein to Phoenix Insurance (Exs. 312-314), Frank Menlo  
9 testified that the signature purporting to be his is not his signature. (6 Tr. 1217-1218.) The  
10 signatures clearly do not match.

11 With no further evidence, and upon Frank Menlo's unequivocal testimony that he did not  
12 authorize \$750,000 in payments to Klein, the most logical inference is that Klein or someone on  
13 his behalf forged Frank Menlo's initials. The Referee finds that while Klein clearly took  
14 \$750,000 in his fiduciary capacity against Menlo Trust assets, never returning one cent of those  
15 funds (or any other loan funds for that matter, or any interest on any funds), there is no credible  
16 evidence that the \$750,000 was payment made to Klein for Trustee fees.

17 Where the trustee commits a breach of trust, the trial court may deny the trustee all  
18 compensation. *Estate of Gump* (1991) 1 Cal.App.4th 582, 597; *Butler v. LeBouef* (2016) 248  
19 Cal. App. 4th 198, 213. It is undeniable that Klein has managed the 24 Menlo Trusts principally  
20 for his own personal benefit and enrichment.<sup>49</sup> Klein embezzled what has been accurately  
21 calculated to be \$19,225,065 in Trust assets for which he has no response. Klein refused to  
22 account for many years until forced to do so by the Court, and, even after a decade of litigation,  
23 still refuses to account for 156 years of collective trust management. Klein has ignored the  
24 distributive terms of every single Menlo Trust except one. Klein claimed to have no Trust  
25 documents upon which to account. Klein has borrowed many millions of dollars against Trust  
26

---

27  
28 <sup>49</sup> During the course of the trial, Klein not uncommonly referred to Menlo Trust assets as "my" money.

1 assets as to which he has never shown any interest in repaying. Klein has deliberately filtered  
2 thousands of Trust transactions through his own attorney-client trust account for no legitimate  
3 reason. Klein torpedoed \$20,000,000 in valuable Trust life insurance policies because of his  
4 compulsion to divert Menlo Trust assets for non-Trust purposes. Klein unabashedly used Menlo  
5 Trust accounts as overdraft protection on his personal credit cards as a means to misappropriate  
6 many additional hundreds of thousands of Trust dollars. Klein submitted 72 incomplete and  
7 misleading accountings to the Court intending to mask his many years and millions of dollars of  
8 fiduciary misappropriation.

9 The Referee denies all Trustee fees.

#### 12 **What About LKA?**

13 Beyond its obvious participation as a financial clearinghouse for thousands of Trust  
14 transactions, including millions of dollars in Menlo Trust assets never returned by Klein to the  
15 Trusts for a beneficial trust purpose, it is not clear why LKA was added to trust accounting  
16 litigation on what is essentially a civil conspiracy count.

17 Conspiracy is not a cause of action, but a legal doctrine that imposes liability on persons  
18 who, although not actually committing a tort themselves, share with the immediate tortfeasors a  
19 common plan or design in its perpetration. Applied Equipment Corp. v. Litton Saudi Arabia Ltd.  
20 (1994) 7 Cal. 4th 503, 510-511. "A civil conspiracy, however atrocious, does not per se give rise  
21 to a cause of action unless a civil wrong has been committed resulting in damage." *Id.*, quoting  
22 *Doctors' Co. v. Superior Court* (1989) 49 Cal.3d 39, 44.

23 It was Klein, not LKA, who moved Menlo Trust funds into and out of the LKA attorney-  
24 client trust account. There is no suggestion that LKA used Menlo Trust funds for its own  
25 purposes, or that LKA somehow had dispositional control over the funds on deposit.

26 LKA was not the Trustee of the Menlo Trusts. LKA was not in an attorney-client  
27 relationship with the Menlo Trusts. Klein's statutory obligations and adverse presumptions  
28

1 associated with his incomplete and false accountings have nothing to do with civil conspiracy  
2 claims against LKA, which accountings LKA did not prepare and for which LKA had no  
3 participation or responsibility.

4 It is *the burden of the six Menlo beneficiaries* naming LKA as a party to prove both  
5 liability and damages associated with LKA. While the 24 Menlo beneficiaries established clearly  
6 and convincingly that (in addition to their consequential losses on the four lapsed Phoenix Life  
7 Insurance policies) Klein withdrew \$19,225,065 in Menlo Trust cash that he never returned or  
8 applied to a beneficial Trust purpose, nowhere over the 22 days of trial did the five Menlo  
9 beneficiaries suing LKA prove that the 23 checks identified in their Fifth Amendment were  
10 among the millions of dollars in funds improperly retained by Klein.

11 The Menlo beneficiaries did a commendable job of specifying with certainty all  
12 transactions on funds removed by Klein from the Trusts, all transactions on funds intended for  
13 the Trusts from third party sources that were either waylaid or redirected by Klein, all  
14 transactions within the Trusts themselves, and all transactions involving funds utilized by Klein  
15 for *bona fide* Trust purposes. And no time, however, did the Menlo beneficiaries, or at least the  
16 six beneficiaries litigating against LKA, drill down to the *ultimate* disposition of LKA proceeds  
17 beyond those utilized for the legitimate Trust purposes. It is currently unknown whether the 23  
18 checks identified in the Fifth Amendment filed March 5, 2019 were among the millions in funds  
19 misappropriated by Klein or were among the funds utilized for a proper trust purpose.<sup>50</sup>

---

20  
21 <sup>50</sup> As testified by O'Bryan at trial:

22 “Q. As part of your scope of work for L.K.A., you essentially did a money in money out analysis,  
23 correct?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Okay. So you have no idea, as you sit here today, whether any funds that landed in the L.K.A. trust  
26 account were used for L.K.A. purposes, correct?

27 A. I do not.

28 And as you sit here today, you don't know whether or not any of the funds that landed in the L.K.A. bank  
account were eventually used for other trust purposes, correct?

A. That's correct.

Q. And as you sit here today, you don't know whether any funds that landed in the L.K.A. bank  
accounts were used for payment of legal or accounting expenses related to the trust, correct?

1 The six Menlo beneficiaries failed to satisfy their burden of proof with respect to their civil  
2 conspiracy claim against LKA. LKA's motion for judgment is granted.

3  
4 **Allocation of Referee Fees**

5 Referee fees on settlement of the 72 contested Menlo Trust accountings have been  
6 collectively charged throughout at a rate of \$880 per hour. From the introductory calendaring  
7 conference with counsel on September 24, 2021 through completion of this Report and  
8 Recommendation on August 27, 2022, a collective 336.20 referee hours have been entered,  
9 including but not limited to 22 days of trial, the subsequent sifting through trial notes, exhibits  
10 and testimony, and the research and preparation of this Report and Recommendation on the  
11 adjudication and settlement of each of the 72 accounting petitions. The Referee calculates total  
12 professional fees to date to be \$295,856,<sup>51</sup> with an additional \$36,723.24 charged in case  
13 management fees.

14 For all of the reasons set forth in this Report and Recommendation, the Referee  
15 recommends that the Menlo beneficiaries be ordered reimbursed by Klein for the entirety of their  
16 contributions to the Referee's invoicing, as part of a consolidated itemized cost memorandum.

17  
18 **SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS ON SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

19 **On the 24 First Accountings:**

- 20 1. That Klein be **surcharged** in the net principal sum of **\$10,007,876**, such sum to be  
21 allocated (including adjustments to be made between Trusts to eliminate the four  
22 negative balances) among the 24 Menlo Trusts as specifically itemized above on the  
23 First Accounts;

24 A. I believe that's correct.

25 Q. And as you sit here today, you have no idea whether L.K.A. is still holding onto any funds from the  
26 trust accounts, correct?

27 A. You mean as of today?

28 Q. As of today?

A. Yeah, I don't know." (17 Tr. 3294-3295.)

<sup>51</sup> The Referee's consolidated professional fee translates to \$4034 per petition.

2. That Klein be **further surcharged** in the sum of **\$8,533,547** under Probate Code §859, such sum to be specifically allocated among the identified 20 Menlo Trusts as itemized above on the First Accounts;
3. That the net surcharge sum identified in paragraph 1 be subject to a Phase II award of prejudgment interest, if any, from and after the closing date of the First Accountings on June 30, 2013, as contemplated by Probate Code §§16440(a)(1) and 16441;
4. That the surcharge sum identified in paragraph 1 above be subject to a Phase II offset, if any, for attorney fees and costs awardable to Klein in the preparation of his First Accountings and in the defense of related surcharge claims;
5. That the trial court in Phase II consider an award of reasonable attorney fees and costs against Klein under Probate Code §859 in favor of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries in their prosecution of accounting and surcharge claims against Klein on the First Account;
6. That Klein be denied Trustee fees;
7. That LKA's motion for judgment be granted;
8. That costs be awarded to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries from Klein as discussed above, on the First Accounts; and that costs be awarded to LKA from the six litigating Menlo petitioners.

**On the 24 Second Accountings:**

1. That Klein be **surcharged** in the net principal sum of **\$6,069,214**, such sum to be allocated (including adjustments to be made between Trusts to eliminate the five negative balances) among the 24 Menlo Trusts as specifically itemized above on the Second Accounts;
2. That Klein be **further surcharged** in the sum of **\$1,625,311** under Probate Code §859, such sum to be specifically allocated among the identified 19 Menlo Trusts as itemized above on the Second Accounts;
3. That Klein be ordered to fully indemnify the applicable Menlo Trust beneficiaries for any future adverse Trust or individual beneficiary tax consequence associated with Klein's lapse of Trust life insurance policies during the period of the Second Accounts;



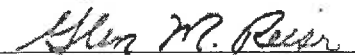
- 1 4. That the surcharge sum identified in paragraph 1 be subject to a Phase II award of  
2 prejudgment interest, if any, from and after the closing date of the Second  
3 Accountings on December 31, 2016, as contemplated by Probate Code §§16440(a)(1)  
4 and 16441;
- 5 5. That the surcharge sum identified in paragraph 1 above be subject to a Phase II offset,  
6 if any, for attorney fees and costs awardable to Klein in the preparation of his Second  
7 Accountings and in the defense of related surcharge claims;
- 8 6. That the trial court in Phase II consider an award of reasonable attorney fees and costs  
9 against Klein under Probate Code §859 in favor of the Menlo beneficiaries in their  
10 prosecution of accounting and surcharge claims against Klein;
- 11 7. That Klein be denied Trustee fees;
- 12 8. That LKA's motion for judgment be granted; and
- 13 9. That costs be awarded to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries from Klein as discussed  
14 above, on the Second Accounts; and that costs be awarded to LKA from the six  
15 litigating Menlo petitioners.

16 **On the 24 Third Accountings:**

- 17 1. That Klein be **surcharged** in the net principal sum of **\$3,147,975** such sum to be  
18 allocated among the 24 Menlo Trusts as specifically itemized above on the Third  
19 Account.
- 20 2. That Klein be **further surcharged** in the sum of **\$1,017,900** under Probate Code  
21 §859, such sum to be allocated among the ten Menlo Trusts as specifically itemized  
22 above on the Third Accounts;
- 23 3. That Klein be ordered to fully indemnify the applicable Menlo Trust beneficiaries for  
24 any future adverse Trust or individual beneficiary tax consequence associated with  
25 Klein's lapse of the Trust life insurance policy during the period of the Third  
26 Account;
- 27 4. That the surcharge sum identified in paragraph 1 be subject to a Phase II award of  
28 prejudgment interest, if any, from and after the closing date of the Third Accountings  
on September 30, 2018, as contemplated by Probate Code §§16440(a)(1) and 16441;
5. That the surcharge sum identified in paragraph 1 above be subject to a Phase II offset,  
if any, for attorney fees and costs awardable to Klein in the preparation of his Third  
Accountings and in the defense of related surcharge claims;

6. That the trial court in Phase II consider an award of reasonable attorney fees and costs against Klein under Probate Code §859 in favor of the Menlo beneficiaries in their prosecution of accounting and surcharge claims against Klein;
7. That Klein be denied Trustee fees;
8. That LKA's motion for judgment be granted; and
9. That costs be awarded to each of the 24 Menlo beneficiaries from Klein as discussed above, on the Third Accounts; and that costs be awarded to LKA from the six litigating Menlo petitioners.<sup>52</sup>

Dated: August 29, 2022

  
Judge Glen Reiser (Ret.)  
§639 Referee

IT IS SO ORDERED.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Judge of the Superior Court

<sup>52</sup> Over the settlement of all 72 accountings, through the respective accounting periods presented, and deferring the prejudgment interest calculations to the trial court, the total principal surcharge recommendation against Klein is \$19,225,065. The additional consolidated Probate Code §859 recommendation is \$11,176,758. The recommended collective surcharge judgment, prior to Phase II interest and attorney fees/cost debits or credits, is therefore \$30,401,823.

**PROOF OF SERVICE BY E-Mail**

Re: In re: Franklin Henry Menlo Irrevocable Trust, Established March 1, 1983  
Reference No. 1220070187

I, Stephanie Barraza, not a party to the within action, hereby declare that on August 29, 2022, I served the attached REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION OF THE COURT-APPOINTED REFEREE ON EXAMINATION AND ADJUDICATION OF THE TRUSTEE'S FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD ACCOUNTINGS ON EACH OF THE TWENTY-FOUR TRUSTS AT ISSUE FOR THE TRUST PERIODS SEPTEMBER 10, 1996-JUNE 30, 2013, JULY 1, 2013-DECEMBER 31, 2016 AND JANUARY 1, 2017-SEPTEMBER 30, 2018 on the parties in the within action by electronic mail at Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA, addressed as follows:

Donald L. Saltzman Esq.  
L/O Donald L. Saltzman  
10537 Butterfield Rd  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
Phone: 310-617-3073  
dlslawcorp@aol.com  
Parties Represented:  
Franklin Henry Menlo, et al.

Terence S. Nunan Esq.  
Alan D. Weinfeld Esq.  
Parker, Milliken, Clark, et al.  
555 S. Flower St.  
30th Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90071-2440  
Phone: 213-683-6500  
tnunan@pmcos.com  
aweinfeld@pmcos.com  
Parties Represented:  
Leslie Klein, Trustee, et al.

Candice K. Rogers Esq.  
Hahn & Hahn  
301 E. Colorado Blvd.  
9th Floor  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
Phone: (626) 796-9123  
crogers@hahnlawyers.com  
Parties Represented:  
Les Klein & Associates

Michael L. Wachtell Esq.  
Buchalter, APC  
1000 Wilshire Blvd.  
Suite 1500  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-2457  
Phone: 213-891-0700  
mwachtell@buchalter.com  
Parties Represented:  
Leslie Klein, Trustee, et al.

VIA ONE LEGAL TO:  
Hon. Ana M. Luna  
Los Angeles County Superior Court  
111 N Hill St  
Dept 3

Los Angeles, CA 90012  
Phone: 213-830-0850

I declare under penalty of perjury the foregoing to be true and correct. Executed at Los Angeles,  
CALIFORNIA on August 29, 2022.

/s/ Stephanie Barraza

---

Stephanie Barraza  
JAMS  
SBarraza@jamsadr.com

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

**In the Irrevocable Trust u/a/d September 26, 1990 f/b/o Abraham Deutsch  
Case No.: 22STPB10823**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

I am employed in the County of Los Angeles, State of California. I am over the age of 18 and not a party to the within action; my business address is 16133 Ventura Boulevard, Penthouse Suite, Encino, CA 91436.

On November 3, 2022, I served the foregoing documents described as: **NOTICE OF ERRATA** on the interested parties in this action as stated below:

☒ BY MAIL. I caused such envelope to be deposited in the mail at Encino, California. The envelope was mailed with postage thereon fully prepaid. I am "readily familiar" with the firm's practice of collection and processing correspondence for mailing. Under that practice it would be deposited with U.S. postal service on that same day with postage thereon fully prepaid at Encino, California in the ordinary course of business. I am aware that on motion of the party served, service is presumed invalid if postal cancellation date or postage meter date is more than one day after date of deposit for mailing an affidavit:

Leslie Klein  
14245 Ventura Boulevard, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Jeffrey Slot, Esq.  
15760 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 1600  
Encino, CA 91436

Franklin Menlo  
c/o Donald L. Saltzman, Esq.  
10537 Butterfield Road  
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Jeffrey Winter  
c/o Alex Weingarten, Esq.  
2029 Century Park East, Suite 3400  
Los Angeles, CA 90067

☐ BY ELECTRONIC MAIL TRANSMISSION (WITH ATTACHMENT). On this date, by causing transmission of the above-mentioned document(s) by electronic mail transmission, to the persons whose e-mail addresses appear below:

☐ BY ELECTRONIC SERVICE: I served the document(s) on the persons listed below by submitting an electronic version of the document(s) to One Legal, LLC, through the user interface at 222.onelegal.com:

☐ BY OVERNIGHT MAIL. I caused said document to be deposited with an express service carrier in a sealed envelope designated by the carrier as an express mail envelope, with fees and postage prepaid.

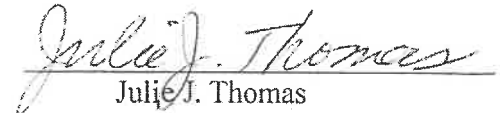
☐ BY FACSIMILE. I personally served this document by facsimile to the offices of the party(ies) on attached Service List.

PROOF OF SERVICE

1 [ ] BY PERSONAL DELIVERY. I delivered such document(s) by hand to the address(es) of  
2 the addressee(s).

3 [ X ] STATE. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the  
4 above is true and correct.

5 Executed on November 3, 2022, at Encino, California.

6  
7   
8 Julie J. Thomas  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28



# EXHIBIT C



ROBERT P. GOE (State Bar No. 137019  
[rgoe@goeforlaw.com](mailto:rgoe@goeforlaw.com))  
REEM J. BELLO (State Bar No. 198840)  
[rbello@goeforlaw.com](mailto:rbello@goeforlaw.com))  
**GOE FORSYTHE & HODGES LLP**  
17701 Cowan Avenue, Suite 210, Bldg. D  
Irvine, CA 92614  
Telephone: (949) 798-2460  
Facsimile: (949) 955-9437

BRIAN A. PROCEL (State Bar No. 218657)  
[brian@procel-law.com](mailto:brian@procel-law.com)  
MARTIN H. PRITIKIN (State Bar No. 210845)  
[marty@procel-law.com](mailto:marty@procel-law.com)  
**PROCEL LAW, PC**  
401 Wilshire Boulevard, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Santa Monica, California 90401  
Telephone: (424) 788-4538

Attorneys for Judgment Creditors and Plaintiffs  
Erica and Joseph Vago

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT**  
**CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**  
**LOS ANGELES DIVISION**

In re  
LESLIE KLEIN,  
Debtor.

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

Adv. Case No.

ERICA VAGO and JOSEPH VAGO,  
Plaintiffs,  
vs.  
LESLIE KLEIN and DOES 1 through 10,  
Defendants.

**COMPLAINT TO DETERMINE THE  
NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF CERTAIN  
DEBTS OWED BY DEBTOR LESLIE  
KLEIN TO ERICA AND JOSEPH VAGO  
PURSUANT TO 11 U.S.C. § 523 AND TO  
DENY DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 727(A)(12)**

1 Plaintiffs Erica (“Erica”) and Joseph Vago (“Joseph”) (collectively, the “Vagos”), allege as  
2 follows on personal knowledge:

3 **Nature of the Case**

4 1. Defendant and Debtor Leslie Klein (“Defendant” or “Debtor”) stole more than \$8  
5 million from Erica in a complicated life insurance scam.

6 2. Defendant was the Vagos’ friend for more than 40 years. Defendant preyed on the  
7 Vagos during a time of vulnerability and desperation. Defendant convinced the Vagos to entrust  
8 him with Erica’s \$15 million inheritance. Defendant claimed he would act as the Vagos’ lawyer,  
9 accountant and investment adviser.

10 3. In truth, Defendant is a con man who systematically embezzled the Vagos’ money  
11 and lied to them every step of the way. Defendant created false financial statements. Defendant  
12 misrepresented the nature of the Vagos’ “investments.” Defendant talked in circles and provided  
13 documents that were designed to confuse. Defendant sold insurance policies without telling the  
14 Vagos. Defendant fabricated meetings that never happened. Defendant made himself the trustee  
15 over life insurance trusts that purportedly held the Vagos’ money.

16 4. In the end, Erica’s money simply vanished. Defendant forced the Vagos to take  
17 their case to trial. Defendant attempted to derail the litigation at every possible moment.  
18 Defendant refused to participate in discovery. The trial court sanctioned Defendant on multiple  
19 occasions. At trial, Defendant—who was a CPA for decades—could not account for what  
20 happened to \$8 million in Erica’s inheritance. On cross-examination, Defendant admitted that he  
21 had no intention of ever giving Erica a return on her money. This was a scam from start to finish.

22 5. The jury ultimately returned a verdict holding Defendant liable for intentional  
23 fraud, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse. The jury awarded more  
24 than \$8 million in punitive damages. And the trial court entered judgment in the amount of \$24.3  
25 million.

26 6. This debt is not dischargeable in bankruptcy. The Vagos’ judgment emanates from  
27 a widespread, deliberate and calculated fraud on the part of Defendant.  
28

**Jurisdiction and Venue**

7. On February 22, 2023 (the “Petition Date”), Defendant filed a voluntary Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court, Central District of California, Los Angeles Division.

8. This action is a civil proceeding arising in the above-captioned chapter 11 bankruptcy case, which is now pending in this judicial district, and arising under, and arising in and related to title 11 of the United States Code.

9. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b) and 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(J) to hear and determine this proceeding and to enter an appropriate final order and judgment.

10. This matter is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157.

11. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1409.

**The Parties**

12. The Vagos are judgment creditors in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

13. Defendant is the debtor in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

**General Allegations**

**A. The Friendship**

14. Joseph first met Defendant in 1970. They are both Orthodox Jews and they were members of the same temple.

15. Over the years, the Vagos and Defendant interacted at family and religious events, including birthdays, holidays, shabbat dinners, bar mitzvahs, and weddings. Defendant and the Vagos were friends.

**B. Legal Services**

16. In June 2012, Erica’s uncle died. In October 2012, Erica’s brother died. A few months later, in July 2013, Erica’s mother died. Erica and Joseph had to deal with three lost loved ones in short succession.

1           17.     Erica’s brother, Robert Schweitzer (“Schweitzer”), died on October 3, 2012.  
2     Schweitzer willed the bulk of his estate to Erica. Schweitzer’s estate included roughly \$18 million  
3     in a foreign bank account.

4           18.     A few days following Schweitzer’s death, the Vagos were at their home mourning  
5     the loss of Schweitzer. Defendant went to the Vagos to pay his respects. At that time, Defendant  
6     also offered his services as a lawyer and accountant. Defendant said he could handle any issues  
7     that might come up with Schweitzer’s estate. The Vagos ultimately agreed to retain their longtime  
8     friend. The Vagos and Defendant arranged to meet the following week.

9           **C.     The Life Insurance Policies**

10          19.     About a week later, the Vagos and Defendant met to discuss Schweitzer’s estate.  
11     Erica learned before the meeting that Schweitzer had left her more than \$18 million, located in a  
12     foreign bank account. The Vagos did not know how to handle the will, probate, inheritance,  
13     foreign bank accounts, and estate taxes. At the meeting, Erica told Defendant about the  
14     inheritance.

15          20.     Defendant said this issue was his “specialty.” Defendant told Erica that he was a  
16     jack-of-all-trades—he was a lawyer, CPA, and financial adviser. Defendant told Erica he could  
17     deal with the will. Defendant told Erica he could prepare the estate tax returns. Defendant told  
18     Erica he could figure out the best way to repatriate the money from the foreign bank account.  
19     Defendant told Erica he could even set up investments for the money once the Vagos received it.

20          21.     The Vagos agreed to let Defendant guide them through this unfamiliar territory.  
21     Erica wrote Defendant a \$7,000 check that day for the legal services he promised to provide  
22     through his law firm Leslie Klein & Associates (“LK&A”).

23          22.     Defendant also recommended that the Vagos invest the inheritance in life insurance  
24     policies. Defendant explained the safety and benefits of this strategy. Defendant said that each  
25     investment would garner 10 to 12% interest each year, plus a premium on the principal in some  
26     cases, all to be paid when the Vagos cashed out. And Defendant emphasized how simple cashing  
27     out would be. Defendant advised that investments in these policies were “just like cash.”  
28     Defendant promised the Vagos they could “sell them for cash any time [they] wanted.”

23. Defendant added that the best way to effect the transaction would be to wire the money to the LK&A client trust account. Defendant would then invest the money from the LK&A client trust account into life insurance policies. When the Vagos mentioned they wanted to donate substantial sums to charity, Defendant suggested they wire the money to the EKLK Foundation, which Defendant set up and controlled. Defendant said the EKLK Foundation would then distribute funds to charities the Vagos chose.

24. Finally, Defendant said that if the Vagos wanted cash from Erica's inheritance for themselves, they should ask him for it. He would write them a check from the LK&A client trust account.

25. Defendant reassured the Vagos that the strategy was sound. Defendant said he performed the same transactions for "all my clients" as well as his family. Defendant told the Vagos that he invested his own money in the life insurance policies. Defendant added that prominent tax attorneys and accountants "in Century City" confirmed to him that this was a safe and proper strategy. Defendant claimed to have invested in life insurance policies for several prominent members of the Jewish community.

**D. The Scam**

26. Over the next four years, Erica arranged more than \$15 million in wire transfers from the foreign bank account holding her inheritance. Erica made each transfer at Defendant's direction and to accounts Defendant controlled.

27. About \$12.4 million went to the LK&A client trust account, and the rest went to Defendant's EKLK Foundation.

28. As the money came in, Defendant represented to the Vagos that he was executing the investment strategy he had convinced them to follow. Defendant told the Vagos he was investing much of Erica's inheritance in life insurance policies.

29. The life insurance "investments" were not really investments; they were non-recourse loans to irrevocable life insurance trusts. Each life insurance trust purportedly contained a life insurance policy or policies—on the life of a complete stranger to the Vagos—which served as the sole security for the Vagos' loan. The principal and interest on each loan were not due until

1 the death of the policyholder. For Erica and Joseph—who were respectively 59 and 61 when  
2 Schweitzer passed—this term rendered the loans almost valueless. They did not know when—if  
3 ever—the loans would become due.

4 30. The Vagos did not know the identities of the other “investors” in each life  
5 insurance trust. The Vagos did not know how much money Defendant received from other  
6 “investors.” The Vagos had no way to independently verify whether Defendant was paying the  
7 premiums on the insurance policies. The Vagos had no way to determine whether the insureds  
8 were alive or not. The Vagos could not find out whether any insurance companies had paid  
9 Defendant money in connection with the policies they “invested” in. The Vagos had no way to  
10 know whether Defendant sold the policies they thought they invested in. The Vagos were  
11 completely in the dark and at the mercy of Defendant.

12 31. The Vagos’ names were nowhere to be found on the promissory notes or on the life  
13 insurance policies. Rather, the promissory notes were executed for the benefit of the “Estate of  
14 Robert Schweitzer.” It could not be more evident that Defendant structured these “investments” in  
15 a manner designed to confuse and deceive the Vagos. Defendant knew that these “investments”  
16 were never going to pay out.

17 32. Though these promissory notes were nearly worthless to the Vagos, by Defendant’s  
18 doing, they still had a huge carrying cost. To keep the underlying life insurance policies from  
19 lapsing, Defendant told the Vagos that they would have to pay hundreds of thousands of dollars  
20 per year toward insurance premiums. This money was in addition to the millions already loaned  
21 to the life insurance policy trusts.

22 33. By 2019, Defendant claimed to have “invested” \$8.3 million of the Vagos’ money  
23 in life insurance policies.

24 **E. The Misrepresentations**

25 34. Defendant routinely visited the Vagos at their house. During these visits,  
26 Defendant would give the Vagos a memo on the letterhead of LK&A that purported to show the  
27 status of their “investments.” In a July 1, 2017 memorandum, Defendant stated that the Vagos’  
28

1 “investment” had increased in value to \$9.4 million. And the memorandum indicated that the  
2 Vagos were entitled to \$3,205,000 in interest since their initial “investment” in 2012.

3 35. Defendant provided a memorandum in 2018 that indicated the Vagos’  
4 “investments” were worth \$10.2 million and the interest was \$3,685,000. These written  
5 memoranda were all lies.

6 **F. The Vagos Discover Defendant’s Fraud**

7 36. On or around September 15, 2019, Defendant went to the Vagos’ home for their  
8 regular meeting. At this meeting, Erica told Defendant she needed to cash out roughly \$1 million.  
9 Defendant responded that the “interest” that had accrued on the Vagos’ investment was all gone.  
10 Defendant falsely stated that “hedge funds are not paying interest anymore” on life insurance  
11 policies, so their earnings over the past seven years had vanished.

12 37. The Vagos demanded that Defendant refund their money. Defendant refused.

13 **G. The State Board of Accountancy**

14 38. At the same time Defendant was defrauding the Vagos, he was accused of stealing  
15 money from his client Hubert Scott (“Scott”). The California State Board of Accountancy (the  
16 “State Board”) brought charges against Defendant in 2019.

17 39. The State Board alleged that Scott inherited money when his brother and son died.  
18 Defendant purported to serve as Scott’s tax preparer, financial planner and investment adviser.  
19 Scott, at that time, was 86 years old and had dementia. Defendant had himself appointed as the  
20 trustee of Scott’s trust agreement. Over the course of five years, Scott gave Defendant \$2.42  
21 million.

22 40. Defendant purported to “invest” Scott’s money in non-recourse promissory notes  
23 with irrevocable life insurance trusts (i.e., the exact same investments that are at issue here).  
24 Defendant invested 85% of Scott’s money in these life insurance trusts. Even though Scott was 86  
25 years old, he would only be paid out when the insured passed away. Defendant also invested  
26 Scott’s money in companies with which Defendant was affiliated. Among others, Defendant  
27 purportedly invested \$750,000 of Scott’s money in LEDs sold by Time Square Media, Inc. (“Time  
28 Square Media”). Defendant was the president of Time Square Media. This \$750,000 investment

1 purportedly made by Defendant was not reflected in any accounting. The State Board noted that  
2 none of the transactions were made in Scott's name. Instead, Defendant admitted that he did not  
3 invest the money in life insurance policies on behalf of his clients, but that he actually borrowed  
4 the money himself from his clients.

5 41. The State Board alleged that Defendant failed to provide an accounting, and instead  
6 periodically provided documents showing inflated values that were inaccurate on their face.  
7 Defendant ultimately denied that he was Scott's tax preparer or adviser.

8 42. A conservator was appointed in 2016, and Defendant was removed as trustee. The  
9 State Board filed the Accusation in 2019, based on allegations of fraud, breach of fiduciary duty,  
10 embezzlement, commingling funds and undue influence. Defendant entered into a stipulation with  
11 the State Board that resulted in the surrender of his accounting license.

12 **H. The Litigation and Defendant's Failure to Comply with Court Orders**

13 43. The Vagos filed a state court complaint against Defendant on July 1, 2020. From  
14 day one, Defendant and LK&A engaged in a scheme to evade discovery and to derail the case.

15 44. Defendant served boilerplate objections to all written discovery requests and  
16 refused to provide substantive responses. Defendant refused to produce documents. The Vagos  
17 then filed several rounds of discovery motions. The Court granted all of them and entered  
18 monetary and issue sanctions against Defendant. The Court ordered Defendant to produce a  
19 responsivity chart and a privilege log. Defendant did not. The Court ordered Defendant to  
20 produce bank records. Defendant did not. Defendant filed a motion to quash a third-party  
21 subpoena served on Bank of America, which he lost. Defendant failed to pay the court-ordered  
22 monetary sanctions by the deadline and failed to comply with court orders requiring supplemental  
23 responses. Defendant even walked out of a court ordered deposition. Defendant stalled and  
24 refused to make himself available for deposition. Defendant substituted new counsel on the eve of  
25 trial. Defendant filed numerous motions to continue the trial date, all of which were denied

26 **I. The Trial, Jury Verdict and Judgment**

27 45. On August 29, 2022, the trial in the Vagos' state court matter commenced.  
28



1           46.     At trial, the Vagos presented evidence that Defendant sought out to defraud them  
2 when they were at their most vulnerable—just after Erica’s brother died and while she was caring  
3 for her dying mother in the hospital. Defendant initially testified that he had no financial interest  
4 in the policies that he purportedly invested the Vagos’ money in. But Defendant later admitted  
5 that he invested his own money in these same policies.

6           47.     Defendant drafted and signed promissory notes where he agreed as trustee that the  
7 Vagos would be entitled to 12% interest on their money. But Defendant testified at trial that he  
8 never had any intention of actually paying the Vagos that interest. Defendant utterly failed to  
9 explain what these “investments” actually were; whether the Vagos were entitled to make any  
10 money from his perspective; or what he did with the Vagos’ money.

11           48.     Defendant testified at trial that he kept a contemporaneous “ledger” of all  
12 transactions relating to the Vagos. This was a lie—no such ledger was produced at trial.  
13 Defendant admitted that he provided false and inflated financials to the Vagos on a regular basis.  
14 Defendant took out a life insurance policy on an individual named Ann Radow. Ann Radow  
15 testified at trial that she had never met Defendant; that he took out an insurance policy on her life  
16 without her knowledge or consent; and that Defendant created the Ann Radow Trust and made  
17 himself the trustee without her knowledge or consent.

18           49.     Unbeknownst to the Vagos, Defendant surrendered his license to practice  
19 accounting after he was accused of embezzling money from Scott, an 86-year-old client with  
20 dementia. The State Board disciplined Defendant at the same time he was defrauding the Vagos.

21           50.     The jury ultimately found that Erica had proven her case against Defendant for  
22 intentional fraud, fraudulent concealment, financial elder abuse and breach of fiduciary duty. The  
23 jury awarded Erica \$8.3 million in compensatory damages, plus \$8.3 million more in punitive  
24 damages. And the jury awarded Joseph an additional \$400,000 in emotional distress damages.  
25 The Court then awarded \$7,334,038.99 in prejudgment interest and entered judgment in the  
26 amount of \$24,334,038.99 (“Judgment”). A true and correct copy of the Judgment is attached as  
27 **Exhibit 1.**  
28

**FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

**(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(2)(A))**

51. The Vagos reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

52. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as the Vagos' fiduciary. Defendant was their attorney, accountant and investment adviser. Erica entrusted Defendant implicitly with her entire inheritance (more than \$15 million).

53. Defendant owed the Vagos fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Erica's funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using her funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.

54. Defendant embezzled and stole from the Vagos. Defendant misrepresented information to the Vagos for the purpose of convincing Erica to deposit more than \$12 million into the LK&A client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$8 million of Erica's money in a complicated life insurance scam.

55. A jury found Defendant liable for intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse as set forth in the Judgment. The jury awarded Erica \$8.3 million in punitive damages after finding that Defendant acted with fraud, oppression and malice. The trial court ultimately entered the Judgment against Defendant in the amount of \$24.3 million.

56. Defendant's misappropriation of Erica's funds and other property was unauthorized, without her consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Erica of the possession, use and benefit of her funds and other property.

57. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Erica's funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein, the Vagos have suffered damages in the amount of not less than \$26,386,891.00.

58. Defendant's debt to the Vagos is nondischargeable under 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(2) because it was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.

59. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false representation and actual fraud to the Vagos constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(2).

**SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

**(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(4))**

60. The Vagos reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

61. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as the Vagos' fiduciary. Defendant was their attorney, accountant and investment adviser. Erica entrusted Defendant implicitly with her entire inheritance (more than \$15 million).

62. Defendant owed the Vagos fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Erica's funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using her funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.

63. Defendant embezzled and stole from the Vagos. Defendant misrepresented information to the Vagos for the purpose of convincing Erica to deposit more than \$12 million into the LK&A client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$8 million of Erica's money in a complicated life insurance scam.

64. A jury found Defendant liable for intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse as set forth in the Judgment. The jury awarded Erica \$8.3 million in punitive damages after finding that Defendant acted with fraud, oppression and malice. The trial court ultimately entered the Judgment against Defendant in the amount of \$24.3 million.

65. Defendant's misappropriation of Erica's funds and other property was unauthorized, without her consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Erica of the possession, use and benefit of her funds and other property.

66. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Erica's funds and other property while acting in a fiduciary capacity and Defendant's false pretenses, false

1 representations, and actual fraud set forth herein while acting in a fiduciary capacity, the Vagos  
2 have suffered damages in the amount of not less than \$26,386,891.00.

3 67. The damages to the Vagos arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation,  
4 embezzlement and larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against  
5 Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(4).

6 **THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

7 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(6))**

8 68. The Vagos reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent  
9 allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

10 69. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as the Vagos' fiduciary. Defendant was their  
11 attorney, accountant and investment adviser. Erica entrusted Defendant implicitly with her entire  
12 inheritance (more than \$15 million).

13 70. Defendant owed the Vagos fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty  
14 of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Erica's funds for legitimate business  
15 purposes and to refrain from using her funds and other property for his own personal non-business  
16 purposes.

17 71. Defendant embezzled and stole from the Vagos. Defendant misrepresented  
18 information to the Vagos for the purpose of convincing Erica to deposit more than \$12 million  
19 into the LK&A client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$8 million of Erica's money  
20 in a complicated life insurance scam.

21 72. A jury found Defendant liable for intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment,  
22 breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse as set forth in the Judgment. The jury awarded Erica \$8.3  
23 million in punitive damages after finding that Defendant acted with fraud, oppression and malice.  
24 The trial court ultimately entered the Judgment against Defendant in the amount of \$24.3 million.

25 73. Defendant's misappropriation of Erica's funds and other property was  
26 unauthorized, without her consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently  
27 deprive Erica of the possession, use and benefit of her funds and other property.  
28

74. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Erica's funds and other property while acting in a fiduciary capacity and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein while acting in a fiduciary capacity, the Vagos have suffered damages in the amount of not less than \$26,386,891.00.

75. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to the Vagos constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(6).

#### **FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF**

##### **(For Denial of Discharge - 11 U.S.C. § 727(a)(12))**

76. The Vagos reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

77. Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 727(a)(12), the court shall grant the debtor a discharge unless- the court after notice and a hearing held not more than 10 days before the date of the entry of the order granting the discharge finds that there is reasonable cause to believe that—(A) section 522(q)(1) may be applicable to the debtor; and (B) there is pending any proceeding in which the debtor may be found guilty of a felony of the kind described in section 522(q)(1)(A) or liable for a debt of the kind described in section 522(q)(1)(B).

78. On April 11, 2023, the Vagos filed a motion [Docket No. 71] seeking disallowance of Debtor's claim of exemption in the real property located at 322 N. June Street, Los Angeles, CA 90004 (the "Property") in any amount exceeding \$189,050.00 pursuant to Section 522(q) of the Bankruptcy Code.

79. Section 522(q) operates to reduce any state law homestead exemption claim to \$189,050.00 where debtor owes a debt arising from "fraud, deceit, or manipulation in a fiduciary capacity." 11 U.S.C. § 522(q)(1)(B)(ii).

80. As set forth herein, Debtor owes a debt to the Vagos in an amount of not less than \$26,386,891.00 based upon the Judgment which arose from "fraud, deceit, or manipulation in a fiduciary capacity." 11 U.S.C. § 522(q)(1)(B)(ii).

81. Accordingly, Debtor is not entitled to a discharge of his debts pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 727(a)(12).

**Prayer for Relief**

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

1. On the First Claim for Relief, the Vagos seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to the Vagos in an amount not less than \$26,386,891.00 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(2);

2. On the Second Claim for Relief, the Vagos seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to the Vagos in an amount not less than \$26,386,891.00 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(4);

3. On the Third Claim for Relief, the Vagos seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to the Vagos in an amount not less than \$26,386,891.00 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523(a)(6);

4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, the Vagos seek an order denying Defendant his discharge pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 727(a)(12);

5. For costs of suit incurred herein; and

6. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: May 10, 2023

**GOE FORSYTHE & HODGES LLP**

By: /s/Robert P. Goe

Robert P. Goe

Attorneys for Plaintiffs Erica Vago and  
Joseph Vago

**PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT**

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is: 17701 Cowan, Bldg. D., Suite 210, Irvine, CA 92614

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled (*specify*): **NOTICE OF MOTION AND MOTION FOR ORDER DISMISSING DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 11 BANKRUPTCY CASE; MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES; DECLARATIONS OF ERICA VAGO, BRIAN PROCEL; AND REQUEST FOR JUDICIAL NOTICE IN SUPPORT OF SAME** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner stated below:

**1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF):**

Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On (*date*) May 10, 2023, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

☒ Service information continued on attached  
page

**2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL:**

On (*date*) May 10, 2023, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☒ Service information continued on attached  
page

**3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL (state method for each person or entity served):**

Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on (*date*) May 10, 2023, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

- The Honorable Sandra R. Defendant, USBC, 255 E. Temple Street, Ctrm 1575, Los Angeles, CA 90012

☐ Service information continued on attached

page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

May 10, 2023

Susan C. Stein

/s/Susan C. Stein

*Date*

*Printed Name*

*Signature*



**TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF):**

**Mailing Information for Case 2:23-bk-10990-SK**

**Electronic Mail Notice List**

The following is the list of **parties** who are currently on the list to receive email notice/service for this case.

- **Reem J Bello** rbello@goeforlaw.com, kmurphy@goeforlaw.com
- **Michael Jay Berger** michael.berger@bankruptcypower.com, yathida.nipha@bankruptcypower.com; michael.berger@ecf.inforuptcy.com
- **Greg P Campbell** chl1ecf@aldridgepite.com, gc@ecf.inforuptcy.com; gcampbell@aldridgepite.com
- **Theron S Covey** tcovey@raslg.com, sferry@raslg.com
- **Dane W Exnowski** dane.exnowski@mccalla.com, bk.ca@mccalla.com, mccallaecf@ecf.courtdrive.com
- **Robert P Goe** kmurphy@goeforlaw.com, rgoe@goeforlaw.com; goeforecf@gmail.com
- **Michael Jones** michael.jones4@usdoj.gov
- **Ron Maroko** ron.maroko@usdoj.gov
- **Joshua L Scheer** jscheer@scheerlawgroup.com, jscheer@ecf.courtdrive.com
- **Mark M Sharf (TR)** mark@sharflaw.com, C188@ecfcbis.com; sharf1000@gmail.com; 2180473420@filings.docketbird.com
- **Alan G Tippie** Alan.Tippie@gmlaw.com, atippie@ecf.courtdrive.com; Karen.Files@gmlaw.com, patricia.dillamar@gmlaw.com, denise.walker@gmlaw.com
- **United States Trustee (LA)** ustpregion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
- **Michael L Wachtell** mwachtell@buchalter.com
- **John P. Ward** jward@attleseystorm.com, ezhang@attleseystorm.com
- **Clarisse Young** youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com
- **Paul P Young** paul@cym.law, jaclyn@cym.law

EXHIBIT 1

EXHIBIT 1

Electronically Received 11/15/2022 10:32 AM

1 BRIAN A. PROCEL (State Bar No. 218657)  
brian@procel-law.com  
2 PROCEL LAW, PC  
401 Wilshire Boulevard  
3 12th Floor  
Santa Monica, California 90401  
4 Telephone: (424) 788-4538

5 Attorneys for Plaintiffs  
ERICA VAGO and JOSEPH VAGO  
6  
7  
8

9 **SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**  
10 **COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, CENTRAL DISTRICT**

11 ERICA VAGO and JOSEPH VAGO,

12 Plaintiffs,

13 v.

14 LESLIE KLEIN; LES KLEIN &  
ASSOCIATES, INC.; KENNETH KOLEV  
15 KLEIN; and LAW OFFICE OF KENNETH  
KLEIN, P.C.,  
16 Defendants.  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**CASE NO. 20STCV25050**

**~~PROPOSED~~ JUDGMENT ON SPECIAL  
VERDICT**

Assigned for All Purposes to:  
Hon. Terry A. Green, Dept. 14

Action Filed: July 1, 2020  
Trial Date: August 29, 2022

**FILED**  
Superior Court of California  
County of Los Angeles

**12/02/2022**

Sherril R. Carter, Executive Officer / Clerk of Court

By: M. Ventura Deputy

Electronically Received 11/15/2022 10:32 AM

1 This action came on regularly for trial on August 29, 2022, in Department 14 of the  
2 Superior Court, the Honorable Terry A. Green, Judge Presiding;

3 Plaintiffs Erica and Joseph Vago (collectively, "Plaintiffs") appearing by attorney Brian  
4 Procel , Esq.; and Defendants Leslie Klein and Les Klein & Associates, Inc. (collectively,  
5 "Defendants") appearing by attorney Jeffrey Slott.

6 A jury of twelve (12) persons was regularly impaneled and sworn and agreed to try the  
7 cause. Witnesses were sworn and testified. After hearing the evidence and arguments of counsel,  
8 the jury was duly instructed by the Court and the cause was submitted to the jury with directions  
9 to return a special verdict. The jury deliberated and thereafter returned to court with its special  
10 verdict submitted to the jury and the answers given thereto by the jury, which verdict was in words  
11 and figures as follows, to wit:

12  
13 **INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS**  
14 **(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**  
15

16 1. Was Mr. Klein's conduct outrageous?

17 ☒ X Yes ☐ No

18 If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no,  
19 stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date  
20 this form.

21 2. Did Mr. Klein intend to cause Erica Vago emotional distress?

22 ☐ Yes ☒ X No

23 If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, go  
24 to question 3.

25 3. Did Mr. Klein act with reckless disregard of the probability that Erica Vago would  
26 suffer emotional distress, knowing that Erica Vago was present when the conduct  
27 occurred?

28 ☒ X Yes ☐ No

If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Did Erica Vago suffer severe emotional distress?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes      X   No

If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. Was Mr. Klein's conduct a substantial factor in causing Erica Vago's severe emotional distress?

\_\_\_\_\_ Yes    \_\_\_\_\_ No

If your answer to question 5 is yes, then answer question 6. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

6. What are Erica Vago's damages for pain and suffering?

\$   N/A  

TOTAL \$

  N/A  

Signed:           /Signature            
          Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**INTENTIONAL MISREPRESENTATION**  
**(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein make a false representation of a fact to Erica Vago?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

2. Did Mr. Klein know that the representation was false, or did he make the representation recklessly and without regard for its truth?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

3. Did Erica Vago reasonably rely on the representation?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Was Erica Vago's reliance on Mr. Klein's representation a substantial factor in causing harm to Erica Vago?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. What are Erica Vago's economic damages?

\$   8,300,000

Please answer question 6.

6. What are Erica Vago's noneconomic damages for pain and suffering?

\$ 0

TOTAL \$ 8,300,000

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**CONCEALMENT  
(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein intentionally fail to disclose a fact that Erica Vago did not know and could not reasonably have discovered?

X Yes      No

If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

2. Did Mr. Klein intend to deceive Erica Vago by concealing the fact?

X Yes      No

If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

3. Had the omitted information been disclosed, would Erica Vago reasonably have behaved differently?

X Yes      No

1 If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no,  
2 stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date  
3 this form.

- 4 4. Was Mr. Klein's concealment a substantial factor in causing harm to Erica Vago?  
5  X  Yes   No

6 If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no,  
7 stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date  
8 this form.

- 9 5. What are Erica Vago's economic damages?

10 \$ 8,300,000

11 Please answer question 6.

- 12 6. What are Erica Vago's noneconomic damages for pain and suffering?

13 \$  0

14  
15 TOTAL \$ 8,300,000

16  
17 Signed:  /Signature   
18 Presiding Juror

19 Dated: September 15, 2022  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28



**FALSE PROMISE**

**(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein make a promise to Erica Vago?

☒ Yes    ☐ No

If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

2. Did Mr. Klein intend to perform this promise when he made it?

☒ Yes    ☐ No

If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

3. Did Mr. Klein intend that Erica Vago rely on this promise?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Did Erica Vago reasonably rely on this promise?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. Did Mr. Klein fail to perform the promised act?

☐ Yes    ☐ No

1 If your answer to question 5 is yes, then answer question 6. If you answered no,  
2 stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date  
3 this form.

- 4 6. Was Erica Vago's reliance on Mr. Klein's promise a substantial factor in causing  
5 harm to Erica Vago?

6 \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

7 If your answer to question 6 is yes, then answer question 7. If you answered no,  
8 stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date  
9 this form.

- 10 7. What are Erica Vago's economic damages?

11 \$ \_N/A\_\_\_\_\_

12 Please answer question 8.

- 13 8. What are Erica Vago's noneconomic damages for pain and suffering?

14 \$ \_N/A\_\_\_\_\_

15  
16 TOTAL \$ \_N/A\_\_\_\_\_

17  
18 Signed:           /Signature            
19 Presiding Juror

20 Dated: September 15, 2022  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**FINANCIAL ABUSE**

**(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDANTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein retain Erica Vago's money or property?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

2. Were Erica Vago 65 years of age or older at the time of the conduct?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

3. Did Mr. Klein retain the money or property for a wrongful use or with the intent to defraud?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Were Erica Vago harmed?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. Was Mr. Klein's conduct a substantial factor in causing Erica Vago's harm?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If your answer to question 5 is yes, then answer question 6. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

6. What are Erica Vago's economic damages?

\$ 8,300,000

TOTAL \$8,300,000

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES  
(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein engage in the conduct with malice, oppression, or fraud?

  X   Yes        No

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES AGAINST EMPLOYER OR PRINCIPAL FOR CONDUCT  
OF A SPECIFIC AGENT OR EMPLOYEE  
(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein engage in the conduct with malice, oppression, or fraud?

  X   Yes        No

If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

Signed:                     /Signature                      
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY**  
**(BY ERICA VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

1. Mr. Klein owed Erica Vago fiduciary duties to act with the utmost loyalty and honesty.

2. Did Mr. Klein breach his fiduciary duties?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

3. Was Erica Vago harmed?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Was Mr. Klein's conduct a substantial factor in causing Erica Vago's harm?

  X   Yes             No

If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. What are Erica Vago's economic damages?

\$ 8,300,000

TOTAL \$ 8,300,000

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS**  
**(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

1. Was Mr. Klein's conduct outrageous?

a. X Yes             No

b. If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

2. Did Mr. Klein intend to cause Joseph Vago emotional distress?

a.        Yes      X No

b. If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, go to question 3.

3. Did Mr. Klein act with reckless disregard of the probability that Joseph Vago would suffer emotional distress, knowing that Joseph Vago was present when the conduct occurred?

a. X Yes             No

b. If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Did Joseph Vago suffer severe emotional distress?

a. X Yes             No

b. If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

1 5. Was Mr. Klein's conduct a substantial factor in causing Joseph Vago's severe  
2 emotional distress?

3 a.  X  Yes   No

4 b. If your answer to question 5 is yes, then answer question 6. If you answered  
5 no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign  
6 and date this form.

7 6. What are Joseph Vago's damages for pain and suffering?

8 a. \$ 400,000

9  
10 TOTAL \$400,000

11  
12 Signed: /Signature  
13 Presiding Juror

14 Dated: September 15, 2022

15  
16 **INTENTIONAL MISREPRESENTATION**  
17 **(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

18  
19 We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

20 1. Did Mr. Klein make a false representation of a fact to Joseph Vago?

21 a.  X  Yes   No

22 b. If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered  
23 no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign  
24 and date this form.

25 2. Did Mr. Klein know that the representation was false, or did he make the  
26 representation recklessly and without regard for its truth?

27 a.  X  Yes   No

b. If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

3. Did Joseph Vago reasonably rely on the representation?

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No

b. If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

4. Was Joseph Vago's reliance on Mr. Klein's representation a substantial factor in causing harm to Joseph Vago?

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No

b. If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. What are Joseph Vago's economic damages?

a. \$ 0

b. Please answer question 6.

6. What are Joseph Vago's noneconomic damages for pain and suffering?

a. \$ 0

TOTAL \$ 0

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**CONCEALMENT  
(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**



We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein intentionally fail to disclose a fact that Joseph Vago did not know and could not reasonably have discovered?
  - a. ☒ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
2. Did Mr. Klein intend to deceive Joseph Vago by concealing the fact?
  - a. ☒ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
3. Had the omitted information been disclosed, would Joseph Vago reasonably have behaved differently?
  - a. ☒ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
4. Was Mr. Klein's concealment a substantial factor in causing harm to Joseph Vago?
  - a. ☒ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
5. What are Joseph Vago's economic damages?
  - a. \$ 0
  - b. Please answer question 6.
6. What are Joseph Vago's noneconomic damages for pain and suffering?
  - a. \$ 0

Dated: September 15, 2022

**FALSE PROMISE**  
**(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein make a promise to Joseph Vago?
  - a. ☒ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
2. Did Mr. Klein intend to perform this promise when he made it?
  - a. ☒ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
3. Did Mr. Klein intend that Joseph Vago rely on this promise?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
4. Did Joseph Vago reasonably rely on this promise?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☐ No

b. If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

5. Did Mr. Klein fail to perform the promised act?

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No

b. If your answer to question 5 is yes, then answer question 6. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

6. Was Joseph Vago's reliance on Mr. Klein's promise a substantial factor in causing harm to Joseph Vago?

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No

b. If your answer to question 6 is yes, then answer question 7. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

7. What are Joseph Vago's economic damages?

a. \$ N/A

b. Please answer question 8.

8. What are Joseph Vago's noneconomic damages for pain and suffering?

a. \$ N/A

TOTAL \$ N/A

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**FINANCIAL ABUSE**  
**(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDANTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein retain Joseph Vago's money or property?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☒ No
  - b. If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
2. Were Joseph Vago 65 years of age or older at the time of the conduct?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
3. Did Mr. Klein retain the money or property for a wrongful use or with the intent to defraud?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
4. Were Joseph Vago harmed?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
5. Was Mr. Klein's conduct a substantial factor in causing Joseph Vago's harm?
  - a. ☐ Yes ☐ No

b. If your answer to question 5 is yes, then answer question 6. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

6. What are Joseph Vago's economic damages?

a. \$ N/A

TOTAL \$ N/A

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**  
**(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein engage in the conduct with malice, oppression, or fraud?

a. X Yes        No

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES AGAINST EMPLOYER OR PRINCIPAL FOR CONDUCT**  
**OF A SPECIFIC AGENT OR EMPLOYEE**  
**(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

We answer the questions submitted to us as follows:

1. Did Mr. Klein engage in the conduct with malice, oppression, or fraud?

a. X Yes        No

- b. If your answer to question 1 is yes, then answer question 2. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.

Signed:           /Signature            
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

**BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY**  
**(BY JOSEPH VAGO AGAINST DEFENDNTS)**

1. Mr. Klein owed Joseph Vago fiduciary duties to act with the utmost loyalty and honesty.
2. Did Mr. Klein breach his fiduciary duties?
  - a. ☒ Yes       ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 2 is yes, then answer question 3. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
3. Was Joseph Vago harmed?
  - a. ☒ Yes       ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 3 is yes, then answer question 4. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
4. Was Mr. Klein's conduct a substantial factor in causing Joseph Vago's harm?
  - a. ☒ Yes       ☐ No
  - b. If your answer to question 4 is yes, then answer question 5. If you answered no, stop here, answer no further questions, and have the presiding juror sign and date this form.
5. What are Joseph Vago's economic damages?

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

a. \$ 0

i. TOTAL \$ 0

Signed: /Signature  
Presiding Juror

Dated: September 15, 2022

1 It appearing by reason of said special verdict that Plaintiff Erica Vago is entitled to  
2 judgment against Defendants Leslie Klein and Leslie Klein & Associates.

3 NOW THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED that said Erica  
4 Vago shall have and recover from Defendants, jointly and severally:

- 5 1. Compensatory damages in the sum of \$8,300,000;
- 6 2. Prejudgment interest at the rate of 7 (seven) percent in the amount of  
7 \$7,334,038.99;
- 8 3. Punitive damages in the sum of \$8,300,000,
- 9 4. And interest thereon at the rate of ten percent per annum from the date of the  
10 verdict until paid together with costs and disbursements.

11  
12 It further appearing by reason of said special verdict that Plaintiff Joseph Vago is entitled  
13 to judgment against Defendants Leslie Klein and Leslie Klein & Associates.

14 NOW THEREFORE, IT IS ORDERED, ADJUDGED AND DECREED that said Joseph  
15 Vago shall have and recover from Defendants, jointly and severally:

- 16 1. \$400,000 for emotional distress
- 17 2. And interest thereon at the rate of ten percent per annum from the date of the  
18 verdict until paid together with costs and disbursements.

19  
20 The total amount of the judgment against Defendants jointly and severally is  
21 \$24,334,038.99.

22  
23 Dated: 12/02/2022



**Terry Green**

Terry Green / Judge

Hon. Terry Green  
Judge of the Superior Court



1 DATED: November 15, 2022

PROCEL LAW, PC

2 

3 By: \_\_\_\_\_

4 BRIAN PROCEL  
5 Attorneys for Plaintiffs  
6 JOSEPH VAGO and ERICA VAGO  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES**

At the time of service, I was over 18 years of age and not a party to this action. I am employed in the County of Los Angeles, State of California. My business address 401 Wilshire Boulevard, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor, Santa Monica, California 90401.

On November 15, 2022, I served true copies of the following document(s) described as:

**[PROPOSED] JUDGMENT ON SPECIAL VERDICT**

on the interested parties in this action as follows:

**SERVICE LIST**

Jeffrey A. Slott	<i>Attorneys for Defendants</i>
LAW OFFICES OF JEFFREY A. SLOTT, APC	
15760 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1600	LESLIE KLEIN and
Encino, CA 91436	LES KLEIN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Telephone: (818) 995-1955	
Facsimile: (818) 995-0955	
Email: jslott@aol.com	

**BY E-MAIL:** I caused a copy of the document(s) to be sent from e-mail address johnpark@procel-law.com to the person(s) at the e-mail address(es) listed in the Service List. I did not receive, within a reasonable time after the transmission, any electronic message or other indication that the transmission was unsuccessful.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on November 15, 2022, at Santa Monica, California.

/s/ Brian Procel  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Brian Procel

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

<b>ADVERSARY PROCEEDING COVER SHEET</b> (Instructions on Reverse)		<b>ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NUMBER</b> (Court Use Only)		
<b>PLAINTIFFS</b>  ERICA VAGO and JOSEPH VAGO,	<b>DEFENDANTS</b>  LESLIE KLEIN and DOES 1 through 10,			
<b>ATTORNEYS</b> (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone No.) GOE FORSYTHE & HODGES LLP 17701 Cowan Avenue, Suite 210, Bldg. D, Irvine, CA 92614 Telephone: (949) 798-2460 / Facsimile: (949) 955-9437	<b>ATTORNEYS</b> (If Known)			
<b>PARTY</b> (Check One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>X Creditor</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee	<b>PARTY</b> (Check One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> <b>X Debtor</b> <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee			
<b>CAUSE OF ACTION</b> (WRITE A BRIEF STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION, INCLUDING ALL U.S. STATUTES INVOLVED)  Complaint to Determine the Nondischargeability of Certain Debts Owed by Debtor Leslie Klein to Erica and Joseph Vago Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523 and to Deny Discharge Pursuant to Section 727(a)(12)				
<b>NATURE OF SUIT</b>  (Number up to five (5) boxes starting with lead cause of action as 1, first alternative cause as 2, second alternative cause as 3, etc.)				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; border: none;"> <b>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property  <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference  <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer  <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other   <b>FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property   <b>FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h)   <b>FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge</b>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e)   <b>FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation   <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims  <input type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny  <div style="text-align: right;">(continued next column)</div> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; border: none;"> <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support  <input type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury  <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan  <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support)  <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other   <b>FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay  <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other   <b>FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest   <b>FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment   <b>FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause   <b>Other</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)           </td> </tr> </table>			<b>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other  <b>FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property  <b>FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h)  <b>FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e)  <b>FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation  <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny <div style="text-align: right;">(continued next column)</div>	<b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other  <b>FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other  <b>FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest  <b>FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment  <b>FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause  <b>Other</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)
<b>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other  <b>FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property  <b>FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h)  <b>FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e)  <b>FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation  <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny <div style="text-align: right;">(continued next column)</div>	<b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other  <b>FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other  <b>FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest  <b>FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment  <b>FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause  <b>Other</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this case involves a substantive issue of state law	<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is asserted to be a class action under FRCP 23			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if a jury trial is demanded in complaint	Demand \$ 26,386,891.00			
Other Relief Sought				

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

BANKRUPTCY CASE IN WHICH THIS ADVERSARY PROCEEDING ARISES		
NAME OF DEBTOR LESLIE KLEIN	BANKRUPTCY CASE NO. 2:23-bk-10990-SK	
DISTRICT IN WHICH CASE IS PENDING CENTRAL	DIVISION OFFICE LOS ANGELES	NAME OF JUDGE SANDRA KLEIN
RELATED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING (IF ANY)		
PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT	ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NO.
DISTRICT IN WHICH ADVERSARY IS PENDING	DIVISION OFFICE	NAME OF JUDGE
SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF)  <i>/s/Robert P. Goe</i>		
DATE May 10, 2023	PRINT NAME OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) Robert P. Goe	

### INSTRUCTIONS

The filing of a bankruptcy case creates an “estate” under the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court which consists of all of the property of the debtor, wherever that property is located. Because the bankruptcy estate is so extensive and the jurisdiction of the court so broad, there may be lawsuits over the property or property rights of the estate. There also may be lawsuits concerning the debtor’s discharge. If such a lawsuit is filed in a bankruptcy court, it is called an adversary proceeding.

A party filing an adversary proceeding must also must complete and file Form 1040, the Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet, unless the party files the adversary proceeding electronically through the court’s Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system (CM/ECF). (CM/ECF captures the information on Form 1040 as part of the filing process.) When completed, the cover sheet summarizes basic information on the adversary proceeding. The clerk of court needs the information to process the adversary proceeding and prepare required statistical reports on court activity.

The cover sheet and the information contained on it do not replace or supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the local rules of court. The cover sheet, which is largely self-explanatory, must be completed by the plaintiff’s attorney (or by the plaintiff if the plaintiff is not represented by an attorney). A separate cover sheet must be submitted to the clerk for each complaint filed.

**Plaintiffs and Defendants.** Give the names of the plaintiffs and defendants exactly as they appear on the complaint.

**Attorneys.** Give the names and addresses of the attorneys, if known.

**Party.** Check the most appropriate box in the first column for the plaintiffs and the second column for the defendants.

**Demand.** Enter the dollar amount being demanded in the complaint.

**Signature.** This cover sheet must be signed by the attorney of record in the box on the second page of the form. If the plaintiff is represented by a law firm, a member of the firm must sign. If the plaintiff is pro se, that is, not represented by an attorney, the plaintiff must sign.

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Nos., State Bar No. & Email Address ROBERT P. GOE (State Bar No. 137019) rgoe@goeforlaw.com REEM J. BELLO (State Bar No. 198840) rbello@goeforlaw.com GOE FORSYTHE & HODGES LLP 17701 Cowan Avenue, Suite 210, Bldg. D Irvine, CA 92614 Telephone: (949) 798-2460 Facsimile: (949) 955-9437  <i>Attorney for Plaintiff</i>	FOR COURT USE ONLY
<b>UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA - LOS ANGELES DIVISION</b>	
In re:  LESLIE KLEIN,   <div style="text-align: right;">Debtor(s).</div>	CASE NO.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK CHAPTER: 11 ADVERSARY NO.:
ERICA VAGO and JOSEPH VAGO,   <div style="text-align: right;">Plaintiff(s)</div> <div style="text-align: center;">Versus</div> LESLIE KLEIN and DOES 1 through 10,   <div style="text-align: right;">Defendant(s)</div>	<b>SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]</b>

TO THE DEFENDANT: A Complaint has been filed by the Plaintiff against you. If you wish to defend against the Complaint, you must file with the court a written pleading in response to the Complaint. You must also serve a copy of your written response on the party shown in the upper left-hand corner of this page. The deadline to file and serve a written response is \_\_\_\_\_. If you do not timely file and serve the response, the court may enter a judgment by default against you for the relief demanded in the Complaint.

A status conference in the adversary proceeding commenced by the Complaint has been set for:

<b>Hearing Date:</b> _____ <b>Time:</b> _____ <b>Courtroom:</b> 1575	<b>Address:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 255 East Temple Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012 <input type="checkbox"/> 3420 Twelfth Street, Riverside, CA 92501 <input type="checkbox"/> 411 West Fourth Street, Santa Ana, CA 92701 <input type="checkbox"/> 1415 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 <input type="checkbox"/> 21041 Burbank Boulevard, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
--	--

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

**You must comply with LBR 7016-1, which requires you to file a joint status report and to appear at a status conference.** All parties must read and comply with the rule, even if you are representing yourself. You must cooperate with the other parties in the case and file a joint status report with the court and serve it on the appropriate parties at least 14 days before a status conference. A court-approved joint status report form is available on the court's website (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT) with an attachment for additional parties if necessary (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT.ATTACH). If the other parties do not cooperate in filing a joint status report, you still must file with the court a unilateral status report and the accompanying required declaration instead of a joint status report 7 days before the status conference. **The court may fine you or impose other sanctions if you do not file a status report. The court may also fine you or impose other sanctions if you fail to appear at a status conference.**

**KATHLEEN J. CAMPBELL  
CLERK OF COURT**

Date of Issuance of Summons and Notice of Status Conference in Adversary Proceeding: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Clerk

## PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:  
17701 Cowan Avenue, Suite 210, Bldg. D  
Irvine, CA 92614

A true and correct copy (1) of the foregoing document entitled: **SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]** and (2) the accompanying pleading(s) entitled:

Complaint to Determine the Nondischargeability of Certain Debts Owed by Debtor Leslie Klein to Erica and Joseph Vago

Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 523 and to Deny Discharge Pursuant to Section 727(a)(12)

will be served or was served **(a)** on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and **(b)** in the manner stated below:

**1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF):** Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

☐ Service information continued on attached page

**2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL:**

On *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☐ Service information continued on attached page

**3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL** (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

# EXHIBIT D



Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455)  
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN  
A Professional Law Corporation  
4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940  
Los Angeles, California 90010  
Tel: (323) 937-4501 Fax: (888) 316-6107  
email: [baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com](mailto:baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com)

*Attorney For Plaintiffs Robert & Esther Mermelstein*

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES ANA DIVISION

In re

LESLIE KLEIN,

Debtor and Debtor in Possession,

ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN,

Plaintiffs

vs.

LESLIE KLEIN

Defendant

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Hon. Sandra Klein

Chapter 11

**COMPLAINT FOR  
NONDISCHARGEABILITY  
OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC §  
523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11  
USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF  
DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC  
§ 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);  
11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4);  
11 USC § 727(a)(5)**

**TO THE HONORABLE SANDRA R. KLEIN, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY  
JUDGE, THE DEBTOR AND HIS COUNSEL, AND ALL OTHER INTERESTED  
PARTIES:**

Plaintiffs-Creditors, Robert & Esther Mermelstein (“Plaintiffs”), complain for  
nondischargeability of debt & for denial of discharge against Defendant-Debtor, Leslie Klein  
(“Defendant”), and alleges respectfully as follows:

**CORE/NON-CORE DESIGNATION**

1. In accordance with Local Bankruptcy Rule 7008-1, Plaintiffs allege that this adversary  
proceeding constitutes a core proceeding under 28 USC § 157(b)(2). Plaintiffs  
acknowledge that the Court has the power to enter final orders and judgments in this

1 matter. Plaintiffs also consent to the Court's entry of final orders and judgments in this  
2 matter under FRBP Rule 7008..

### 3 JURISDICTION, VENUE & STANDING

4 2. This adversary proceeding arises under *In re Klein*, 2:23-bk-10990-SK, a Chapter 11 case  
5 commenced in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California  
6 (“Bankruptcy Case”). The Court has jurisdiction under 11 USC §§ 523 and 727, and 28  
7 USC §§ 157 and 1334.

8 3. The venue is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 USC § 1409.

9 4. Plaintiffs have standing to bring this action because Plaintiffs are creditors in the  
10 Bankruptcy Case under 11 USC § 101(10).

### 11 PARTIES

12 5. The following is a description of the relevant parties involved in the facts forming the  
13 basis of this Complaint.

14 6. Plaintiffs are individuals, senior citizens residing in Brooklyn, NY.

15 7. Defendant is an individual, whose principal residence is in Los Angeles County,  
16 California and who regularly conducted business from Los Angeles County, California.  
17 Defendant was a certified public accountant, formerly licensed by the State of California,  
18 and a former, and an attorney licensed by the State of California.<sup>1</sup> Defendant is the debtor  
19 in the above-captioned Chapter 11 bankruptcy case.

20 ///

---

21  
22 <sup>1</sup> On September 10, 1992, the Supreme Court of the State of California, in State Bar  
23 Court Case No. 86-O-14258, ordered that Defendant be suspended from the practice  
24 of law for 18 months and further ordered that he take and pass the California  
25 Professional Responsibility Examination (“CPRE”). Defendant failed the November  
26 1993 and January 1994 CPREs. In Case No. 86-O-14258, Defendant admitted to  
27 intentional misrepresentations. On August 3, 1995, the Supreme Court of the State  
28 of California, in State Bar Court Case No. 92-O-11716 (consolidated with Case Nos.  
93-O-11825, 94-O-13951, 94-O12055, and 94-O15901) ordered that Defendant be  
suspended from the practice of law for one year. In Case No. 92-O-11716, as  
consolidated, Defendant admitted to willful violations of Rules of Professional  
Conduct concerning client trust accounts and conflicts of interest.

**GENERAL ALLEGATIONS**

8. The following general allegations form the background for the Plaintiffs' claims for relief against Defendant.
9. Plaintiffs are family relatives of Defendant, are Orthodox Jews, and are the settlors and beneficiaries of the Mermelstein Charitable Remainder Unitrust Dated July 27, 2009, (the "Mermelstein Trust").
10. Defendant, on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") solicited Plaintiffs to invest in at least seven (7) life insurance policies: (1) Garza; (2) Times Square; (3) Ganz; (4) Spitzer; (5) Kohn; (6) Friedman; & (7) Zimmerman.

**GARZA**

11. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (the "Garza Memo"). The purpose of the Garza Memo, was to purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Garza Policy"); American General on the life of Emanuel Garza ("Garza"). In furtherance of the Garza Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Garza Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Garza Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).
12. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Garza), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.
13. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant sold 50% to the Garza Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan without their consent.
14. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Garza apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-

1 2-2018, Defendant collected the Garza Proceeds, on the Garza Policy. Defendant  
2 concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Garza Proceeds  
3 for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Garza Memo.

4 **TIMES SQUARE**

5 15. On 7-16-2012, Defendant issued Plaintiffs a Non-Recourse Promissory Note, in the  
6 amount of \$333,333.00, due and payable by 7-16-2013, by Defendant on behalf of the  
7 Times Square Media Inc., containing a "*Heter Iska*" document (an approved way of  
8 restructuring a loan or debt so that it becomes an investment instead of a loan, per  
9 *Halacha* - Jewish law).

10 16. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant had no intention of paying the Times  
11 Square Non-Recourse Promissory Note, as Plaintiffs made no payments whatsoever.

12 **GANZ**

13 17. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated  
14 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint  
15 Venture with plaintiffs (the "Ganz Memo"). The purpose of the Ganz Memo, was to  
16 purchase a \$1,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Ganz Policy"); American General on  
17 the life of Emanuel Ganz ("Ganz"). In furtherance of the Ganz Memo, Plaintiffs paid  
18 Klein \$100,000.00 towards the purchase of the Ganz Policy. Defendant instructed  
19 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.  
20 Per the Ganz Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$500,000.00  
21 (\$400,000.00 plus return of premiums paid; plus \$100,000.00).

22 18. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of  
23 Agreement for Joint Venture (Ganz), changing the recipient of the \$500,000.00 from the  
24 Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

25 19. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold 50% to the Ganz  
26 Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of Michigan,  
27 without Plaintiff's consent.  
28

20. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Ganz apparently died in 2018, and on or about 7-2-2018, Defendant collected the Ganz Proceeds, on the Ganz Policy. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Ganz Proceeds for himself, and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$500,00.00 per the Ganz Memo.

**SPITZER**

21. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Spitzer Memo"). The purpose of the Spitzer Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$5,000,000.00 life insurance Policy Number: US 0023546L ("Spitzer Policy"); American General on the life of Malvine Spitzer ("Spitzer"). In furtherance of the Spitzer Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Spitzer Policy. Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account. Per the Spitzer Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust \$2,250,000.00 (\$2,000,000 plus \$250,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

22. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture (Spitzer), changing the recipient of the \$2,250,000.00 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

23. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the Spitzer Policy, without their consent - but Plaintiffs do not know to whom. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

**KOHN**

24. On 3-10-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Kohn Memo"). The purpose of the Kohn Memo, was to make premium payments of a \$3,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Kohn Policy"); American General on the life of Eugene Kohn ("Kohn"). In furtherance of the Kohn

1 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant \$200,000.00 towards the purchase of the Kohn Policy.  
2 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney  
3 Client Trust Account. Per the Kohn Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein  
4 Trust \$1,200,000.00 (\$200,000 and \$1,000,000 and all premiums paid of the proceeds).

5 25. On 4-30-2021, Klein executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of Agreement for  
6 Joint Venture (Kohn), changing the recipient of the \$1,200,000.00 from the Mermelstein  
7 Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

8 26. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Kohn Policy up  
9 to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the Kohn  
10 Policy - without Plaintiffs' consent - to Life Capital Group, LLC ("LCG"), where Shlomo  
11 Yehuda Rechnitz ("Rechnitz") was to resume paying the Kohn Policy premiums from  
12 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from Plaintiffs.

13 27. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs an unsigned Amended and  
14 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant  
15 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Kohn, Defendant and Rechnitz would be  
16 reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,  
17 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Kohn Policy, and that  
18 Plaintiffs would receive their \$1,200,000.00.

19 **FRIEDMAN**

20 28. On 3-1-2010, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated  
21 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint  
22 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Friedman Memo"). The purpose of the Friedman Memo,  
23 was to purchase a \$1,500,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Friedman Policy"); American  
24 General on the life of Goldie Friedman ("Friedman"). In furtherance of the Friedman  
25 Memo, Plaintiffs paid Klein \$250,000.00 towards the purchase of the Friedman Policy.  
26 Defendant instructed Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney  
27 Client Trust Account. Per the Friedman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the  
28

1 Mermelstein Trust \$1,000,000.00 (\$250,000.00 and \$750,000.00 and all premiums paid  
2 of the proceeds).

3 29. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of  
4 Agreement for Joint Venture (Friedman), changing the recipient of the \$1,000,000.00  
5 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

6 30. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant apparently sold portions of the  
7 Friedman Policy, to the Longevity Fund of NY and partially to the Longevity Fund of  
8 Michigan, without Plaintiff's consent.

9 31. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Friedman apparently died in 2020, and Defendant  
10 collected the Friedman Proceeds, on the Friedman Policy. Defendant concealed this  
11 information from Plaintiffs, misappropriated & kept the Friedman Proceeds for himself,  
12 and failed to pay Plaintiffs the \$1,000,000.00 per the Friedman Memo.

13 **ZIMMERMAN**

14 32. On 8-3-2009, Defendant on behalf of The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated  
15 2-20-1996 (the "Klein Trust") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement for Joint  
16 Venture with Plaintiffs (the "Zimmerman Memo"). The purpose of the Zimmerman  
17 Memo, was to purchase a \$9,000,000.00 life insurance Policy ("Zimmerman Policy");  
18 American General Policy # US 0023738L on the life of Rozy Pearl Zimmerman  
19 ("Zimmerman"). In furtherance of the Zimmerman Memo, Plaintiffs paid Defendant  
20 \$150,000.00 towards the purchase of the Zimmerman Policy. Defendant instructed  
21 Plaintiffs to make said payments to Defendant's IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust Account.  
22 Per the Zimmerman Memo, Defendant promised to pay the Mermelstein Trust  
23 \$2,400,000.00 (\$2,250,000.00 plus \$150,000.00).

24 33. On 4-30-2021, Defendant executed a First Amendment to the Memorandum of  
25 Agreement for Joint Venture (Zimmerman), changing the recipient of the \$2,400,000.00  
26 from the Mermelstein Trust to Robert & Esther Mermelstein.

27 34. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant paid premiums of the Zimmerman  
28

1 Policy up to 2011. Thereafter, Defendant apparently sold portions or the entirety of the  
2 Zimmerman Policy to Life Capital Group, LLC (“LCG”) - without Plaintiffs’ consent - ,  
3 where Shlomo Yehuda Rechnitz (“Rechnitz”) was to resume paying the Zimmerman  
4 Policy premiums from 2011 onwards. Defendant concealed this information from  
5 Plaintiffs.

6 35. Defendant, as Trustee of the Rozy Pearl Zimmerman Irrevocable Life Insurance Trust  
7 (the “Zimmerman Trust”) issued three Non-Recourse Promissory Notes (the  
8 “Zimmerman Notes”) to Plaintiffs secured by the Zimmerman Policy in the amount of  
9 \$2,357,679.50:

- 10 a. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 1, principal sum of \$1,412,679.53, dated June  
11 15, 2011 - due June 15, 2020 (the “\$1,412,679.53 Zimmerman Note”);  
12 b. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$570,000.00, dated  
13 December 7, 2009 - due December 7, 2019 (the: “\$570,000.00 Zimmerman  
14 Note”);  
15 c. Non-Recourse Promissory Notes # 2, principal sum of \$375,000.00, dated  
16 January 14, 2010 - due January 14, 2020 (the “\$375,000.00 Zimmerman Note”).  
17 d. Interest on the three Non-Recourse Zimmerman Notes until 4-30-2023 comes to  
18 \$2,939,936.84. Therefore the total amount of the claim is: \$7,697,616.34  
19 (\$2,400,000.00 (Zimmerman Policy) + \$2,357,679.50 (3 Zimmerman Notes) +  
20 2,939,936.84 (interest) = \$7,697,616.34.

21 36. According to information recently received by Plaintiffs, an unsigned Amended and  
22 Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Life Capital Group, LLC, Defendant  
23 and Rechnitz agreed that upon the death of Zimmerman, Defendant and Rechnitz would  
24 be reimbursed the premiums that they paid, plus interest on the premiums. Thereafter,  
25 Defendant and Rechnitz would split the profits 50/50 of the Zimmerman Policy, and that  
26 Plaintiffs would receive their \$2,400,000.00. Defendant concealed this information from  
27 Plaintiffs.  
28



1       **PERIODIC PAYMENTS TO PLAINTIFFS FROM DEFENDANT’S IOLTA ACCOUNT**

2       37.     During this entire time, Defendant repeatedly assured Plaintiffs that their investments in  
3             the 7 policies were secure and accruing interest. Defendant mailed Plaintiffs periodic  
4             monthly checks of \$5,000.00 issued from Defendant’s IOLTA - Attorney Client Trust  
5             Account.

6                       **PLAINTIFFS’ DISCOVERY OF DEFENDANT’S FRAUD**

7       38.     On or about 1-21-2021, Plaintiffs discovered the above-referenced frauds and  
8             concealment.

9       39.     On or about 6-22-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs assuring them that their investments  
10            were “secure” when in reality, Defendant sold them off to third parties without Plaintiffs’  
11            consent:

12            I received you e mail and I disagree. I paid in on the Zmerman policy over  
13            \$1,000,000. The interest for the last 10 years is over \$2,300,000 . I also own  
14            25%of the profits. ***You are well secured.*** You can call me if you have any  
              questions. [Emphasis Added]

15       40.     On or about 7-18-2022, Defendant wrote Plaintiffs admitting that he used Plaintiffs’  
16             monies from the Friedman Garza and Gans to pay for his legal fees in his lawsuit with  
17             Rechnitz.

18            I got your email. I want to make it very clear we are family and I don’t want to  
19            fight. I think I can make a deal with Rechnitz because I have the best lawyers in  
20            LA. If not we will go to court. I have big leverage on Rechnitz due to the Menlo  
21            case. I am not assigning the Zimmerman case to you. ***I am using the money from  
the Friedman Garza and Gans cases for attorney fees in the Rechnitz case.*** On  
22            Zimmerman Rechnitz and I paid \$4,000,000 in premiums but it is return of  
23            premium. We also gave Mrs Zimmerman \$200,000. I am sure they will sue to get  
24            more. It is a big policy and all big policies have big fights. [Emphasis Added]

25                       **PLAINTIFFS’ PROOF OF CLAIMS**

26       41.     Plaintiffs timely filed seven (7) *Proofs of Claim* against Defendant totaling \$13,480,949,  
27             primarily based on Defendant misappropriating insurance policies and the proceeds, as  
28             follows:

- a.       Claim # 19-1 (Garza) \$500,000.00;
- b.       Claim # 20-1 (Times Square) \$333,333.00;

- c. Claim # 21-1 (Ganz) \$500,000.00;
- d. Claim # 22-1 (Spitzer) \$2,250,000.00;
- e. Claim # 23-1 (Kohn) \$1,200,000.00;
- f. Claim # 24-1 (Friedman) \$1,000,000.00; &
- g. Claim # 25-2 (Zimmerman) \$7,697,616.34.

TOTAL: **\$13,480,949**

**FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF  
(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A))**

- 42. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.
- 43. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser. Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.
- 44. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.
- 45. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.
- 46. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized, without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.
- 47. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

1 than \$13,480,949.

2 48. Defendant's debt to Plaintiffs is nondischargeable under 11 USC § 523(a)(2) because it  
3 was incurred as a result of false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud.

4 49. The damages arising from Defendant's willful and malicious false pretenses, false  
5 representation and actual fraud to Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is  
6 nondischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A).

7 **SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF**  
8 **(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(4))**

9 50. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations  
10 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

11 51. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser.  
12 Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

13 52. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of  
14 loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate  
15 business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own  
16 personal non-business purposes.

17 53. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-  
18 referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in  
19 additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole  
20 more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam,  
21 constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and  
22 elder abuse.

23 54. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized,  
24 without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently  
25 deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

26 55. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs'  
27 funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and  
28 actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less

than \$13,480,949.

56. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's fraud, defalcation, embezzlement and larceny while acting in a fiduciary capacity constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4).

**THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF  
(Nondischargeability of Debt - 11 USC § 523(a)(6))**

57. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

58. At all relevant times, Defendant acted as Plaintiffs' fiduciary - investment adviser. Plaintiffs entrusted Defendant implicitly with their investments in the insurance policies.

59. Defendant owed Plaintiffs fiduciary duties at all relevant times, including the duty of loyalty and candor. Defendant further owed a duty to use Plaintiffs' funds for legitimate business purposes and to refrain from using their funds and other property for his own personal non-business purposes.

60. Defendant embezzled and stole from Plaintiffs. Defendant misrepresented the above-referenced information to Plaintiffs for the purpose of convincing Plaintiffs to invest in additional policies into Defendant's IOLTA client trust account. Defendant then stole more than \$13,480,949 of Plaintiffs' money in a complicated life insurance scam, constituting intentional fraudulent, fraudulent concealment, breach of fiduciary duty and elder abuse.

61. Defendant's misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property was unauthorized, without their consent and fraudulent. Defendant acted with the intent to permanently deprive Plaintiffs of the possession, use and benefit of their funds and other property.

62. As a result of Defendant's unauthorized and fraudulent misappropriation of Plaintiffs' funds and other property and Defendant's false pretenses, false representations, and actual fraud set forth herein, Plaintiffs have suffered damages in the amount of not less than \$13,480,949.

63. The damages to Plaintiffs arising from Defendant's willful and malicious injury to

1 Plaintiffs constitutes a debt against Defendant that is non-dischargeable pursuant to 11  
2 USC § 523(a)(6).

3 **FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
4 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A))**

5 64. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations  
6 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

7 65. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that within one year before the Petition, Defendant  
8 transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or  
9 concealed, Defendant's property.

10 66. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property,  
11 Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

12 67. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of Defendant's property prevented the  
13 distribution of Defendant's property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

14 68. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's  
15 creditors, including, without limitation, Plaintiffs, transferred, removed, and/or  
16 concealed, or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed, Defendant's  
17 property.

18 69. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or  
19 concealment of Defendant's property with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at  
20 least one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A).

21 70. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his  
22 statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

23 71. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

24 **FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
25 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B))**

26 72. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations  
27 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

28 73. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that After the Petition, Defendant transferred,

removed, concealed, and/or permitted to be transferred, removed, and/or concealed,  
property of the Bankruptcy estate.

74. As of the dates of the transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the  
estate, Defendant had one or more unsecured creditors.

75. The transfers, removals, and/or concealments of the property of the estate prevented the  
distribution of this property to Defendant's unsecured creditors.

76. Defendant, with intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least one of Defendant's  
creditors, transferred, removed, and/or concealed, or permitted to be transferred,  
removed, and/or concealed, property of the estate.

77. By transferring, removing, concealing, and/or permitting the transfer, removal, and/or  
concealment of estate property, with the intent to hinder, delay, and/or defraud at least  
one of Defendant's creditors, Defendant violated 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B).

78. Defendant failed to list valuable property on his schedule of assets and failed in his  
statement of affairs to disclose property transfers.

79. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

**SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
**(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(3))**

80. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations  
in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

81. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not maintained adequate books  
and records from which Debtor's financial condition can be ascertained. Debtor has  
consistently not maintained adequate books and records. His failure to keep adequate  
books and records is not justified considering the circumstances articulated in this  
Complaint.

82. Defendant has concealed, destroyed, falsified, and/or failed to keep or preserve  
information from which Defendant's financial condition and/or business transactions  
might be ascertained.

83. Defendant has not been cooperative with the Office of the United States Trustee

1 ("OUST") or with his creditors. Defendant has intentionally withheld records, books,  
2 documents, and/or other papers relating to Defendant's property and/or financial affairs.

3 84. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC §  
4 727(a)(3).

5 **SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION**  
6 **(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(4))**

7 85. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations  
8 in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

9 86. Plaintiffs are informed and believe that Defendant has not made simple isolated errors or  
10 omissions in his Bankruptcy filings. Defendant's filings, such as his schedules and  
11 statement of affairs, do not reflect inadvertence or incompetence; rather, they exhibit  
12 fraudulent intent.

13 87. Defendant has a pattern of misleading conduct.

14 88. Defendant has a reckless indifference to the truth.

15 89. Defendant has failed to list assets in his schedules.

16 90. Defendant has falsely testified in the 341 Meeting.<sup>2</sup>

---

17 <sup>2</sup> At the 3-13-2023 341(a) Meeting, Defendant at circa 11:15 testified in response to  
18 omissions to be brought to the attention of the United States Trustee ("UST"), that  
19 there were only "three minor errors" which he thought that his attorney corrected.  
20 Defendant testified that there were "no" errors related to any assets that he owns. At  
21 circa 12:52, Defendant testified that he identified all assets on his schedules.  
22 Defendant at circa 1:18:30-1:09:21 testified that in the year before the Bankruptcy,  
23 he received no commissions from his third-party life insurance deals. At circa  
24 1:20:18, Defendant testified that he has not ever collected money on his third-party  
25 life insurance deals. At circa 1:22:18, Defendant testified that he has never received  
26 a payoff on his third-party life insurance deals. At circa 1:23:21, Defendant testified  
27 that four people have died and that he has received no money. Defendant at circa  
28 1:39:00 testified, in response to whether he had transactions with Shlomo Rechnitz  
in the last five or six months relating to the thirdparty life insurance policies, "nope."  
Defendant testified that he does not remember paying the premiums for these  
policies out of his attorney client trust account at any time. Defendant at circa  
1:40:03 testified that he does not remember depositing his own funds into his  
attorney-client trust account so that these insurance premiums could be paid. In  
response to the question of whether Defendant traveled out of the country anywhere  
recently, other than Israel, Defendant at circa 2:23:00 testified, "nope." In response

91. Defendant has knowingly and fraudulently made false oaths and/or accounts in the Bankruptcy Case.

92. Defendant has failed to provide records which are necessary for the OUST and his creditors to properly understand Defendant's financial condition and/or recent business transactions.

93. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(4).

**EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION  
(Objection to Debtor's Discharge 11 USC § 727(a)(5))**

94. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference all of the prior and subsequent allegations in this Complaint as though fully set forth herein.

95. Defendant has failed to explain satisfactorily his deficiency and/or loss of assets to meet Debtor's liabilities. No determination has yet been made of an entitlement to a discharge in this Bankruptcy Case.

96. Considering the foregoing, Defendant's discharge must be denied under 11 USC § 727(a)(5).

**PRAYER FOR RELIEF**

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs request judgment on the Complaint as follows:

1. On the First Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A);
2. On the Second Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(4);
3. On the Third Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order determining that Defendant is

---

to the question of whether Defendant has bank accounts in Israel, Defendant at circa 2:26:48 testified, "nope." Defendant at circa 2:59:15 testified that he has not transferred any assets within the last year to a third party. Defendant at circa 2:59:33 testified that he has not given any gifts more than \$12,000.00 to his family.



indebted to Plaintiffs in an amount not less than \$13,480,949 and that Defendant's debt is  
excepted from discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 523(a)(6);

4. On the Fourth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge  
pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A);

5. On the Fifth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge  
pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B);

6. On the Sixth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge  
pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(3);

7. On the Seventh Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his  
discharge pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(4);

8. On the Eighth Claim for Relief, Plaintiffs seek an order denying Defendant his discharge  
pursuant to 11 USC § 727(a)(5);

9. For costs of suit incurred herein; and

10. For such other and further relief as the Court may deem appropriate.

DATED: May 12, 2023

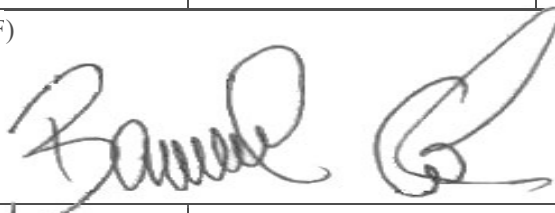
LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN  
A Professional Law Corporation

By /S/ Baruch C. Cohen  
Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.  
*Attorney For Creditors Robert & Esther  
Mermelstein*

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

<b>ADVERSARY PROCEEDING COVER SHEET</b> (Instructions on Reverse)		<b>ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NUMBER</b> (Court Use Only)		
<b>PLAINTIFFS</b> ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN	<b>DEFENDANTS</b> LESLIE KLEIN			
<b>ATTORNEYS</b> (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone No.) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455) (323) 937-4501 LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN, A Professional Law Corporation 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940, Los Angeles CA 90010	<b>ATTORNEYS</b> (If Known)			
<b>PARTY</b> (Check One Box Only) <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee	<b>PARTY</b> (Check One Box Only) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Debtor <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Trustee/Bankruptcy Admin <input type="checkbox"/> Creditor <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Trustee			
<b>CAUSE OF ACTION</b> (WRITE A BRIEF STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION, INCLUDING ALL U.S. STATUTES INVOLVED)  COMPLAINT FOR NONDISCHARGEABILITY OF DEBT PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 523(a)(2)(A), 11 USC § 523(a)(4), & 11 USC § 523(a)(6); & FOR DENIAL OF DISCHARGE PURSUANT TO 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(A); 11 USC § 727(a)(2)(B); 11 USC § 727(a)(3); 11 USC § 727(a)(4); 11 USC § 727(a)(5)				
<b>NATURE OF SUIT</b>  (Number up to five (5) boxes starting with lead cause of action as 1, first alternative cause as 2, second alternative cause as 3, etc.)				
<table border="0"><tbody><tr><td><b>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other  <b>FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property  <b>FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h)  <b>FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e)  <b>FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation  <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny  (continued next column)</td><td><b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other  <b>FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other  <b>FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest  <b>FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment  <b>FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause  <b>Other</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)</td></tr></tbody></table>			<b>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other  <b>FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property  <b>FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h)  <b>FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e)  <b>FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation  <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny  (continued next column)	<b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other  <b>FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other  <b>FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest  <b>FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment  <b>FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause  <b>Other</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)
<b>FRBP 7001(1) – Recovery of Money/Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 11-Recovery of money/property - §542 turnover of property <input type="checkbox"/> 12-Recovery of money/property - §547 preference <input type="checkbox"/> 13-Recovery of money/property - §548 fraudulent transfer <input type="checkbox"/> 14-Recovery of money/property - other  <b>FRBP 7001(2) – Validity, Priority or Extent of Lien</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 21-Validity, priority or extent of lien or other interest in property  <b>FRBP 7001(3) – Approval of Sale of Property</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 31-Approval of sale of property of estate and of a co-owner - §363(h)  <b>FRBP 7001(4) – Objection/Revocation of Discharge</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41-Objection / revocation of discharge - §727(c),(d),(e)  <b>FRBP 7001(5) – Revocation of Confirmation</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 51-Revocation of confirmation  <b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 66-Dischargeability - §523(a)(1),(14),(14A) priority tax claims <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62-Dischargeability - §523(a)(2), false pretenses, false representation, actual fraud <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 67-Dischargeability - §523(a)(4), fraud as fiduciary, embezzlement, larceny  (continued next column)	<b>FRBP 7001(6) – Dischargeability (continued)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 61-Dischargeability - §523(a)(5), domestic support <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68-Dischargeability - §523(a)(6), willful and malicious injury <input type="checkbox"/> 63-Dischargeability - §523(a)(8), student loan <input type="checkbox"/> 64-Dischargeability - §523(a)(15), divorce or separation obligation (other than domestic support) <input type="checkbox"/> 65-Dischargeability - other  <b>FRBP 7001(7) – Injunctive Relief</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 71-Injunctive relief – imposition of stay <input type="checkbox"/> 72-Injunctive relief – other  <b>FRBP 7001(8) Subordination of Claim or Interest</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 81-Subordination of claim or interest  <b>FRBP 7001(9) Declaratory Judgment</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 91-Declaratory judgment  <b>FRBP 7001(10) Determination of Removed Action</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 01-Determination of removed claim or cause  <b>Other</b> <input type="checkbox"/> SS-SIPA Case – 15 U.S.C. §§78aaa <i>et seq.</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 02-Other (e.g. other actions that would have been brought in state court if unrelated to bankruptcy case)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this case involves a substantive issue of state law		<input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is asserted to be a class action under FRCP 23		
<input type="checkbox"/> Check if a jury trial is demanded in complaint		Demand \$ 13,480,949		
Other Relief Sought				

B1040 (FORM 1040) (12/15)

BANKRUPTCY CASE IN WHICH THIS ADVERSARY PROCEEDING ARISES		
NAME OF DEBTOR LESLIE KLEIN		BANKRUPTCY CASE NO. 2:23-bk-10990-SK
DISTRICT IN WHICH CASE IS PENDING Central District of California	DIVISION OFFICE Los Angeles	NAME OF JUDGE Klein
RELATED ADVERSARY PROCEEDING (IF ANY)		
PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT	ADVERSARY PROCEEDING NO.
DISTRICT IN WHICH ADVERSARY IS PENDING	DIVISION OFFICE	NAME OF JUDGE
SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) 		
DATE 5/12/2023		PRINT NAME OF ATTORNEY (OR PLAINTIFF) Baruch C. Cohen, Esq.

### INSTRUCTIONS

The filing of a bankruptcy case creates an “estate” under the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court which consists of all of the property of the debtor, wherever that property is located. Because the bankruptcy estate is so extensive and the jurisdiction of the court so broad, there may be lawsuits over the property or property rights of the estate. There also may be lawsuits concerning the debtor’s discharge. If such a lawsuit is filed in a bankruptcy court, it is called an adversary proceeding.

A party filing an adversary proceeding must also must complete and file Form 1040, the Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet, unless the party files the adversary proceeding electronically through the court’s Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system (CM/ECF). (CM/ECF captures the information on Form 1040 as part of the filing process.) When completed, the cover sheet summarizes basic information on the adversary proceeding. The clerk of court needs the information to process the adversary proceeding and prepare required statistical reports on court activity.

The cover sheet and the information contained on it do not replace or supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the local rules of court. The cover sheet, which is largely self-explanatory, must be completed by the plaintiff’s attorney (or by the plaintiff if the plaintiff is not represented by an attorney). A separate cover sheet must be submitted to the clerk for each complaint filed.

**Plaintiffs and Defendants.** Give the names of the plaintiffs and defendants exactly as they appear on the complaint.

**Attorneys.** Give the names and addresses of the attorneys, if known.

**Party.** Check the most appropriate box in the first column for the plaintiffs and the second column for the defendants.

**Demand.** Enter the dollar amount being demanded in the complaint.

**Signature.** This cover sheet must be signed by the attorney of record in the box on the second page of the form. If the plaintiff is represented by a law firm, a member of the firm must sign. If the plaintiff is pro se, that is, not represented by an attorney, the plaintiff must sign.

Attorney or Party Name, Address, Telephone & FAX Nos., State Bar No. & Email Address Baruch C. Cohen, Esq. (SBN 159455) LAW OFFICE OF BARUCH C. COHEN A Professional Law Corporation 4929 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 940 Los Angeles, California 90010 (323) 937-4501 Facsimile: (888) 316-6107 Email: baruchcohen@baruchcohenesq.com  <i>Attorney for Plaintiff</i>	FOR COURT USE ONLY
<b>UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA - LOS ANGELES DIVISION</b>	
In re: LESLIE KLEIN   <div style="text-align: right;">Debtor(s).</div>	CASE NO.: 2:23-bk-10990-SK CHAPTER: 11 ADVERSARY NO.:
ROBERT & ESTHER MERMELSTEIN          <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>           LESLIE KLEIN        <div style="text-align: right;">Defendant(s)</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; flex-grow: 1;">             Versus           </div> <div style="text-align: right;">             Plaintiff(s)           </div> </div>	<b>SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]</b>

TO THE DEFENDANT: A Complaint has been filed by the Plaintiff against you. If you wish to defend against the Complaint, you must file with the court a written pleading in response to the Complaint. You must also serve a copy of your written response on the party shown in the upper left-hand corner of this page. The deadline to file and serve a written response is \_\_\_\_\_. If you do not timely file and serve the response, the court may enter a judgment by default against you for the relief demanded in the Complaint.

A status conference in the adversary proceeding commenced by the Complaint has been set for:

<b>Hearing Date:</b> _____ <b>Time:</b> _____ <b>Courtroom:</b> _____	<b>Address:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 255 East Temple Street, Los Angeles, CA 90012 <input type="checkbox"/> 3420 Twelfth Street, Riverside, CA 92501 <input type="checkbox"/> 411 West Fourth Street, Santa Ana, CA 92701 <input type="checkbox"/> 1415 State Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 <input type="checkbox"/> 21041 Burbank Boulevard, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
---	---

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

**You must comply with LBR 7016-1, which requires you to file a joint status report and to appear at a status conference.** All parties must read and comply with the rule, even if you are representing yourself. You must cooperate with the other parties in the case and file a joint status report with the court and serve it on the appropriate parties at least 14 days before a status conference. A court-approved joint status report form is available on the court's website (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT) with an attachment for additional parties if necessary (LBR form F 7016-1.STATUS.REPORT.ATTACH). If the other parties do not cooperate in filing a joint status report, you still must file with the court a unilateral status report and the accompanying required declaration instead of a joint status report 7 days before the status conference. **The court may fine you or impose other sanctions if you do not file a status report. The court may also fine you or impose other sanctions if you fail to appear at a status conference.**

KATHLEEN J. CAMPBELL  
CLERK OF COURT

Date of Issuance of Summons and Notice of Status Conference in Adversary Proceeding: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Clerk

## PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:

A true and correct copy (1) of the foregoing document entitled: **SUMMONS AND NOTICE OF STATUS CONFERENCE IN ADVERSARY PROCEEDING [LBR 7004-1]** and (2) the accompanying pleading(s) entitled:

will be served or was served **(a)** on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and **(b)** in the manner stated below:

**1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF):** Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

☐ Service information continued on attached page

**2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL:**

On *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☐ Service information continued on attached page

**3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL** (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☐ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

This form is mandatory. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.

# EXHIBIT E

**BEFORE THE  
CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

In the Matter of the Accusation Against:

**LESLIE KLEIN  
322 N. June Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90004**

**Certified Public Accountant Certificate No.  
67454**

Respondent.

Case No. AC-2019-62

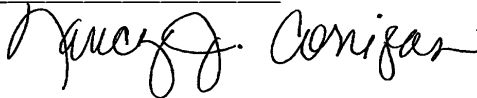
OAH No. 2019090073

**DECISION AND ORDER**

The attached Stipulated Surrender of License and Order is hereby adopted by the California Board of Accountancy, Department of Consumer Affairs, as its Decision in this matter.

This Decision shall become effective on May 13, 2020.

It is so ORDERED April 13, 2020.



\_\_\_\_\_  
FOR THE CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY  
DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS



1 XAVIER BECERRA  
Attorney General of California  
2 MARC D. GREENBAUM  
Supervising Deputy Attorney General  
3 WILLIAM D. GARDNER  
Deputy Attorney General  
4 State Bar No. 244817  
300 So. Spring Street, Suite 1702  
5 Los Angeles, CA 90013  
Telephone: (213) 269-6292  
6 Facsimile: (916) 731-2126  
*Attorneys for Complainant*  
7

8 **BEFORE THE**  
9 **CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY**  
10 **DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**  
11 **STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

12 In the Matter of the Accusation Against:

Case No. AC-2019-62

13 **LESLIE KLEIN**  
322 N. June Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90004

OAH No. 2019090073

14 **Certified Public Accountant Certificate No.**  
15 **67454**

**STIPULATED SURRENDER OF  
LICENSE AND ORDER**

16 Respondent.

17  
18 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between the parties to the above-  
19 entitled proceedings that the following matters are true:

20 **PARTIES**

21 1. Patti Bowers (Complainant) is the Executive Officer of the California Board of  
22 Accountancy (CBA). She brought this action solely in her official capacity and is represented in  
23 this matter by Xavier Becerra, Attorney General of the State of California, by William D.  
24 Gardner, Deputy Attorney General.

25 2. Respondent Leslie Klein is represented in this proceeding by attorney Randall Dean,  
26 whose address is: 11900 W. Olympic Boulevard, Suite 800, Los Angeles, California 90064.

27 3. On or about September 30, 1994, the California Board of Accountancy issued  
28 Certified Public Accountant Certificate Number 67454 to Leslie Klein ("Respondent"). The

1 Certified Public Accountant Certificate was in full force and effect at all times relevant to the  
2 charges brought in Accusation No. AC-2019-62 and will expire on January 31, 2021, unless  
3 renewed.

4 **JURISDICTION**

5 4. Accusation No. AC-2019-62 was filed before the CBA, and is currently pending  
6 against Respondent. The Accusation and all other statutorily required documents were properly  
7 served on Respondent on June 7, 2019. Respondent timely filed his Notice of Defense contesting  
8 the Accusation. A copy of Accusation No. AC-2019-62 is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated  
9 by reference.

10 **ADVISEMENT AND WAIVERS**

11 5. Respondent has carefully read, fully discussed with counsel, and understands the  
12 charges and allegations in Accusation No. AC-2019-62. Respondent also has carefully read, fully  
13 discussed with counsel, and understands the effects of this Stipulated Surrender of License and  
14 Order.

15 6. Respondent is fully aware of his legal rights in this matter, including the right to a  
16 hearing on the charges and allegations in the Accusation; the right to confront and cross-examine  
17 the witnesses against him; the right to present evidence and to testify on his own behalf; the right  
18 to the issuance of subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of  
19 documents; the right to reconsideration and court review of an adverse decision; and all other  
20 rights accorded by the California Administrative Procedure Act and other applicable laws.

21 7. Respondent voluntarily, knowingly, and intelligently waives and gives up each and  
22 every right set forth above.

23 **CULPABILITY**

24 8. Respondent understands that the charges and allegations in Accusation No. AC-2019-  
25 62, if proven at a hearing, constitute cause for imposing discipline upon his Certified Public  
26 Accountant Certificate.

27 9. For the purpose of resolving the Accusation without the expense and uncertainty of  
28 further proceedings, Respondent agrees that, at a hearing, Complainant could establish a factual

1 basis for the charges in the Accusation and that those charges constitute cause for discipline.  
2 Respondent hereby gives up his right to contest that cause for discipline exists based on those  
3 charges.

4 10. Respondent understands that by signing this stipulation he enables the CBA to issue  
5 an order accepting the surrender of his Certified Public Accountant Certificate without further  
6 process.

7 **RESERVATION**

8 11. The admissions made by Respondent herein are only for the purposes of this  
9 proceeding, or any other proceedings in which the CBA is involved and shall not be admissible in  
10 any other criminal or civil proceeding.

11 **CONTINGENCY**

12 12. This stipulation shall be subject to approval by the CBA. Respondent understands  
13 and agrees that counsel for Complainant and the staff of the CBA may communicate directly with  
14 the CBA regarding this stipulation and surrender, without notice to or participation by  
15 Respondent or his counsel. By signing the stipulation, Respondent understands and agrees that he  
16 may not withdraw his agreement or seek to rescind the stipulation prior to the time the CBA  
17 considers and acts upon it. If the CBA fails to adopt this stipulation as its Decision and Order, the  
18 Stipulated Surrender and Disciplinary Order shall be of no force or effect, except for this  
19 paragraph, it shall be inadmissible in any legal action between the parties, and the CBA shall not  
20 be disqualified from further action by having considered this matter.

21 13. The parties understand and agree that Portable Document Format (PDF) and facsimile  
22 copies of this Stipulated Surrender of License and Order, including PDF and facsimile signatures  
23 thereto, shall have the same force and effect as the originals.

24 14. This Stipulated Surrender of License and Order is intended by the parties to be an  
25 integrated writing representing the complete, final, and exclusive embodiment of their agreement.  
26 It supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, discussions,  
27 negotiations, and commitments (written or oral). This Stipulated Surrender of License and Order  
28

1 may not be altered, amended, modified, supplemented, or otherwise changed except by a writing  
2 executed by an authorized representative of each of the parties.

3 15. In consideration of the foregoing admissions and stipulations, the parties agree that  
4 the CBA may, without further notice or formal proceeding, issue and enter the following Order:

5 **ORDER**

6 IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that Certified Public Accountant Certificate No. 67454, issued  
7 to Respondent Leslie Klein, is surrendered and accepted by the CBA.

8 1. The surrender of Respondent's Certified Public Accountant Certificate and the  
9 acceptance of the surrendered license by the CBA shall constitute the imposition of discipline  
10 against Respondent. This stipulation constitutes a record of the discipline and shall become a part  
11 of Respondent's license history with the CBA.

12 2. Respondent shall lose all rights and privileges as a certified public accountant in  
13 California as of the effective date of the CBA's Decision and Order.

14 3. Respondent shall cause to be delivered to the CBA his pocket license and, if one was  
15 issued, his wall certificate on or before the effective date of the Decision and Order.

16 4. If Respondent ever files an application for licensure or a petition for reinstatement in  
17 the State of California, the CBA shall treat it as a petition for reinstatement. Respondent must  
18 comply with all the laws, regulations and procedures for reinstatement of a revoked or  
19 surrendered license in effect at the time the petition is filed, and all of the charges and allegations  
20 contained in Accusation No. AC-2019-62 shall be deemed to be true, correct and admitted by  
21 Respondent when the CBA determines whether to grant or deny the petition.

22 5. Respondent shall pay the agency its costs of investigation and enforcement in the  
23 amount of \$30,000.00 prior to issuance of a new or reinstated license.

24 **ACCEPTANCE**

25 I have carefully read the above Stipulated Surrender of License and Order and have fully  
26 discussed it with my attorney. I understand the stipulation and the effect it will have on my  
27 Certified Public Accountant Certificate. I enter into this Stipulated Surrender of License and

28 ///



1 Order voluntarily, knowingly, and intelligently, and agree to be bound by the Decision and Order  
2 of the California Board of Accountancy

DATED: 3/19/2023

Leslie Klein  
LESLIE KLEIN  
Respondent

I have read and fully discussed with Respondent Leslie Klein the terms and conditions and  
other matters contained in this Stipulated Surrender of License and Order. I approve its form and  
content.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

*Attorney for Respondent*

**ENDORSEMENT**

The foregoing Stipulated Surrender of License and Order is hereby respectfully submitted  
for consideration by the California Board of Accountancy of the Department of Consumer  
Affairs.

ED: \_\_\_\_\_

Respectfully submitted,

XAVIER BECERRA  
Attorney General of California  
MARC D. GREENBAUM  
Supervising Deputy Attorney General

WILLIAM D. GARDNER  
Deputy Attorney General  
*Attorneys for Complainant*

Order voluntarily, knowingly, and intelligently, and agree to be bound by the Decision and Order  
of the California Board of Accountancy.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

LESLIE KLEIN  
*Respondent*

I have read and fully discussed with Respondent Leslie Klein the terms and conditions and  
other matters contained in this Stipulated Surrender of License and Order. I approve its form and  
content.

DATED: March 19, 2020

*Randall J. Dean*  
*Attorney for Respondent*

**ENDORSEMENT**

The foregoing Stipulated Surrender of License and Order is hereby respectfully submitted  
for consideration by the California Board of Accountancy of the Department of Consumer  
Affairs.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Respectfully submitted,

XAVIER BECERRA  
Attorney General of California  
MARC D. GREENBAUM  
Supervising Deputy Attorney General

WILLIAM D. GARDNER  
Deputy Attorney General  
*Attorneys for Complainant*

LA2019501499  
Stipulated Surrender of License and Order.docx



1 Order voluntarily, knowingly, and intelligently, and agree to be bound by the Decision and Order  
2 of the California Board of Accountancy.

3  
4 DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

5 LESLIE KLEIN  
6 *Respondent*

7 I have read and fully discussed with Respondent Leslie Klein the terms and conditions and  
8 other matters contained in this Stipulated Surrender of License and Order. I approve its form and  
9 content.

10 DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

11 *Attorney for Respondent*

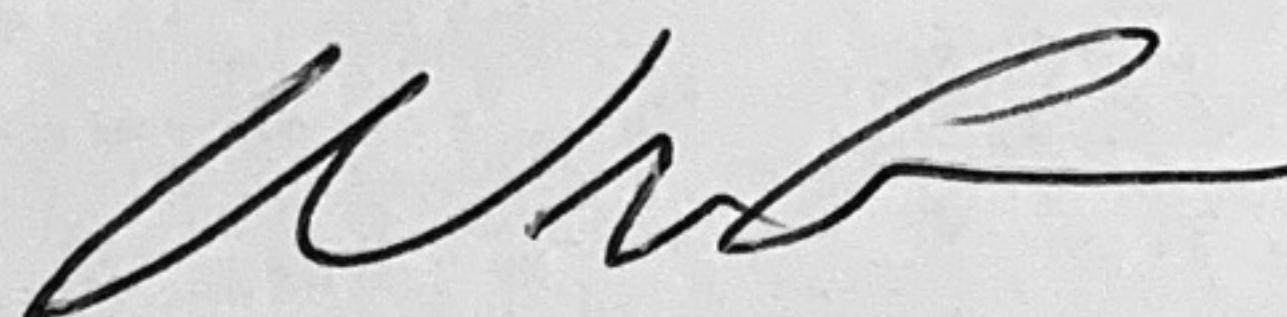
12 **ENDORSEMENT**

13 The foregoing Stipulated Surrender of License and Order is hereby respectfully submitted  
14 for consideration by the California Board of Accountancy of the Department of Consumer  
15 Affairs.

16 DATED: 3/20/2020

Respectfully submitted,

17 XAVIER BECERRA  
18 Attorney General of California  
19 MARC D. GREENBAUM  
20 Supervising Deputy Attorney General

21 

22 WILLIAM D. GARDNER  
23 Deputy Attorney General  
24 *Attorneys for Complainant*

25 LA2019501499  
26 Stipulated Surrender of License and Order.docx  
27  
28



**Exhibit A**

**Accusation No. AC-2019-62**



1 XAVIER BECERRA  
Attorney General of California  
2 ARMANDO ZAMBRANO  
Supervising Deputy Attorney General  
3 KEVIN J. SCHETTIG  
Deputy Attorney General  
4 State Bar No. 234240  
300 So. Spring Street, Suite 1702  
5 Los Angeles, CA 90013  
Telephone: (213) 269-6272  
6 Facsimile: (213) 897-2804  
*Attorneys for Complainant*  
7

8 **BEFORE THE**  
9 **CALIFORNIA BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY**  
10 **DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS**  
11 **STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

12 In the Matter of the Accusation Against:

Case No. AC-2019-62

13 **LESLIE KLEIN**  
14 322 N. June Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90004

**ACCUSATION**

15 **Certified Public Accountant Certificate No.**  
16 **67454**

17 Respondent.

18  
19  
20  
21 Complainant alleges:

22 **PARTIES**

- 23 1. Patti Bowers ("Complainant") brings this Accusation solely in her official capacity as  
24 the Executive Officer of the California Board of Accountancy, Department of Consumer Affairs.
- 25 2. On or about September 30, 1994, the California Board of Accountancy issued  
26 Certified Public Accountant Certificate Number 67454 to Leslie Klein ("Respondent"). The  
27 Certified Public Accountant Certificate was in full force and effect at all times relevant to the  
28 charges brought herein and will expire on January 31, 2021, unless renewed.

**JURISDICTION**

3. This Accusation is brought before the California Board of Accountancy (“CBA”), Department of Consumer Affairs, under the authority of the following laws. All section references are to the Business and Professions Code unless otherwise indicated.

4. Section 5100.5, subdivision (a), states, “After notice and hearing the board may, for unprofessional conduct, permanently restrict or limit the practice of a licensee or impose a probationary term or condition on a license, which prohibits the licensee from performing or engaging in any of the acts or services described in Section 5051.”

5. Section 5109 states that “[t]he expiration, cancellation, forfeiture, or suspension of a license, practice privilege, or other authority to practice public accountancy by operation of law or by order or decision of the board or a court of law, the placement of a license on a retired status, or the voluntary surrender of a license by a licensee shall not deprive the board of jurisdiction to commence or proceed with any investigation of or action or disciplinary proceeding against the licensee, or to render a decision suspending or revoking the license.”

**STATUTORY PROVISIONS**

6. Section 5100 states:

“After notice and hearing the board may revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew any permit or certificate granted under Article 4 (commencing with Section 5070) and Article 5 (commencing with Section 5080), or may censure the holder of that permit or certificate for unprofessional conduct that includes, but is not limited to, one or any combination of the following causes:

...

(g) Willful violation of this chapter or any rule or regulation promulgated by the board under the authority granted under this chapter.

...

(i) Fiscal dishonesty or breach of fiduciary responsibility of any kind.

(j) Knowing preparation, publication, or dissemination of false, fraudulent, or materially misleading financial statements, reports, or information.

...”

**REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

7. California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 52, states:

“(a) A licensee shall respond to any inquiry by the Board or its appointed representatives within 30 days. The response shall include making available all files, working papers and other documents requested.

(b) A licensee shall respond to any subpoena issued by the Board or its executive officer or the assistant executive officer in the absence of the executive officer within 30 days and in accordance with the provisions of the Accountancy Act and other applicable laws or regulations.

(c) A licensee shall appear in person upon written notice or subpoena issued by the Board or its executive officer or the assistant executive officer in the absence of the executive officer.

(d) A licensee shall provide true and accurate information and responses to questions, subpoenas, interrogatories or other requests for information or documents and not take any action to obstruct any Board inquiry, investigation, hearing or proceeding.”

8. California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 58, states:

“Licensees engaged in the practice of public accountancy shall comply with all applicable professional standards, including but not limited to generally accepted accounting principles and generally accepted auditing standards.”

**COST RECOVERY AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES**

9. Section 5107 of the Code states, in pertinent part:

“(a) The executive officer of the board may request the administrative law judge, as part of the proposed decision in a disciplinary proceeding, to direct any holder of a permit or certificate found to have committed a violation or violations of this chapter to pay to the board all reasonable costs of investigation and prosecution of the case, including, but not limited to, attorneys’ fees. The board shall not recover costs incurred at the administrative hearing.

(b) A certified copy of the actual costs, or a good faith estimate of costs where actual costs are not available, signed by the executive officer, shall be prima facie evidence of reasonable costs of investigation and prosecution of the case.”

///

1 10. Section 5116 of the Code states in part:

2 “(a) The board, after appropriate notice and an opportunity for hearing, may order any  
3 licensee or applicant for licensure or examination to pay an administrative penalty as provided in  
4 this article as part of any disciplinary proceeding or other proceeding provided for in this chapter.

5 ...

6 (d) Administrative penalties assessed under this article shall be in addition to any other  
7 penalties or sanctions imposed on the licensee or other person, including, but not limited to,  
8 license revocation, license suspension, denial of the application for licensure, denial of the  
9 petition for reinstatement, or denial of admission to the licensing examination. Payment of these  
10 administrative penalties may be included as a condition of probation when probation is ordered.”

11 **PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS**

12 11. The CBA incorporates the following standards to all California licensees through  
13 California Code of Regulations, title 16, section 58.

14 **AICPA Code of Professional Conduct (Version 2014)**

15 12. The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“AICPA”) Code of  
16 Professional Conduct is part of *AICPA Professional Standards*. It includes The Rules of  
17 Conduct, Interpretations of Rules of Conduct, and Ethics Rulings. The version relevant herein  
18 was effective on December 15, 2014, and among the sections relevant herein are: section 0.100  
19 (Principles and Rules of Conduct), section 0.200 (Structure and Application of the AICPA Code),  
20 section 0.300 (Principles of Professional Conduct), section 0.400 (Definitions), section 1.000  
21 (Members in Public Practice), section 1.110 (Conflicts of Interest), section 1.300 (Competence),  
22 and section 1.310 (Compliance with Standards).

23 **Statement on Standards in Personal Financial Planning**

24 13. Standards applicable to personal financial planning services are discussed in the  
25 Statement on Standards in Personal Financial Planning (“SSFPF”). The standards have been  
26 issued by the Personal Financial Planning Executive Committee, the senior committee of the  
27 AICPA designated to promulgate enforceable standards of Personal Financial Planning practice.  
28 The statements are codified by “SSFPF” number with the pertinent section 100 applicable to the

1 issues herein.

2 **FACTUAL BACKGROUND**

3 14. On or about January 9, 2017, the CBA received a complaint from consumer J.C.S.  
4 alleging issues related to her husband's trust (the "Trust Agreement"), dated December 24, 1992.  
5 Consumer J.C.S. alleged Respondent embezzled funds, comingled funds, misrepresented  
6 investments purchased, repeatedly produced quarterly financial reports that were misleading and  
7 exerted undue influence over her husband, consumer H.S.

8 15. According to consumer J.C.S.'s complaint, Respondent insisted on doing all  
9 investments, taxes, and monitoring of H.S.'s financial accounts. Further, consumer J.C.S.  
10 provided information that H.S., the trustor of the Trust Agreement, was 86 years old with  
11 dementia. Respondent was trustee of the Trust Agreement. Consumer H.S. died on December 4,  
12 2016.

13 16. On May 20, 2015, in a conservatorship case bearing Case No. BP161682, the  
14 Superior Court of California, County of Los Angeles, appointed a temporary conservator and  
15 suspended all powers of attorney for consumer H.S.

16 17. On February 4, 2016, in Case No. BP161682, the Superior Court of California,  
17 County of Los Angeles, appointed conservators for consumer H.S.'s estate and person, suspended  
18 Respondent as trustee, and ordered Respondent not to have any direct contact with consumers  
19 H.S. and J.C.S.

20 18. In 2005, consumer H.S.'s son died and H.S. received life insurance proceeds. In  
21 2010, H.S. inherited a substantial sum upon the death of his brother. From 2011 to 2015,  
22 Respondent received \$2,420,000 from consumer H.S. In a declaration dated April 8, 2016,  
23 Respondent stated, "I was the financial planner for [H.S.] from 2011 to 2016."

24 19. Respondent failed to act in the best interest of consumer H.S.:

25 a. Respondent implemented investments that were improper due to the lack of  
26 liquidity and diversification given consumer H.S.'s age, which was 85 as of November 18, 2015.

27 i. Each of the Non-Recourse Promissory Notes with an Irrevocable Life  
28 Insurance Trust ("ILIT") was due and payable only upon the death of the policyholder. If the

1 premiums were not paid, the policy would lapse, rendering the Promissory Note worthless.

2 According to the accounting Respondent filed with the Los Angeles County Superior Court, as of  
3 February 29, 2016, such promissory notes comprised \$2,270,000, or 85% of consumer H.S.'s  
4 "investments."

5 ii. Each of the Non-Recourse Promissory Notes with Bay Area Development  
6 Co. have identical terms. There were three notes in the amounts of \$300,000, \$100,000, and  
7 \$400,000. The \$400,000 note was a replacement of the two prior notes. Each of the notes were  
8 only due upon the sale of the property, were not recorded with the County Recorder, and did not  
9 state who owned the property. There was no requirement or triggering event for the sale of the  
10 property. Consequently, the borrower could hold onto the property indefinitely and never have to  
11 repay the notes. In addition, the notes were poorly drafted. They each stated they were due upon  
12 the sale of the real property, but also state that they were secured by the policies of life insurance.

13 iii. The promissory note dated February 1, 2015, for \$400,000, made up the  
14 remaining 15% of consumer H.S.'s "investments."

15 iv. The only liquid asset reported in Respondent's accounting was \$8,100  
16 held in the Leslie Klein & Associates Attorney Client Trust Account.

17 20. Respondent made investments that were self-serving. Consumer H.S.'s funds were  
18 invested in loans to companies connected to Respondent, or as loans to ILITs where Respondent  
19 was the sole trustee of each ILIT. Respondent's connections to those companies and the ILITs  
20 create a conflict of interest and are documented as follows:

- 21 i. President of Bay Area Development Co.;
- 22 ii. Member/manager/partner of BW Life Settlements LLC;
- 23 iii. Member/manager/partner of GMR Life Settlements LLC;
- 24 iv. President of Times Square Media Inc.; and
- 25 v. Each of the ILIT loans are signed by Respondent as trustee for the ILIT.

26 21. Respondent failed to properly manage investments. Two of the companies involved,  
27 BW Life Settlement LLC and GMR Life Settlements LLC, have been suspended by the Franchise  
28 Tax Board or the Secretary of State.

1 22. Respondent deceived consumer H.S. as to the actual investments as follows:

2 a. In a letter to consumer H.S. dated June 10, 2011, Respondent stated funds were  
3 or will be invested as follows:

4 i. \$500,000 loan to purchase a \$5 million policy on the life of M.G.;  
5 ii. \$500,000 loan to purchase a \$5 million policy on the life of Y.Z.;  
6 iii. \$190,901.50 invested in Daktronics along with \$209,100 from H.S.'s  
7 checking account as a loan of \$400,000 to purchase a light emitting diode (LED) display in  
8 Beaumont, California;

9 iv. "[T]he balance ... will be invested in various stocks that will pay  
10 dividends of 5% in an account at Citibank, Smith Barney in stocks that will pay dividends. We  
11 plan to invest in the following stocks: AT&T, McDonalds, Verizon, Philip Morris, and Coca  
12 Cola."

13 b. In a letter to consumer H.S. dated August 1, 2011, Respondent stated funds  
14 were or will be invested as follows:

15 i. \$500,000 in the M.G. policy;  
16 ii. \$500,000 in the Y.Z. policy;  
17 iii. \$750,000 with Times Square Media to purchase LEDs;  
18 iv. The balance to be invested with the next ten days either in real estate on  
19 the 1<sup>st</sup> Trust Deed on the property or in insurance policies from our various hedge funds.

20 Respondent advised that, "All of the above will pay a minimum interest of 8% due and payable  
21 three years from today's date."

22 c. There is no evidence of the Daktronics or various stock investments, and they  
23 are not reported in Respondent's accounting. In addition, the investment in Times Square Media  
24 is not reported in Respondent's accounting.

25 d. When the Probate Investigator stated to Respondent, "So, in essence none of  
26 these investments are in [consumer H.S.'s] name, but all are in your name and the fact is that  
27 these are not investments, but you have borrowed these amounts of monies ... and these amounts  
28 are in your name and you have agreed to pay [H.S.] 8% on these monies, but you have paid

1 nothing to date,” Respondent indicated, in the presence of consumers H.S. and J.C.S., that the  
2 Probate Investigator was correct.

3 23. Respondent failed to maintain appropriate records of the invested funds. Respondent  
4 stated in a letter dated August 1, 2011 that, “... this law firm has received from [H.S.] a total of  
5 \$2,860,901.50.” A comparison of the funds provided to Respondent for investments with the  
6 cancelled checks provided by consumer J.C.S. and Respondent’s accounting indicates the subtotal  
7 invested as of August 1, 2011, is \$3,700,000, and the total invested as of February 1, 2015, is  
8 \$5,048,000. Both amounts are significantly more than the amount of \$2,860,901.50 reported by  
9 Respondent as received for investment. While some of the Promissory Notes may have been  
10 repaid and funds reinvested, there is no documentation of any repayment of either the Promissory  
11 Notes or receipt of the related interest earned.

12 24. Despite multiple written requests from consumer H.S., Respondent failed to provide  
13 accurate reports or statements to H.S. Further, Respondent provided consumer H.S. with false or  
14 misleading information about the “investment” of his funds.

15 25. Respondent, through his attorney, stated in a letter dated June 29, 2018, that  
16 Respondent was not consumer H.S.’s tax preparer or advisor. In this letter, Respondent also  
17 asserted that he did not have personal knowledge as to the tax treatment of the interest statements  
18 or whether that was reflected on H.S.’s tax returns. These statements were not true and accurate.  
19 Respondent was associated with consumer H.S.’s tax returns for 2012, 2013, and 2014. Further,  
20 Respondent signed consumer H.S.’s income tax returns for 2014 as the paid tax preparer. In  
21 addition, in a letter dated May 12, 2011, from Respondent to Mr. Levin of BW Life Insurance  
22 Settlements LLC, Respondent stated, “You will not issue a 1099 form to [consumer H.S.] as the  
23 interest payment will be paid from the death proceeds.”

24 26. Respondent exerted undue influence over consumer H.S. The Probate Investigator’s  
25 Report dated May 8, 2015, describes her interviews with consumers H.S., J.C.S. and Respondent  
26 on May 5, 2015. The Probate Investigator noted, “There appears to be substantial undue  
27 influence by the attorney/Financial Advisor/Trustee, which is not and has not been in the best  
28 interest of the proposed conservatee to date.”



**FIRST CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINE**

**(Breach of Fiduciary Responsibility)**

27. Respondent is subject to disciplinary action under section 5100, subdivision (i), in that Respondent breached his fiduciary responsibility as Trustee to consumer H.S. Respondent implemented investments that were improper due to the lack of liquidity and diversification given consumer H.S.'s advanced age, made investments that were self-serving, failed to properly manage investments, deceived consumer H.S. as to the actual investments, failed to maintain appropriate records of the invested funds, and despite multiple written requests from consumer H.S., Respondent failed to provide accurate reports or statements to consumer H.S. Complainant refers to and by this reference incorporates the allegations set forth above in paragraphs 14 through 26, inclusive, as though set forth fully herein.

**SECOND CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINE**

**(Knowing Preparation of Misleading Financial Information)**

28. Respondent is subject to disciplinary action under section 5100, subdivision (j), in that Respondent provided consumer H.S. with false or misleading information about the "investment" of consumer H.S.'s funds. Complainant refers to and by this reference incorporates the allegations set forth above in paragraphs 14 through 26, inclusive, as though set forth fully herein.

**THIRD CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINE**

**(Failure to Comply with Professional Standards)**

29. Respondent is subject to disciplinary action under section 5100, subdivision (g), in conjunction with Code of Regulations, title 16, section 58, in that Respondent failed to perform his responsibilities in accordance with professional standards promulgated by the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct and Statement on Standards in Personal Financial Planning. Complainant refers to and by this reference incorporates the allegations set forth above in paragraphs 14 through 26, inclusive, as though set forth fully herein.

///

///

**FOURTH CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINE**

**(Failure to Respond to CBA Inquiry)**

30. Respondent is subject to disciplinary action under section 5100, subdivision (g), in conjunction with Code of Regulations, title 16, section 52, in that Respondent, through his attorney, made statements to the CBA that were not true and accurate. Complainant refers to and by this reference incorporates the allegations set forth above in paragraphs 14 through 26, inclusive, as though set forth fully herein.

**FIFTH CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINE**

**(Unprofessional Conduct)**

31. Respondent is subject to disciplinary action under section 5100, in that Respondent exerted undue influence over consumer H.S. Complainant refers to and by this reference incorporates the allegations set forth above in paragraphs 14 through 26, inclusive, as though set forth fully herein.

**SIXTH CAUSE FOR DISCIPLINE**

**(Willful Violation)**

32. Respondent is subject to disciplinary action under section 5100, subdivision (g), in that Respondent willfully violated provisions of Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, failed to comply with professional standards, failed to comply with court orders, and made false statements in response to the CBA's inquiry. Complainant refers to and by this reference incorporates the allegations set forth above in paragraphs 14 through 26, inclusive, as though set forth fully herein.

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

**PRAYER**

WHEREFORE, Complainant requests that a hearing be held on the matters herein alleged, and that following the hearing, the California Board of Accountancy issue a decision:

1. Revoking or suspending, restricting, limiting or otherwise imposing discipline upon Certified Public Accountant Certificate Number 67454, issued to Leslie Klein;

2. Ordering Leslie Klein to pay the California Board of Accountancy the reasonable costs of the investigation and enforcement of this case, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 5107;

3. Ordering Leslie Klein to pay the California Board of Accountancy an administrative penalty pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 5116; and,

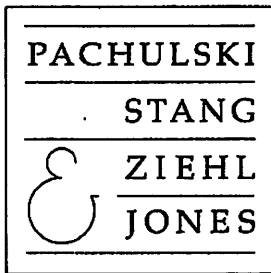
4. Taking such other and further action as deemed necessary and proper.

DATED: June 5, 2019

Patti Bowers  
PATTI BOWERS  
Executive Officer  
California Board of Accountancy  
Department of Consumer Affairs  
State of California  
*Complainant*

LA2019501499  
53407725.docx

# EXHIBIT F



LAW OFFICES  
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

LOS ANGELES, CA  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA  
WILMINGTON, DE  
NEW YORK, NY  
COSTA MESA, CA

10100 SANTA MONICA BLVD.  
13th FLOOR  
LOS ANGELES  
CALIFORNIA 90067

TELEPHONE: 310/277 6910  
FACSIMILE: 310/201 0760

SAN FRANCISCO  
ONE SANSOME STREET, 34<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR, STE. 3430  
SAN FRANCISCO  
CALIFORNIA 94104-4436

TELEPHONE: 415/263 7000  
FACSIMILE: 415/263 7010

DELAWARE  
919 NORTH MARKET STREET  
17th FLOOR  
P.O. BOX 8705  
WILMINGTON  
DELAWARE 19899-8705

TELEPHONE: 302/652 4100  
FACSIMILE: 302/652 4400

NEW YORK  
780 THIRD AVENUE  
34th FLOOR  
NEW YORK  
NEW YORK 10017-2024  
TELEPHONE: 212/561 7700  
FACSIMILE: 212/561 7777

TEXAS  
440 LOUISIANA STREET  
SUITE 900  
HOUSTON  
TEXAS 77002  
TELEPHONE: 713/691 9385  
FACSIMILE: 713/691 9407

WEB: [www.pszjlaw.com](http://www.pszjlaw.com)

Jeffrey W. Dulberg

June 8, 2023

310.772.2355  
[jdulberg@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jdulberg@pszjlaw.com)

**Via Email**

Eric Olson  
E J Olson Law  
301 E. Colorado Blvd, Ste 520  
Pasadena, CA 91101

**Re: LESLIE KLEIN (Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK)**

Dear Mr. Olson:

As you are aware, Bradley D. Sharp is the duly-appointed trustee (the "Trustee") for the bankruptcy estate of Leslie Klein ("Mr. Klein") in the above-referenced case. The following information request is made pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 1106 and Bankruptcy Rules 2015 and 2015.3 pertaining to information relating to Mr. Klein and his bankruptcy estate. Mr. Klein should provide answers in writing to the Trustee by the date referenced in each request below.

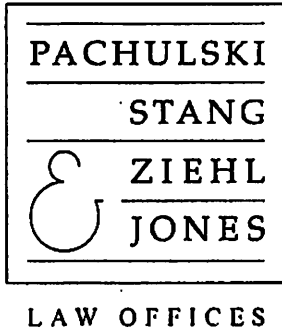
**Credit Cards and Other Financing**

By Monday, June 12, 2023, please provide to the Trustee a listing and copies of monthly statements of any and all credit card accounts or lines of credit open under the name of Mr. Klein or for his benefit for the time period of February 1, 2023 through today.

If there are any credit card accounts or lines of credit that remain open under Mr. Klein's name or for his benefit, Mr. Klein must close each of them **immediately** and provide proof of such account closure to the Trustee by Monday, June 12, 2023.

**Computer, E-tablet, Telephone and Email Preservation**

Mr. Klein, and any other person or entity in control of the following information (including his counsel and former counsel), shall immediately preserve, and must not destroy, any information on any of Mr. Klein's computers (laptops and desktops), hard drives, e-tablets, and telephones (collectively, the "Electronic Devices") or



June 8, 2023  
Page 2

any such Electronic Devices that are used by Mr. Klein or for his benefit.

By Friday, June 9, 2023, Mr. Klein must coordinate a meeting with the Trustee's team for either Monday, June 12, 2023 or Tuesday, June 13, 2023 for the purpose of meeting with the Trustee's team and a representative of a company that specializes in preserving electronic data. Mr. Klein must come prepared with his Electronic Devices and the information necessary to access such Electronic Devices. In addition, Mr. Klein should be able to access his Gmail, EarthLink and/or any other email accounts so their contents may be preserved. The Trustee and his staff are available to meet in the Trustee's office from 9 AM to 4 PM on June 12 and 13, 2023. The Trustee and his staff are open to an alternative location as necessary.

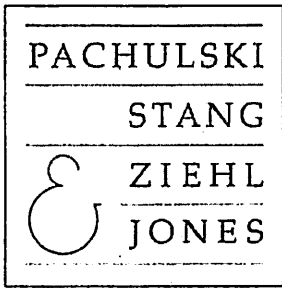
**Doctors Marketing Group, LLC**

By Friday, June 16, 2023, please provide the Trustee the following information pertaining to the gift from Doctors Marketing Group, LLC to Mr. Klein or for his benefit:

- History of Mr. Klein's (or any company in his control) relationship to Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, since the inception of Doctors Marketing Group, LLC.
- History of Mr. Klein's relationship to Mr. Eli Zobdeh.
- Explain any instances where Eli Zobdeh has ever been authorized or has ever used Mr. Klein's social security number for any purpose.
- Confirm that Mr. Klein and any of his family members or their spouses, immediate or distant, do not currently own or have any economic interest in Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, either now or in the past.
- Confirm that Mr. Klein has never held a manager, officer or director position with Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, or otherwise describe such position.

**Reports of Entities Mr. Klein Holds a Financial Interest**

By June 22, provide to the Trustee financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly



LAW OFFICES

June 8, 2023

Page 3

traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which Mr. Klein holds a substantial or controlling interest.

Please reach out to my office or the Trustee if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Jeffrey W. Dulberg", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Jeffrey W. Dulberg

cc Trustee

# EXHIBIT G



## Jeffrey P. Nolan

---

**From:** Jeffrey P. Nolan  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 28, 2023 11:07 AM  
**To:** 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com'  
**Cc:** John W. Lucas; Jeffrey Dulberg  
**Subject:** FW: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies & Various other matters  
  
**Importance:** High

Eric,

The information you provided on June 23, 2023, was not responsive to the request of the Trustee on numerous pending issues as well as to the administration of the case in general. Please remind Mr. Klein that he has a duty to produce this information as a debtor in bankruptcy. I have outlined the status of the various unfulfilled requests below.

**1. Menlo Trust:**

The Trustee requested documents on three occasions June 7, 14, and 20, to support the contention made at the June 5th hearing that the Debtor is entitled to compensation out of the Life Insurance proceeds contemplated by Judge Luna to be disbursed to the Menlo Trust beneficiaries. I appreciate the explanation provided below but the explanation is not a substitute for the documents requested to assess and persuade the Superior Court that interests of the Debtor are involved.

As you may recall, at the hearing Mr. Weingarten specifically asked if the documents supporting the claims of Mr. Klein would be provided to counsel. You advised the Court such documents would be forthcoming "soon". I do not know if Mr. Weingarten made a formal demand upon you after the hearing, but I interpreted the exchange with the Court to mean such production by Mr. Klein would be immediately forthcoming. The Interim Order can be reasonably interpreted as demanding such documents be produced in short order or the issue viewed as abandoned or without a factual basis. The Trustee is concerned that the continued inability of Mr. Klein to produce the documents you indicated would be forthcoming, yet have not been produced, will result in the loss of such claims. Said another way, we cannot press the issue without Mr. Klein's cooperation and the production of the requested records. As you know, argument of counsel is not a substitute for evidence.

**2. Computers/phones/lap tops:**

The Trustee provided two dates for Mr. Klein to meet representatives of the Trustee with respect to his electronic devices. Neither June 12 or 13th were satisfactory to Mr. Klein. He again ignored our request of June 22 for arranging of a meeting. We will provide one last occasion to promote the meeting before we seek intervention of the bankruptcy court: please forward the following dates for Mr. Klein's consideration: **June 30, or July 3, prior to 1:00pm**. Please select one.

**3. Credit Cards:**

By letter dated June 8, the Trustee requested not later than June 12 a list and copies of monthly credit card statements under the Debtor's name and confirmation such accounts were closed. This is a simple request.

Please produce such records no later than **June 30<sup>th</sup>** at 5pm at the law offices of PSZJ Law, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 1300, Century City, or by electronic submission to my attention.

**5. Doctors Marketing Group:**

By letter dated June 8, the Trustee requested the following information pertaining to the gift from Doctors Marketing Group, LLC to Mr. Klein or for his benefit:

-History of Mr. Klein's (or any company in his control) relationship to Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, since the inception of Doctors Marketing Group, LLC.

-History of Mr. Klein's relationship to Mr. Eli Zobdeh.

-Confirm that Mr. Klein and any of his family members or their spouses, immediate or distant, do not currently own or have any economic interest in Doctors Marketing Group, LLC either now or in the past.

-Confirm that Mr. Klein has never held a manager, officer or director position with Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, or otherwise describe such position.

**6. Reports of Entities the Debtor Holds a Financial Interest**

By letter dated June 8, the Trustee requested not later than June 22, (a) list of entities and (b) the financial reports of value in which the Debtor holds an interest. Again, this request was ignored .

Please produce such records no later than **June 30**:

**7. Palm Springs Condominium:**

Real Property located at 2560-B Whitewater Club Drive Palm Springs, CA.

According to the Debtor's schedules, the property is listed as a vacation home. We have learned that there are rental occupants in the condominium. Are the occupants renters and if so please forward the contact information for the occupants and the lease to my attention no later than **June 30**.

**8. Insurance:**

It is standard practice in a bankruptcy case that a debtor cooperate to insure assets are protected and that the Trustee and the United States Trustee be listed as additional insureds on various real and personal property.

Add Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee to Leslie Klein and the UST as additionally insured to all Mercury insurance policies. Insurance provided by Mercury Insurance which we are advised to be in existence:

- Policy # 040104100290658 (Mercury Auto Policy)
- Policy # CAHP 0000757684 (Real Property policy – 3752 Ocean Drive)
- Policy # CAHP 00001156913 (Real Property policy – 322 N. June Street)
- Policy # PK 01017211 (Umbrella policy)

Please list the following as additional insureds:

Bradley S. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee  
333 S. Grand Ave., Suite 4100  
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Office of the United States Trustee  
915 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1850  
Los Angeles, CA 90017

- Provide updated declaration pages.
- Date the insurance premiums are paid through.

Your immediate attention to this matter is requested.

Best Regards,

Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760  
[jnolan@pszilaw.com](mailto:jnolan@pszilaw.com)  
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

-----Original Message-----

From: [eric@EJOlsonLaw.com](mailto:eric@EJOlsonLaw.com) [mailto:[eric@EJOlsonLaw.com](mailto:eric@EJOlsonLaw.com)]  
Sent: Friday, June 23, 2023 1:29 PM  
To: Jeffrey P. Nolan <[jnolan@pszilaw.com](mailto:jnolan@pszilaw.com)>  
Cc: Jeffrey Dulberg <[jdulberg@pszilaw.com](mailto:jdulberg@pszilaw.com)>; John W. Lucas <[jilucas@pszilaw.com](mailto:jilucas@pszilaw.com)>; Beth D. Dassa <[bdassa@pszilaw.com](mailto:bdassa@pszilaw.com)>  
Subject: RE: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies

Jeff, regarding your email:  
SAFE DEPOSIT BOX KEY

Mr. Klein thought that he had provided you with keys to all boxes and is searching today. If he is unable to find the key he will cooperate with you to get a new key from the bank first thing next week..

#### CLAIMS AGAINST INSURANCE PROCEEDS

without claiming to be exhaustive, we take the position that at least the amounts described below should be charges against the \$32,000,000 insurance proceeds: \$1,000,000 plus line of credit totaling \$5,005,000.

By way of background, the plan behind the insurance policies had been that the premiums on the policies would be paid by the trusts with the idea that if all went well the policies would eventually pay off at a profit. Obviously the downside of such an investment was that if they stopped paying the premiums the policies would lapse.

In 2012 Frank Menlo commenced litigation and gained control over the cash flow and cut off the funds that had previous been used to pay the premiums.

Rather than let the policies lapse (and leave the beneficiaries having made years' of premium payments but not enjoying the proceeds of the policies) Mr. Klein did the following:

1. he borrowed \$1,000,000 from six trusts to pay premiums:  
Alan Winter \$300,000  
Emily Winter \$100,000  
Hana Lipshutz \$300,000  
Benjamin Frankel \$100,000  
Rivka Nutkiwitz \$100,000  
Devora Frankel \$100,000

2. he utilized three lines of credit whose balance is \$5,005,000 which was primarily (perhaps entirely) used for a combination of paying the premiums and paying attorneys' fees.

Madeline Lipschutz	\$1,637,000
Judith Frankel	\$1,206,000
Deborah Deusch	\$2,162,000

The payment of the premiums made possible the entire payoff of the insurance and it is only appropriate that those funds should be restored to those who advanced them. Insofar as they went to pay attorneys' fees the principle is agreed to that such amounts should be set aside from the insurance.

Our understanding is that under the "Interim Order" dated June 5, 2023, the insurance proceeds are delivered to the trustees of the 24 Trusts. None of the trusts referred to above are among the 24 trusts other than Madeline Lipschutz and Deborah Deusch, and in those cases the line of credit is guaranteed by other trusts not among the 24 trusts. The amounts payable (which may include interest on these amounts) should be paid to the identified trusts.

While Mr. Klein was acting as trustee, if his actions as trustee in making such payments do not result in their being repaid, even though they financed the successful recovery of the insurance proceeds, it would not only be inequitable as to the lenders, but one can easily imagine creditor claims being filed against him for such amounts.

#### OTHER

Mr. Klein is consulting with prospective bankruptcy counsel on Monday and we hope to have information for you on numerous matters early next week.

#### Note New Address

Eric J Olson  
E J Olson Law  
301 E. Colorado Blvd. Ste 520  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
T: 818 245 2246  
C: 626 224 5619  
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeffrey P. Nolan <jnolan@pszjlaw.com>  
Sent: Thursday, June 22, 2023 6:32 PM  
To: 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>  
Cc: Jeffrey Dulberg <jdulberg@pszjlaw.com>; John W. Lucas <jlucas@pszjlaw.com>; Beth D. Dassa <bdassa@pszjlaw.com>  
Subject: RE: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies

Eric,

Please confirm the documents and key requested will be delivered no later than tomorrow close of business to our offices.

Additionally, Mr. Klein was to meet with representatives of the Trustee's office to make his electronic devices available and there has been no response from the Debtor on setting an appropriate time and place. These are issues which need to be addressed in a timely matter.

Jeffrey P. Nolan

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760  
jnolan@pszjlaw.com  
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2023 4:07 PM  
To: 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>  
Cc: Jeffrey Dulberg <jdulberg@pszjlaw.com>; John W. Lucas <jlucas@pszjlaw.com>; Beth D. Dassa <bdassa@pszjlaw.com>  
Subject: RE: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies

Eric,

-The hearing on July 10th is fast approaching and we still do not have any of the documents necessary to evaluate the Debtor's claim of a right in the proceeds re: Menlo Trust policies, which is pending for the upcoming State Court proceeding. Per the attached Interim Order, the documents were to be forthcoming not later than 3 days from following the demand from the Trustee. Please forward those documents no later than the close of this week.

-Previously, Mr. Klein delivered 5 keys to the Trustee for Bank of America safe deposit boxes. There is an additional safe deposit box at the Bank of America Larchmont location for which the key was not delivered: box #034300T20814. Can you please ask the Debtor to provide the key to the safe deposit box which can be delivered to our Law firm offices at 10100 Santa Monica, Suite 1100, LA (Century City) to my attention, or we can arrange for someone from the Trustee's office to pick up the key. Please let me know.

-Last week was the deadline for the Debtor was to provide information regarding the gift from Doctors Marketing Group, LLC. No information or documents have been received. Please forward the documentation or advise when it will be forthcoming.

Best Regards,

Jeff

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Sent: Wednesday, June 14, 2023 6:15 PM  
To: 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>  
Cc: Jeffrey Dulberg <jdulberg@pszjlaw.com>; John W. Lucas <jlucas@pszjlaw.com>  
Subject: RE: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies

Eric,

In follow up to the June 5, 2023 hearing, I requested documents to support the Debtor's legal or equitable interest in policy proceeds from various life insurance policies discussed at the hearing. I have not seen an email or documents to date.

Can you please advise Re: status?

Best Regards,

Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760  
jnolan@pszjlaw.com  
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Sent: Wednesday, June 7, 2023 12:24 PM  
To: 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>; kleinlaw@earthlink.net; 'Leslie Klein' <les.kleinlaw@gmail.com>  
Cc: Jeffrey Dulberg <jdulberg@pszjlaw.com>  
Subject: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies

Eric,

Thank you for discussing this matter with me following the State Court hearing, June 5, 2023.

At the hearing, the issue was raised before Judge Luna that Mr. Klein may have a legal or equitable interest in policy proceeds from various life insurance policies on the lives of Sam Menlo and Vera Menlo which the Court was proposing to liquidate as referenced in the Court's Interim Order. It would assist the Chapter 11 Trustee to understand the issue and potential implications to the bankruptcy estate if we could review the underlying documents and any summary Mr. Klein or counsel might care to provide to best present the basis for the claim.

You may have specific documents in mind. Feel free to forward those documents. We would think such documents could include:

1. Bank statements, cancelled checks or documentation to support premium payments on the above referenced policies by Mr. Klein or any entity which he claims an interest.
2. Any payment acknowledgement, accounting or document issued from the above referenced policy providers memorializing any payment by Mr. Klein or any entity which he claims an interest.
3. If the payments are from an entity other than Mr. Klein directly, the documents to support the relationship and the connection.
4. Any contract, agreement or document which reflects the compensation scheme, commission, or fee arrangement for the acquisition or maintenance of the policies.
5. Any document that might support the Menlo parties were aware of, consented to or ratified any fee arrangement.
6. Any other document that you believe supports a claim for compensation or would assist us to appreciate a compensation or fee is owed.

Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760  
jnolan@pszjlaw.com  
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

-----Original Message-----

From: Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Sent: Tuesday, June 6, 2023 11:43 AM  
To: 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>  
Subject: RE: WINTER klein - winter ptn.pdf

Thank you

Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760  
jnolan@pszjlaw.com  
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

-----Original Message-----

From: eric@EJOlsonLaw.com [mailto:eric@EJOlsonLaw.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 6, 2023 11:22 AM  
To: Jeffrey P. Nolan <jnolan@pszjlaw.com>  
Subject: FW: WINTER klein - winter ptn.pdf

Eric Olson  
EJOlsonLaw  
301 E. Colorado Blvd Ste 520  
Pasadena, CA 91101  
T: 626 224 5619  
T: 818 245 2246  
Eric@EJOlsonLaw.com

-----Original Message-----

From: kleinlaw@earthlink.net <kleinlaw@earthlink.net>  
Sent: Monday, June 5, 2023 4:26 PM  
To: eric@EJOlsonLaw.com; 'Leslie Klein' <les.kleinlaw@gmail.com>  
Subject: WINTER klein - winter ptn.pdf

Please forward this to the attorney for the Trustee (who appeared today in Court).

Thank you.

Les Klein

# EXHIBIT H



**From:** Jeffrey P. Nolan  
**Sent:** Monday, July 10, 2023 10:13 PM  
**To:** 'Tnunan@pmcos.com' <Tnunan@pmcos.com>  
**Cc:** 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <eric@EJOlsonLaw.com>; Jeffrey Dulberg <jdulberg@pszilaw.com>; John W. Lucas <jlucas@pszilaw.com>  
**Subject:** FW: Sharp - Letter to Eric Olson

Terence,

It was a pleasure to make your acquaintance at the hearing in Superior Court today. As you know, I represent the duly appointed Chapter 11 Trustee, Bradley D. Sharp.

As I indicated at the hearing, the Trustee has not been getting the cooperation of the Debtor which is required under the Bankruptcy Code and, quite frankly, customary. I appreciate your offer to facilitate the forwarding of such information.

There are a number of outstanding matters starting with the issue of apparent lapses in coverage to various estate assets. The trustee has attempted to confirm coverage directly to insurance providers but those providers are requesting the cooperation of the insured/Debtor. There has been no response to the attached letter dated June 30, which requested a response by July 7.

I have also included the email below which preceded it.

Best Regards,

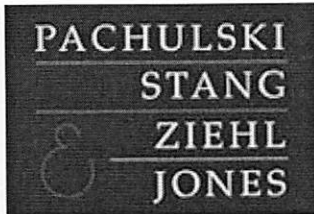
**Jeffrey P. Nolan**

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760

[jinolan@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jinolan@pszjlaw.com)

[vCard](#) | [Bio](#) | [LinkedIn](#)



Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

**From:** Jeffrey P. Nolan

**Sent:** Wednesday, June 28, 2023 11:07 AM

**To:** 'eric@EJOlsonLaw.com' <[eric@EJOlsonLaw.com](mailto:eric@EJOlsonLaw.com)>

**Cc:** John W. Lucas <[julucas@pszjlaw.com](mailto:julucas@pszjlaw.com)>; Jeffrey Dulberg <[jdulberg@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jdulberg@pszjlaw.com)>

**Subject:** FW: Menlo Trust-Life Insurance Policies & Various other matters

**Importance:** High

Eric,

The information you provided on June 23, 2023, was not responsive to the request of the Trustee on numerous pending issues as well as to the administration of the case in general. Please remind Mr. Klein that he has a duty to produce this information as a debtor in bankruptcy. I have outlined the status of the various unfulfilled requests below.

**1. Menlo Trust:**

The Trustee requested documents on three occasions June 7, 14, and 20, to support the contention made at the June 5th hearing that the Debtor is entitled to compensation out of the Life Insurance proceeds contemplated by Judge Luna to be disbursed to the Menlo Trust beneficiaries. I appreciate the explanation provided below but the explanation is not a substitute for the documents requested to assess and persuade the Superior Court that interests of the Debtor are involved.

As you may recall, at the hearing Mr. Weingarten specifically asked if the documents supporting the claims of Mr. Klein would be provided to counsel. You advised the Court such documents would be forthcoming "soon". I do not know if Mr. Weingarten made a formal demand upon you after the hearing, but I interpreted the exchange with the Court to mean such production by Mr. Klein would be immediately forthcoming. The Interim Order can be reasonably interpreted as demanding such documents be produced in short order or the issue viewed as abandoned or without a factual basis. The Trustee is concerned that the continued inability of Mr. Klein to produce the documents you indicated would be forthcoming, yet have not been produced, will result in the loss of such claims. Said another way, we cannot press the issue without Mr. Klein's cooperation and the production of the requested records. As you know, argument of counsel is not a substitute for evidence.

**2. Computers/phones/lap tops:**

The Trustee provided two dates for Mr. Klein to meet representatives of the Trustee with respect to his electronic devices. Neither June 12 or 13th were satisfactory to Mr. Klein. He again ignored our request of June 22 for arranging of a meeting. We will provide one last occasion to promote the meeting before we seek intervention of the bankruptcy court: please forward the following dates for Mr. Klein's consideration: **June 30, or July 3, prior to 1:00pm**. Please select one.

**3. Credit Cards:**

By letter dated June 8, the Trustee requested not later than June 12 a list and copies of monthly credit card statements under the Debtor's name and confirmation such accounts were closed. This is a simple request.

Please produce such records no later than **June 30<sup>th</sup>** at 5pm at the law offices of PSZJ Law, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 1300, Century City, or by electronic submission to my attention.

**5. Doctors Marketing Group:**

By letter dated June 8, the Trustee requested the following information pertaining to the gift from Doctors Marketing Group, LLC to Mr. Klein or for his benefit:

-History of Mr. Klein's (or any company in his control) relationship to Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, since the inception of Doctors Marketing Group, LLC.

-History of Mr. Klein's relationship to Mr. Eli Zobdeh.

-Confirm that Mr. Klein and any of his family members or their spouses, immediate or distant, do not currently own or have any economic interest in Doctors Marketing Group, LLC either now or in the past.

-Confirm that Mr. Klein has never held a manager, officer or director position with Doctors Marketing Group, LLC, or otherwise describe such position.

**6. Reports of Entities the Debtor Holds a Financial Interest**

By letter dated June 8, the Trustee requested not later than June 22, (a) list of entities and (b) the financial reports of value in which the Debtor holds an interest. Again, this request was ignored .

Please produce such records no later than **June 30**:

**7. Palm Springs Condominium:**

Real Property located at 2560-B Whitewater Club Drive Palm Springs, CA.

According to the Debtor's schedules, the property is listed as a vacation home. We have learned that there are rental occupants in the condominium. Are the occupants renters and if so please forward the contact information for the occupants and the lease to my attention no later than **June 30**.

**8. Insurance:**

It is standard practice in a bankruptcy case that a debtor cooperate to insure assets are protected and that the Trustee and the United States Trustee be listed as additional insureds on various real and personal property. Add Bradley D. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee to Leslie Klein and the UST as additionally insured to all Mercury insurance policies. Insurance provided by Mercury Insurance which we are advised to be in existence:

- Policy # 040104100290658 (Mercury Auto Policy)
- Policy # CAHP 0000757684 (Real Property policy – 3752 Ocean Drive)
- Policy # CAHP 00001156913 (Real Property policy – 322 N. June Street)
- Policy # PK 01017211 (Umbrella policy)

Please list the following as additional insureds:

Bradley S. Sharp, Chapter 11 Trustee  
333 S. Grand Ave., Suite 4100  
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Office of the United States Trustee  
915 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1850  
Los Angeles, CA 90017

- Provide updated declaration pages.
- Date the insurance premiums are paid through.

Your immediate attention to this matter is requested.

Best Regards,

Jeffrey P. Nolan  
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP  
Tel: 310.277.6910 | Fax: 310.201.0760  
[jnolan@pszjlaw.com](mailto:jnolan@pszjlaw.com)  
vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Los Angeles | San Francisco | Wilmington, DE | New York | Houston

# **EXHIBIT I**

# UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Central District of California, Los Angeles Division

In re LESLIE KLEIN.  
Debtor

Case No. 2:23-bk-10990-SK

Chapter 11

## SUBPOENA FOR RULE 2004 EXAMINATION

To: The Capital Group Companies, Inc.

(Name of person to whom the subpoena is directed)

☐ **Testimony:** **YOU ARE COMMANDED** to appear at the time, date, and place set forth below to testify at an examination under Rule 2004, Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. A copy of the court order authorizing the examination is attached.

PLACE Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13 <sup>th</sup> Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067	DATE AND TIME October 13, 2023 at 10:00 a.m.
---	---

The examination will be recorded by this method:

☒ **Production:** **YOU ARE COMMANDED** to produce the documents set forth on **Exhibit A** hereto and complete the written questions included as **Exhibit B**.

The following provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45, made applicable in bankruptcy cases by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9016, are attached – Rule 45(c), relating to the place of compliance; Rule 45(d), relating to your protection as a person subject to a subpoena; and Rule 45(e) and 45(g), relating to your duty to respond to this subpoena and the potential consequences of not doing so.

Date: September 20, 2023

CLERK OF COURT

OR

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney's Signature

The name, address, email address, and telephone number of the attorney representing  
Chapter 11 Trustee, who issues or requests this subpoena, are: Jeffrey P. Nolan, Pachulski Stang Ziehl  
& Jones LLP, 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, California 90067, Telephone: (310) 277-6910

### Notice to the person who issues or requests this subpoena

If this subpoena commands the production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things, or the inspection of premises before trial, a notice and a copy of this subpoena must be served on each party before it is served on the person to whom it is directed. Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(a)(4).

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

**(This section should not be filed with the court unless required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 45.)**

I received this subpoena for (*name of individual and title, if any*): \_\_\_\_\_  
on (*date*) \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ I served the subpoena by delivering a copy to the named person as follows: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ on (*date*) \_\_\_\_\_; or

☐ I returned the subpoena unexecuted because: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Unless the subpoena was issued on behalf of the United States, or one of its officers or agents, I have also tendered to the witness the fees for one day's attendance, and the mileage allowed by law, in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

My fees are \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for travel and \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for services, for a total of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

I declare under penalty of perjury that this information is true and correct.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Printed name and title*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's address*

Additional information concerning attempted service, etc.:

**Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 45(c), (d), (e), and (g) (Effective 12/1/13)**  
**(made applicable in bankruptcy cases by Rule 9016, Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure)**

**(c) Place of compliance.**

(1) *For a Trial, Hearing, or Deposition.* A subpoena may command a person to attend a trial, hearing, or deposition only as follows:

- (A) within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; or
- (B) within the state where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person, if the person
  - (i) is a party or a party's officer; or
  - (ii) is commanded to attend a trial and would not incur substantial expense.

(2) *For Other Discovery.* A subpoena may command:

- (A) production of documents, or electronically stored information, or things at a place within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; and
- (B) inspection of premises, at the premises to be inspected.

**(d) Protecting a Person Subject to a Subpoena; Enforcement.**

(1) *Avoiding Undue Burden or Expense; Sanctions.* A party or attorney responsible for issuing and serving a subpoena must take reasonable steps to avoid imposing undue burden or expense on a person subject to the subpoena. The court for the district where compliance is required must enforce this duty and impose an appropriate sanction — which may include lost earnings and reasonable attorney's fees — on a party or attorney who fails to comply.

(2) *Command to Produce Materials or Permit Inspection.*

(A) *Appearance Not Required.* A person commanded to produce documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things, or to permit the inspection of premises, need not appear in person at the place of production or inspection unless also commanded to appear for a deposition, hearing, or trial.

(B) *Objections.* A person commanded to produce documents or tangible things or to permit inspection may serve on the party or attorney designated in the subpoena a written objection to inspecting, copying, testing or sampling any or all of the materials or to inspecting the premises — or to producing electronically stored information in the form or forms requested. The objection must be served before the earlier of the time specified for compliance or 14 days after the subpoena is served. If an objection is made, the following rules apply:

- (i) At any time, on notice to the commanded person, the serving party may move the court for the district where compliance is required for an order compelling production or inspection.
- (ii) These acts may be required only as directed in the order, and the order must protect a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer from significant expense resulting from compliance.

(3) *Quashing or Modifying a Subpoena.*

(A) *When Required.* On timely motion, the court for the district where compliance is required must quash or modify a subpoena that:

- (i) fails to allow a reasonable time to comply;
- (ii) requires a person to comply beyond the geographical limits specified in Rule 45(c);
- (iii) requires disclosure of privileged or other protected matter, if no exception or waiver applies; or
- (iv) subjects a person to undue burden.

(B) *When Permitted.* To protect a person subject to or affected by a subpoena, the court for the district where compliance is required may, on motion, quash or modify the subpoena if it requires:

- (i) disclosing a trade secret or other confidential research, development, or commercial information; or

(ii) disclosing an unretained expert's opinion or information that does not describe specific occurrences in dispute and results from the expert's study that was not requested by a party.

(C) *Specifying Conditions as an Alternative.* In the circumstances described in Rule 45(d)(3)(B), the court may, instead of quashing or modifying a subpoena, order appearance or production under specified conditions if the serving party:

- (i) shows a substantial need for the testimony or material that cannot be otherwise met without undue hardship; and
- (ii) ensures that the subpoenaed person will be reasonably compensated.

**(e) Duties in Responding to a Subpoena.**

(1) *Producing Documents or Electronically Stored Information.* These procedures apply to producing documents or electronically stored information:

(A) *Documents.* A person responding to a subpoena to produce documents must produce them as they are kept in the ordinary course of business or must organize and label them to correspond to the categories in the demand.

(B) *Form for Producing Electronically Stored Information Not Specified.* If a subpoena does not specify a form for producing electronically stored information, the person responding must produce it in a form or forms in which it is ordinarily maintained or in a reasonably usable form or forms.

(C) *Electronically Stored Information Produced in Only One Form.* The person responding need not produce the same electronically stored information in more than one form.

(D) *Inaccessible Electronically Stored Information.* The person responding need not provide discovery of electronically stored information from sources that the person identifies as not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. On motion to compel discovery or for a protective order, the person responding must show that the information is not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. If that showing is made, the court may nonetheless order discovery from such sources if the requesting party shows good cause, considering the limitations of Rule 26(b)(2)(C). The court may specify conditions for the discovery.

(2) *Claiming Privilege or Protection.*

(A) *Information Withheld.* A person withholding subpoenaed information under a claim that it is privileged or subject to protection as trial-preparation material must:

- (i) expressly make the claim; and
- (ii) describe the nature of the withheld documents, communications, or tangible things in a manner that, without revealing information itself privileged or protected, will enable the parties to assess the claim.

(B) *Information Produced.* If information produced in response to a subpoena is subject to a claim of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material, the person making the claim may notify any party that received the information of the claim and the basis for it. After being notified, a party must promptly return, sequester, or destroy the specified information and any copies it has; must not use or disclose the information until the claim is resolved; must take reasonable steps to retrieve the information if the party disclosed it before being notified; and may promptly present the information under seal to the court for the district where compliance is required for a determination of the claim. The person who produced the information must preserve the information until the claim is resolved.

...

(g) *Contempt.* The court for the district where compliance is required — and also, after a motion is transferred, the issuing court — may hold in contempt a person who, having been served, fails without adequate excuse to obey the subpoena or an order related to it.

For access to subpoena materials, see Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(a) Committee Note (2013)





**EXHIBIT A**

**TO RULE 2004 SUBPOENA TO THE CAPITAL GROUP COMPANIES, INC.**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 45, Bradley D Sharp, the duly appointed Chapter 11 trustee (the “Trustee”) in the Chapter 11 Cases (defined below), hereby requests that **The Capital Group Companies, Inc. d/b/a Capital Group, American Funds Service Company and/or American Funds** produce and make available for inspection and copying to the Trustee each of the following documents, things, and tangible items, or categories of documents, in your possession, custody, or control which are responsive to the following requests for documents and materials (the “Requests”) at the offices of Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones, LLP, 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard., 13<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, California, 90067 (Attn: Jeffrey P. Nolan):

**INSTRUCTIONS**

A. You are required to conduct a thorough investigation and produce all DOCUMENTS (as defined below) in your possession, custody and control including all DOCUMENTS in the possession, custody and control of your, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and anyone acting on your behalf.

B. If there are no documents in existence that are responsive to a particular Request, your response must include a statement to that effect. If documents once existed in your possession, custody, or control, but are no longer in your possession, custody, or control for any reason, please identify the specific circumstances under which you lost possession, custody, or control, and identify your understanding of the documents’ [current whereabouts] or the manner in which you disposed of the documents.

C. Electronically stored information (“ESI”) responsive to these Requests shall be produced in the same manner in which it is stored, together with all associated metadata. If software not in normal, typical, commercial use is necessary to view the ESI produced in full, native, and usable form with full functionality, then a copy of or license to the necessary software shall be produced together with the ESI.

D. Pursuant to Rule 34(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, documents should either be organized and labeled to correspond with the categories in this Document Request or produced as they are kept in the normal course of business.

E. If any of the requested documents fall within the scope of this Request, but have not been produced on grounds that such documents are privileged, please provide the following information as to each document to which such claim is made: (a) the privilege that is grounds for withholding the Document; (b) the nature of the Document (*e.g.*, letter, spreadsheet, memorandum); (c) the date that the Document was prepared; (d) the name/title of the author; (e) the name/title of each recipient or addressee of the Document; (f) the number of pages withheld; and (g) the name and location of the current custodian of the Document.

F. Unless otherwise provided herein, the relevant period of inquiry for these Requests is January 1, 2015 through August 31, 2023.

#### **DEFINITIONS FOR DOCUMENT PRODUCTION**

#### **AND EXAMINATION TOPICS**

1. “YOU” or “YOUR” means The Capital Group Companies, Inc. d/b/a Capital Group, American Funds Service Company, American Funds, and its various subsidiaries and affiliates.

2. “CONCERNING” means and includes relating to, constituting, defining, evidencing, mentioning, containing, describing, discussing, embodying, reflecting, edifying, analyzing, stating, referring to, dealing with, or in any way pertaining to the subject matter.

3. “DOCUMENT” or “DOCUMENTS” is defined to have the same meaning and to be equal in scope to the terms “documents” and “electronically stored information” as used in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 34(a) and/or “writings” as defined in the Federal Rules of Evidence 1001, and each “duplicate” as defined in the Federal Rules of Evidence 1001. “DOCUMENTS” means and includes all written, recorded, transcribed or graphic matter of every nature, type and kind, however and by whomever produced, reproduced, disseminated or made. This includes, but is not limited to, any and all originals, copies or drafts of any and all of the

following: papers; books; letters; correspondence; memoranda; notes; notations; transcripts; minutes; reports; appraisals; estimates; projections; charts, graphs and tables; schedules; proposals; offers; contracts; agreements; signature cards; checks, canceled checks and bank or account statements; and any information contained in any computer tape, card, disk, drive, program or other device; computer print-outs; microfilm; microfiche; any other tangible or intangible thing or item that contains any information; and, all “writings and recordings” and “photographs” (and all negatives thereof) as defined in and by the Federal Rules of Evidence, Rule 1001.

4. “KLEIN” means the individual Leslie Klein and any alias name including Menachem Klein, and/or Lutzy Klein.

5. “KLEIN ASSOCIATED ENTITY” means the following organizations:

The Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust dated 2-20-1996

The Klein Trust

Klein Charitable Remainder Unitrust

Klein Charitable Remainder Annuity

Klein Living Trust dated April 8, 1990

EKLK Foundation

Doctors Marketing Group, LLC

Doctors Marketing Network LLC

Doctors Referral Service LLC

Doctors Marketing Nationwide, Inc. (MD entity)

The Patient Referral Network, LLC (MD entity)

Bay Area Development Co.

Big Boyz Legal, LLC

Les Klein & Associates

Les Klein & Associates, dba Family Legal Services

Litigation Financing, LLC

6. “TRANSFERS” means any and all payments, credits, debits, deposits, in whatever form made, be it wire, check, ACH or otherwise.

**DOCUMENT REQUESTS**

**Request No. 1:**

All DOCUMENTS maintained by YOU, including, but not limited to, TRANSFERS, for all the following accounts, whether active or inactive:

- a. KLEIN;
- b. KLEIN ASSOCIATED ENTITY

**Request No. 2:**

All DOCUMENTS maintained by YOU, including, but not limited to, TRANSFERS, associated with the following address, whether active or inactive (excluding accounts solely held in the name of Barbara Roth Klein):

322 N. June Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90004

**Request No. 3:**

All DOCUMENTS maintained by YOU, including, but not limited to, TRANSFERS, associated with the following taxpayer id, whether active or inactive:

- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - 6944<sup>1</sup>

**Request No. 4:**

All DOCUMENTS maintained by YOU, including, but not limited to, TRANSFERS, for any credit card issued or underwritten by YOU to KLEIN or a KLEIN ASSOCIATED ENTITY.

---

<sup>1</sup> The full social security number will be provided upon request.

**EXHIBIT B**

**TO DEPOSITION ON WRITTEN QUESTIONS TO SUBPOENA OF THE CAPITAL**

**GROUP COMPANIES, INC. (“CAPITAL”)**

1. Please state your full name, occupation, official title, and business address.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Are you the custodian of records for CAPITAL?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

3. In your capacity as custodian of records for CAPITAL, are you familiar with whether CAPITAL maintains records of its business activities?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

4. Are the records of CAPITAL kept under your care, supervision, custody, or control?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Was it in the regular course of business activities of CAPITAL for a person with personal knowledge of the act, event, condition, opinion, or diagnosis identified in the records requested in the attached Exhibit A, to make such records or to transmit such information to be included in the records?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Were the documents requested in Exhibit A made at or near the time of the act, event, condition, opinion, or diagnosis identified in the records or within a reasonable time thereafter?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Were the documents requested in the attached Exhibit A made and kept in the regular course of daily business activities by CAPITAL?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Were the documents requested in the attached Exhibit A transmitted to your files, and did you maintain the records as part of your official duties as the custodian of records for CAPITAL?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

9. Please hand the originals or exact duplicates of the documents requested in the attached Exhibit A to the [court reporter/notary public] taking your deposition for photocopying and attachment to this deposition. Have you now given all documents requested in the attached Exhibit A to the [court reporter] taking your deposition? If not, identify for the [court reporter] the records and documents you did not produce and explain why you did not produce them.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

10. In the event you are unable to find any of the records requested in the subpoena you received, how long does CAPITAL maintain its files, and does CAPITAL ever destroy its files?

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

11. Are you aware of any other entities or persons that may have possession of records pertaining to those identified in Exhibit A? If so, please state the name and address of such entity or person, if known.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

12. Have you been requested or directed by any person to withhold or protect, for any reason, the records identified in Exhibit A? Has any person suggested that you should withhold or protect the records identified in Exhibit A? If so, please state the name and address of the person who conveyed this information to you and when such event occurred.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

13. Do you know or have reason to believe that the records identified in Exhibit A have in any manner been edited, purged, culled, or otherwise altered? If so, please identify the records and why they were altered or removed.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

14. If any document responsive to this subpoena was, but is no longer, in your possession, custody, or control, or no longer exists, state whether (1) it is missing or lost, (2) it was destroyed, (3) it was transferred to others, or (4) it was otherwise disposed of, and explain the circumstances surrounding its disposition, including the date of such disposition.

Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

VERIFICATION

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
ss. \_\_\_\_\_ )  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

\_\_\_\_\_, custodian of records for The Capital Group  
Companies Inc. known to me to be the person whose named is subscribed to the foregoing  
instrument in the capacity therein stated, who being first duly sworn, stated upon his/her oath  
that the answers to the foregoing questions are true and correct. I further certify that the records  
attached hereto are exact duplicates of the original records.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

SWORN TO ME AND SUBSCRIBED before me by \_\_\_\_\_ on  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

## PROOF OF SERVICE OF DOCUMENT

I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding. My business address is:  
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13<sup>th</sup> Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90067

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document entitled: **NOTICE OF MOTION FOR ORDER WITHOUT HEARING PURSUANT TO LBR 9013-1(o) [WITH ATTACHED MOTION OF CHAPTER 11 TRUSTEE, FOR ORDER AUTHORIZING THE EXAMINATION OF THE CAPITAL GROUP COMPANIES, INC. PURSUANT TO FED. R. BANKR. P. 2004; MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES; DECLARATIONS OF BRADLEY D. SHARP, NICHOLAS R. TROSAK AND JEFFREY P. NOLAN IN SUPPORT THEREOF]** will be served or was served (a) on the judge in chambers in the form and manner required by LBR 5005-2(d); and (b) in the manner stated below:

**1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF):** Pursuant to controlling General Orders and LBR, the foregoing document will be served by the court via NEF and hyperlink to the document. On (date) **September 21, 2023**, I checked the CM/ECF docket for this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding and determined that the following persons are on the Electronic Mail Notice List to receive NEF transmission at the email addresses stated below:

☒ Service information continued on attached page

**2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL:**

On (date) **September 21, 2023**, I served the following persons and/or entities at the last known addresses in this bankruptcy case or adversary proceeding by placing a true and correct copy thereof in a sealed envelope in the United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that mailing to the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

The Capital Group Companies, Inc./American Funds  
Service Company  
Attn: Timothy W. Armour, CEO  
333 S. Hope Street, 53<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Agent for Service-The Capital Group Companies/American  
Funds Service Company  
CT Corporation System  
330 N Brand Blvd Suite 700  
Glendale, CA 91203

☒ Service information continued on attached page

**3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL** (state method for each person or entity served): Pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 5 and/or controlling LBR, on (date) **September 21, 2023**, I served the following persons and/or entities by personal delivery, overnight mail service, or (for those who consented in writing to such service method), by facsimile transmission and/or email as follows. Listing the judge here constitutes a declaration that personal delivery on, or overnight mail to, the judge will be completed no later than 24 hours after the document is filed.

☒ Service information continued on attached page

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the foregoing is true and correct.

9/21/2023

Rolanda Mori

/s/ Rolanda Mori

Date

Printed Name

Signature

This form is optional. It has been approved for use in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California.



**ADDITIONAL SERVICE LIST:**

**1. TO BE SERVED BY THE COURT VIA NOTICE OF ELECTRONIC FILING (NEF):**

- **Simon Aron** saron@wrslawyers.com, moster@wrslawyers.com
- **Reem J Bello** rbello@goeforlaw.com, kmurphy@goeforlaw.com
- **Ron Bender** rb@lnbyg.com
- **Michael Jay Berger** michael.berger@bankruptcypower.com, yathida.nipha@bankruptcypower.com; michael.berger@ecf.inforuptcy.com
- **Greg P Campbell** ch11ecf@aldridgepite.com, gc@ecf.inforuptcy.com; gcampbell@aldridgepite.com
- **Baruch C Cohen** bcc@BaruchCohenEsq.com, paralegal@baruchcohenesq.com
- **Theron S Covey** tcovey@raslg.com, sferry@raslg.com
- **Jeffrey W Dulberg** jdulberg@pszjlaw.com
- **Dane W Exnowski** dane.exnowski@mccalla.com, bk.ca@mccalla.com, mccallaecf@ecf.courtdrive.com
- **Robert P Goe** kmurphy@goeforlaw.com, rgoe@goeforlaw.com; goeforecf@gmail.com
- **Michael I. Gottfried** mgottfried@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com, lwageman@elkinskalt.com, docketing@elkinskalt.com
- **Brandon J Iskander** biskander@goeforlaw.com, kmurphy@goeforlaw.com
- **Michael S Kogan** mkogan@koganlawfirm.com
- **Marc A Lieberman** marc.lieberman@flpllp.com, safaleem@flpllp.com, addy@flpllp.com
- **John W Lucas** jlucas@pszjlaw.com, ocarpio@pszjlaw.com
- **Ron Maroko** ron.maroko@usdoj.gov
- **Kirsten Martinez** Kirsten.Martinez@bonialpc.com, Notices.Bonial@ecf.courtdrive.com
- **Steven M Mayer** smayer@mayerlawla.com
- **Krikor J Meshefejian** kjm@lnbyg.com
- **Kenneth Miskin** Kenneth.M.Miskin@usdoj.gov
- **Jeffrey P Nolan** jnolan@pszjlaw.com
- **Eric J Olson** eric@ejolsonlaw.com
- **Jeffrey N Pomerantz** jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com
- **Brian A Procel** bprocel@millerbarondess.com, rdankwa@millerbarondess.com; docket@millerbarondess.com
- **Joshua L Scheer** jscheer@scheerlawgroup.com, jscheer@ecf.courtdrive.com
- **Mark M Sharf (TR)** mark@sharfllaw.com, C188@ecfcbis.com; sharf1000@gmail.com; 2180473420@filings.docketbird.com
- **Bradley D. Sharp (TR)** bsharp@dsi.biz
- **Nikko Salvatore Stevens** nikko@cym.law, mandi@cym.law
- **Alan G Tippie** Alan.Tippie@gmlaw.com, atippie@ecf.courtdrive.com; Karen.Files@gmlaw.com, patricia.dillamar@gmlaw.com, denise.walker@gmlaw.com
- **Gary Tokumori** gtokumori@pmcos.com
- **United States Trustee (LA)** ustpregion16.la.ecf@usdoj.gov
- **Michael L Wachtell** mwachtell@buchalter.com
- **John P. Ward** jward@attleseystorm.com, ezhang@attleseystorm.com
- **Brett J. Wasserman** wasserman@smcounsel.com
- **Alex M Weingarten** aweingarten@willkie.com, lcarter@willkie.com
- **Clarisse Young** youngshumaker@smcounsel.com, levern@smcounsel.com
- **Paul P Young** paul@cym.law, jaclyn@cym.law
- **Roy Zur** rzur@elkinskalt.com, cavila@elkinskalt.com; lwageman@elkinskalt.com; 1648609420@filings.docketbird.com

**2. SERVED BY UNITED STATES MAIL:**

Nathan Talei  
Oldman, Sallus & Gold, L.L.P.  
16133 Ventura Blvd., PH-A  
Encino, CA 91436

Counsel for Debtor  
Michael Kogan, Esq.  
Kogan Law Firm  
11500 W. Olympic Blvd., Suite 400  
Los Angeles, CA 90064

**3. SERVED BY PERSONAL DELIVERY, OVERNIGHT MAIL, FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR EMAIL**

Via Overnight Mail  
Honorable Sandra Klein  
United States Bankruptcy Court  
Central District of California  
Edward R. Roybal Federal Building and Courthouse  
255 E. Temple Street, Suite 1582 / Courtroom 1575  
Los Angeles, CA 90012